

27/2/03  
1945

MARSHALLESE - ENGLISH and ENGLISH - MARSHALLESE

DICTIONARY

with notes on

PRONUNCIATION and GRAMMAR

- - -

Part I

MARSHALLESE - ENGLISH

- - -

Prepared by

District Intelligence Office, 14th Naval District

in cooperation with

Commander Marshalls-Gilberts Area,

U. S. Pacific Fleet and Pacific Ocean Areas

June 1945

35 1/2  
3 1/2

## INTRODUCTION

This dictionary, authorized by Deputy CincPOA, is intended to facilitate relations between the Military Government Staff in the Marshall Islands and the Marshallese people.

Previous works on the language were limited to several German Marshallese dictionaries. These were not suitable for English-speaking users and are now out of print.

This preliminary edition is temporary. All who use it are requested to note errors of commission or omission, and to report them to this office via Commander Marshalls-Gilberts Area. A final printed edition will be prepared incorporating these corrections.

## KARKAR IN BUK IN

Tijönere in Deputy CincPOA ar aikwiije bwe en kömman, we en konlok kötan ro ri Majöl im Kien in Tarinae eo ilo iliiñ Kein.

Eor jet buk moktalok kin kajin in rar walok; tijönere kajin Jemani kab kajin Majöl. Buk kein ilo kajin Jemani im ro mor kab aoleb mät.

Tijönere in e mökaj im rioj, e jañin kannuij in rerek. Jabrewöt ro rej kejerbale, ren lale bwir in jerbale ko ik ak likjab ko, im köjelätok kake ñan Obij in, ibben ri Kien in Tarinae ro tok. Lukun buk kim naj jeje mwij in kareloñi aoleb kajimwe ko ilo air. Bwe en töbrak im emman buk in, kimij kajjitök bwe jabrewöt en letok konan ilo kömmane.

*H. S. Burr*  
H. S. BURR

Acting District Intelligence Officer

CONTENTS

	Page
Acknowledgments	IV
Relation of Marshallese to other Pacific languages	V
Notes on Pronunciation	V
Spelling	V
Japanese	V
German	V
Bible	VI
Dictionary	VI
Central vowels	VII
Respelling	VII
Notes on pronunciation of vowels	IX
Excrescent vowel	IX
Vowel length	IX
Notes on pronunciation of consonants	X
Voice	X
Palatalization	X
Labialization	XI
Technical hints to the linguist	XI
Assimilation	XI
Glides	XII
Sources of Marshallese <u>j</u>	XII
Aids to finding Marshallese words in the dictionary	XIII
Alphabet	XIV
Notes on grammar	XV
Nouns	XV
Personal pronouns	XVI
Nominative and objective	XVI
Absolute	XVII
J-form	XVII
N-form	XVII
Numerical suffixes	XVII
Other pronouns	XVIII
Adjectives	XVIII
Possessives	XIX
Demonstratives	XX
Verbs	XXI
Tense	XXI
Mood	XXII
Voice	XXII
Questions	XXIII
Direction	XXIII
Causative	XXIV
Suffixed objects	XXIV
Reduplication and -(i)k suffix	XXV
Adverbs	XXV
Prepositions	XXVI
Conjunctions	XXVI
Numerals	XXVI
Suggestions for further spelling reforms	XXVII
Marshallese bibliography	XXVIII
Abbreviations used in the dictionary	XXIX
Marshallese-English (left half of volume)	1
English-Marshallese (right half of volume)	1
English pronunciation	2

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This dictionary is the result of many hands. It was compiled in the District Intelligence Office, Fourteenth Naval District, and checked in the field by a representative of that office. Many other persons have contributed greatly. Several language officers stationed in the Marshalls collected word lists that were of great use. Numerous Marshallese were of invaluable assistance, particularly the government interpreter, Dwight HEINE, who worked several weeks on the project.

On Majuro Island LAZERÖS was a stimulating and most willing collaborator. ELIU and JORMELU, of the same village, likewise generously contributed their time and knowledge. Edward MILNE on Kwajalein also helped. In Honolulu the late George MARSHALL was an early collaborator. Joju LETOTO and Abner LEPEN very willingly assisted with final checking. All these Marshallese helped with enthusiasm and faithfulness.

The B. P. Bishop Museum in Honolulu has generously allowed the compilers of the dictionary to consult all books in their fine library dealing with the Micronesian languages.

Mrs. Frances Buck HAMILTON has worked unstintingly on the project since its inception.

Miss Mildred B. WEISEL prepared the final copy with great care and skill.

To each of these, kwo kannuij in emmol.

## KAMMOLOL

Tijönere in ke ej likio im töbrak elöñ reinuij me rar bök konair ilo kömmane. Jikin karöke im kömmane eo ilo District Intelligence Obij, kein ka joñoulemen Naval District, im juön ian rein rej ber ilo Obij in emwij an etale im karereike. Elöñ bar jet armij elab konair ilo ketöbrak buk in. Jet Obija, ri ukok ro rar ber i Majöl, rar ac im jeje elöñ nan ko elab tokjäir. Elöñ ri Majöl ro rar jibañ, im juön ian rein elab konair Dwight Heine, ri ukok an Kien in Tarinae, elöñ wik in an jermal ilo men in.

Ion ailiñ in Majuro, Lazerös elöñ men ko ear kwaloki im elab an mönönö in jibañ ilo jermal ko. Eliu im Jormelu, armij in eja jikin in wöt rar bareinwöt mönönö in jibañ. Edward Milne ilo Kwajalein barcinwöt ear jibañ. Ilo Honolulu, George Marshall e juön ian ro rar bök konair wöt jen kar jino in ilo jermal in. Joju Letoto im Abner Lepen rar bareinwöt bök konair ilo etale rerelek eo. Aoleb ri Majöl reinuij rar jibañ ilo itoklimcir im ilo air mönönö.

Ñan kajjojo ian reinuij, kwo kannuij in emmol!

## RELATION OF MARSHALLESE TO OTHER PACIFIC LANGUAGES

Marshallese is a member of the great Malayo-Polynesian or Austro-nesian family of languages that extends half-way around the world from Madagascar to the East Indies, up to the Formosan aborigines, then across the South Pacific islands to include the three great divisions of Melanesia (Solomons to Fijis), Micronesia (Carolines and Marshalls), and Polynesia (Hawaii, Samoa, Tahiti, New Zealand, Easter Island):

The resemblance between languages in the various family branches is not great; similarly the differences are considerable between Persian, Greek, English, and other languages in another great linguistic family, the Indo-European.

Many words, however, can be traced from Java or Malaya to the Marshalls and on to Hawaii or Tahiti. A few of these are:

<u>lalim</u> - five,	<u>lima</u> in Malay, Polynesian
<u>mej</u> - eye,	<u>mata</u> in Malay, Polynesian
<u>kij</u> - louse,	<u>kutu</u> in Javanese, Polynesian
<u>et</u> - name,	ng  <u>alan</u> in Tagalog
<u>ik</u> - fish,	<u>ikan</u> in Malay, <u>ika</u> Polynesian

Although the resemblance of Marshallese to Hawaiian or Javanese is not great, Marshallese is very closely related to Gilbertese and the numerous languages of the Caroline Islands.

Two dialects prevail in the Marshalls, that of the western or Ralik chain, and that of the eastern or Ratak chain. Differences are slight and the two dialects are mutually intelligible. The Ralik speech enjoys greater prestige, since the Bible is written in Ralik, and the former administrative center, Jaluit, is also in the Ralik group.

## NOTES ON PRONUNCIATION

### Spelling

Chaos reigns in the spelling of the Marshallese language. "No rules are good rules" seems to be the motto. A writer will perhaps use the following spellings for einwöt (same) in a single letter: anot, enot, einot, anwöt, enwöt.

Up to the present there have been three ways of writing Marshallese. They may be referred to as the Bible, the German, and the Japanese spelling.

Japanese. The Japanese spelling may be dismissed without further ado since it attempted to replace Roman letters with Japanese kana (syllabic) characters. There would be every reason against our retention of this system even if it were better than any other, and it is in fact much less adequate.

German. The German spelling was given definite form in

Senfft's and Erdland's dictionaries. At that time the Germans governed the islands and had every prospect of continuing to do so. They revised the earlier spelling of the American missionaries to assimilate it somewhat in appearance to German. A fundamental shortcoming of the German spelling is that it multiplied enormously the non-phonemic distinctions (those incapable of changing the meaning of words) of the Bible system without adding materially to the phonemic distinctions made in the Bible. The most notable contribution of the German spelling was the distinction between the two ls and the denial of the existence of d in the dr digraph.

Bible. The Bible spelling was devised by the American missionaries in the middle of the last century. It forms the basis for the spelling used in this dictionary. Such changes as have been effected were to regularize and systematize the spelling and to insure easy reproduction on the standard typewriter.

Dictionary. The spelling of this dictionary, a revision of that found in the Bible, is intended as a stop-gap to give to strangers some clue as to the form and meaning of words and to Marshallese a means of reducing a great number of variant spellings to one. It is too early in the study of Marshallese to warrant an attempt to fix the spelling for all time. The vowels require considerable further study before they can be grouped phonemically. The phonetic respelling of the vowels is not phonemic, but only a basis for phonemic studies. (See section Suggestions for further spelling reforms.)

Certain consonant changes have already been made in this dictionary. The haphazard use of b and p (and even f and v) has been abolished. All have been reduced to b. Every d has been replaced by t, every g by k. H has been dropped. Ch, s, sh, s, z have been reduced to j. Y has been abolished in favor of i, which was the usual way of spelling the sound in Marshallese. Consonants have been doubled in accordance with the pronunciation.

#### SPELLING CHANGES

<u>Bible</u>	<u>Present Dictionary</u>
ā	h
b, p, f, v	b (respelling b, b')
d, t	t
g, k	k
h	(dropped)
ch, j, s, sh, ſ, z	j
l (undifferentiated)	l (respelling l, l')
m	m (respelling m, m')
n	n (respelling n, n')
ñ	ñ
ō	ō, a (in many cases)
r, dr (badly confused)	r (respelling r, r')
ū	u
y, i	i

The dictionary has substituted "h", as in h, for the Bible ā, as in ā, because it is easier to make on the typewriter. The ñ is kept because ñ is alien to Roman-letter tradition.

In examples in the dictionary taken from the Bible the spelling has been revised to conform with the dictionary spelling.

Aside from the tabularized differences between the Bible and the dictionary spelling, the abolition of dr and reduction of the number of ss require explanation.

dr. The Bible spelling applied dr very unsystematically, first to the palatalized and then to the non-palatalized r (r', r). Both these sounds are frequently doubled in Marshallese and yet drdr, ddr, dr are never found in written Marshallese texts. In this dictionary the two rs are spelled the same, but the respelling uses /r/ for the non-palatalized and /r'/ for the palatalized sound.

s. The Bible used ō in many words pronounced between a and ō, particularly in final syllables before m or n. These have been written a in this dictionary.

Central vowels. One of the features of Marshallese pronunciation hardest for English speakers to get used to is the number and frequency of central vowels. The same word will by one speaker in one context be pronounced with a central vowel, and by another speaker or in another context a vowel will be used that approximates one of the general European vowels. This is the most difficult feature of the language and no claim is made to satisfactory solution here, even in the respelling. It is believed, however, that the number of inconsistencies and inaccuracies has been materially reduced.

#### Respelling

The phonetic symbols used in the respelling are chosen to correspond as far as possible with the spelling. Except for the overlining of the n (n̄) to represent the ng sound, the only diacritics used are the double quotation mark (") over certain vowels and the apostrophe or single quotation mark over certain vowels and after palatalized consonants.

KEY TO PHONETIC SYMBOLS

<u>Phonetic symbol</u>	<u>Similar to underlined letter in English word</u>	<u>Found in Marshallese word as underlined</u>
<u>Vowels</u>		
a	<u>f</u> ather	em <u>a</u> nn
ɛ	<u>h</u> at	kɔr <u>ɛ</u>
e	fish <u>b</u> ait	<u>e</u> bin
ɛ	<u>b</u> et	<u>e</u> mman
ɛ	varies <u>b</u> et to <u>b</u> it, usually <u>b</u> it	je <u>e</u>
i	<u>k</u> ee <u>p</u>	<u>i</u> tok
ɪ	<u>b</u> it	kij <u>b</u> il
o	<u>s</u> now	kolan <u>o</u> bar
ɔ	<u>c</u> aught	ilo <u>o</u>
ɔ	(America <u>d</u> uck)	mɔn <u>ɔ</u> nɔ
u	<u>r</u> ule	bab <u>u</u>
u	varies <u>l</u> one to <u>l</u> unar, usually <u>l</u> unar	(k <u>u</u> to (Mej <u>u</u> ro (Majuro))

Excrescent vowel shown in parentheses

Consonants

b	happy bab <u>y</u> pop	<u>b</u> ɔb (when initial) en <u>b</u> win ( " medial) el <u>a</u> b ( " final)
b'	<u>b</u> eauty	<u>b</u> ako
j	catch <u>y</u> <u>j</u> oy catch	<u>j</u> ikin ( " initial) je <u>j</u> e ( " medial) an <u>i</u> j ( " final)
k	Jackie <u>g</u> uess kick	<u>k</u> ɔnan ( " initial) li <u>k</u> ao ( " medial) a <u>k</u> ( " final)
l	<u>l</u> ot	<u>l</u> eo
l'	<u>l</u> eader or mill <u>l</u> ion	<u>l</u> io
m	<u>m</u> oon	<u>m</u> ɛ
m'	<u>m</u> usic	<u>m</u> our
n	<u>n</u> o	<u>n</u> o (wave)
n'	op <u>n</u> ion	<u>n</u> o (pound)
n̄	<u>s</u> ing	<u>n̄</u> ita

Phonetic symbol	Similar to underlined letter in English word	Found in Marshallese word as underlined
r	<u>r</u> ule (Scottish trill)	<u>r</u> i belle
r'	<u>r</u> ude (like "ryude" in certain Southern dialects)	ji <u>r</u> ik
t	<u>t</u> atty <u>t</u> og <u>t</u> at	<u>t</u> öt (when initial) <u>t</u> utu (" medial) <u>t</u> öt (" final)
w	<u>w</u> ay	<u>w</u> a

#### Notes on pronunciation of vowels

- a - Before final n, when short, sounds half-way between a in father and u in pun; before final m sounds like u in pun.
  - e - Frequently final and unstressed.
  - ɨ - Not found in English; like Russian and Polish high-central y and Turkish undotted i (i minus dot).
  - ø - Often confused with ɨ and a; pronounced lower than /ɨ/ and also central; much like French le, German Gabe.
  - u - Usually final; like Swedish o (tongue position of o with lip-rounding of u).
- u has been retained in the orthography for the ɨ-phoneme with lip-rounding.

Excrescent vowel. One of the striking features of Marshallese is the vowel inserted between two syllables when the first ends in and the second begins with a consonant. When a word is spoken slowly and self-consciously, this vowel is not pronounced. In ordinary rapid speech it is always pronounced. Examples are nuknuk, mäkikij. The language abounds in the excrescent vowel. In conversation, it is inserted between words, as in men ko /mən(ø)ko/, emman ke /em-man(ø)ke/, jet ran /jət(a)ran/. In this dictionary the excrescent vowel is shown in the respelling within parentheses. In other dictionaries many excrescent vowels have been written as standard vowels. It cannot be assumed that all these have been eliminated from this preliminary draft. Since the excrescent vowel is not an inherent part of the word, it should not be a part of the spelling.

Vowel length. Vowels which have been definitely heard as long are followed by a colon in the respelling. Most of these seem to be contractions of two vowels. There seem to be very few cases where shortening a long vowel or lengthening a short vowel would lead to misunderstanding. The excrescent vowel, however, must never be lengthened or drawn out.

#### Notes on pronunciation of consonants

The consonants are, on the whole, easier to master than the vowels. Three special features deserve mention: voicing, palatalization, and labialization. It is easier to

deal with the Marshallese consonants in connection with these features than in a list in either alphabetic or phonetic order.

Voice. In English, <sup>it is easy to distinguish</sup> words such as pad, pat, bad, bat or jag, jack, \*chag, chack. For these eight distinct English syllables Marshallese could supply only two: bat and jak. B and p cannot be distinguished; neither can d and t, j and ch, g and k. The value of the four consonants in Marshallese varies with their position in words.

Initials. At the beginning of a word the Marshallese letters b, t, k, and j represent p, t, k, and ch that start out much like the voiceless English sounds and end up very much like b, d, g (as in give), and j. It would have been more consistent to spell all these either p, t, k, and ch (or c for economy's sake) or b, d, g, and j, but fate has decreed that t and k should come from one set and b and j from the other. The present dictionary has not changed this system, but every p, d, and g found in the various spellings has been made to conform by becoming b, t, and k. Devid (David) is thus spelled Tebit and Jisö's Kraist becomes Jijöj KÖraij.

Medials. In the middle of words between vowels these four phonemes sound very much like the English b, d, g, and j. Medially after a consonant these consonants are not fully voiced; they approximate the values assigned to them initially. The more rapid the utterance, however, the more voicing they receive. Since this general rule covers the difference between the two varieties, the respelling makes no attempt to distinguish between initial and medial or final stops. No confusion can result if the wrong member of the pair is substituted.

Finals. At the end of a word these letters represent a sort of p, t, k, ch. The Marshallese characteristic is that p, t, k (spelled b, t, k) are implosive, that is, after the flow of the breath is stopped by the lips or tongue it is not released (exploded) immediately with a puff of air. The position is held and almost imperceptibly released. Many of these final consonants may be missed. In English we have a p of this sort in the colloquial nope for no and in up as often used in asking small children whether they want to be taken up. When used alone, the imperatives back! and look out! are often pronounced without releasing the final k or t. The letter j represents a very weak ch analogous to the stopped-short p, t, k described in this paragraph. When reduced to its weakest form, it sounds like an implosive palatalized t'.

Palatalization. In a number of languages, notably Russian, certain consonants appear in pairs: palatalized and non-palatalized. In the case of labials and labio-dentals /b p m v f/ and velars /g k/ the impression on the English ear is that the consonant is followed by a brief y as in yes. English speakers require some ear-training to distinguish /l/ from /l'/ and /r/ from /r'/, and more tongue-training to reproduce the difference adequately. Fortunately Marshallese does not have so many pairs of contrasting palatalized and non-palatalized consonants as Russian. The Marshallese degree of palatalization is much weaker, however, which makes it harder to ferret out. Up to the present the following pairs of contrasting consonants

in this category have been discovered:

b m l r n  
b' m' l' r' n'

The distinction between the two ns was discovered too late for rechecking all words with n to determine how many were palatalized.

A few examples of /l/ and /l'/ follow:

lañ - storm	l'añ - sky, weather
le - he	l'e - she
leo - man	l'io - woman
lab - big	l'eb - big
lok - away from	l'ok - buttocks
	l'al - down
	l'iñ - up

li is always palatalized /li'.

At the present time no phonemic distinction between palatalized and non-palatalized forms of the sounds j, k, ñ, or w has been observed.

Labialization. This dictionary wishes to call attention to the w that sometimes appears and at other times drops out after certain consonants, particularly b, m, and k. Sometimes this in-and-out nature of the w is indicated by ( ), but usually it has either been heard and recorded or not heard and left unrecorded. It often appears after b and m before the following vowel and may be taken as part of the lip-rounding of the consonant. The lips are a little slow in returning to the position of the vowel. In the case of k the lip-rounding of either the preceding or following vowel may leave its trace in the w after k.

#### Technical hints to the linguist

Assimilation. Aside from the difficulties inherent in the i-phoneme for speakers of Western European languages, virtually all vowel difficulties in Marshallese may safely be ascribed to the multiplicity of sounds arising from the process of assimilation.

All vowels in Marshallese are greatly influenced by the sounds nearest them, whether vowels or consonants. A few examples of this assimilatory process follow.

A vowel between two bs, as in böb, pandanus, takes on considerable lip-rounding, and sounds very different from the same vowel that is raised or fronted by a following palatalized consonant, as in /töltöŋ/, spotted, or by a front vowel such as e or i in the next syllable, as in töre, time.

The nasals m and n affect preceding vowels quite noticeably. M tends to pull the preceding vowel to the central

position. Older unstressed am, em, im, om, um, öm all sound very much alike and closest to /öm/ except when the vowels are long: the vowels preceding m in baram, your head, kejem, door, jimjim, sharpening, jarom, light, rumrum, blinking, and neöm, your foot, all sound very much like /ö/. The causative ka- tends to become kö- before words beginning with m, as in kömeram, enlighten, kömmam, make, and kömare, to marry someone.

The influence of n is very different. N tends to pull the preceding vowel forward and upward. A in an older an tends to become a lowered ö in emman, good, and anenman, peace. A more frequent shift is the tendency of in /in/ to become in /in/, as in bein, his hand, or in the common particle in, of. On tends to become a diphthongal öön in many words, including kon, strand, jon, press, and etton, dirty. The same thing happens to un in lukun, real.

The main assimilatory influence is regressive, that is, vowels and consonants tend to take on the characteristics of labialization, palatalization, elevation, fronting, backing, or centralization of the sounds immediately following. Reciprocal assimilation is noticeable to the trained ear. A vowel between two bs, as in böb, is characterized by much more lip-rounding than one merely followed by a b, as in töbtöb.

Glides. Glides are part and parcel of the phenomenon of assimilation. Vowels at the beginning of a word are subject to much the same conditions of voicing or sonancy as the stops, i.e., they may begin with a voiceless sound approximating the lip-and-tongue position of the vowel. As the vowel is approached, voicing increases and a sort of consonant may appear. If the vowel is i, e, or /i/ this preliminary sound strikes English ears as a y-sound (Marshallese i before vowels): ik /(i)ik/ - fish. If the vowel is u or o it approximates a w: e or (also written ewor) /e(w)ör/ - to be. If an a, it is usually not perceived by an English speaker at all, but it may sometimes be heard as a weak-voiced h: abit /(h)abit/ - curved piece connecting outrigger to hull of canoe. Remember that these glides are not mandatory. It is better to omit them than to overdo them. This explanation is given to facilitate finding words spelled with an extra i or w or without one that has been heard.

Another type of glide is found before a final j. It is particularly noticeable to English speakers when u precedes the j: ruj /ruij/ - wake up; wuj /wuij/ - glory. The tongue has to pass all the way from the u-position to the j-position, which is practically the i-position. The ui-diphthong results.

Sources of Marshallese j. A theoretical discussion of one phoneme may aid in the practical acquisition of Marshallese.

As previously mentioned, a final j is often pronounced like a palatalized implosive t (t'). An initial j is often pronounced like a palatalized s', which is close to an American sh. English loan-words borrowed by ear often have a final j in Marshallese where there is a final t in English. This t strikes the Marshallese ear as a j, in other words, as a palatalized t. There are other reasons for considering the Marshallese j a development from an earlier t. In a considerable number of words cognate with Polynesian and

Indonesian, Marshallese j corresponds to a PN or IN t. A few examples will illustrate. The terms Austronesian (AN), Indonesian (IN), Melanesian (MN), and Polynesian (PN) mean Proto-Austronesian, Proto-Indonesian, etc. The terms do not mean that all languages of the group have the same form of the word. They have the form given as the basis for the words found in the group.

<u>AN</u>	<u>Eng.</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>MN</u>	<u>PN</u>	<u>Mar.</u>
mata	eye	mata	mata-	mata	mej
matay	dead, die	mate (Toba-Batak)	mate	mate	mij
atay	mood (AN) liver (others)	ate " "	yate-	ate	aj
kutu	louse	kutu (Javanese)	kutu-	kutu	kij
<u>telu</u>	three	tolu (Toba-Batak)	tolu	tolu	jilu

(The underlined e in AN telu is written with an inverted e; value approximately our Marshallese ö.)

#### AIDS TO FINDING MARSHALLESE WORDS IN THE DICTIONARY

Lack of a standard phonetic spelling and several unfamiliar and not overly-dissimilar sounds will force users of the dictionary in numerous instances to try several spellings before assuming that a given word is not listed.

The principal difficulties are:

1. Differences between Bible and dictionary spelling-- lack of any standard spelling.

2. Similarity of many sounds to the untrained ear.

3. Causative prefix. Many nouns, adjectives, and past participles can be made into transitive verbs by prefixing kö-, ka-, ko-, ki-, or ke-. For example, mölele is explanation, kemölele or kömölele is to explain. The dictionary user may need to try several prefixes, or remove the prefix and look for the root word.

4. W. W can be omitted in both orthography and pronunciation, especially before o, u, ö, ü. For example:

oran and woran - number

konan and kwonan - fish catch

imön and imwön - house

Try deleting w or inserting it in your search for words.

5. Verbal suffixes (e, i, ik, lok, tok, waj). The suffixes e, i, and ik indicate a definite act or serve as a kind of direct object. E is usually singular and i plural. They are generally not indicated in the dictionary. Likewise the directional suffixes are usually not indicated.

6. Representation of /ɨ/. Since the i-phoneme was not recognized by the earlier Marshallese spellers, it was

represented by i, e, ö, ü and possibly other letters. Erdland often writes ē. If a word seems to have one of these "sounds" in it, it is well to try the other three before giving up.

7. Near-homonyms. The following common words that are homonyms or rather similar in pronunciation will cause trouble and should be practiced:

aö	/aö/ /aī/	swim mine
bok	/bok/ /bök/ /bük/	sand choke blister, disorder
bök	/bök/	take
buk	/buk/	book
emman	/em-man/ /em-ma:n/	good man
wüt	/wüt/	rain
wut	/wut/	flower
wöt	/wöt/	only (Erdland <u>wot</u> )
wör	/wör/ /wör'/'	fish gills (Erdland <u>wor</u> ) coral (Erdland <u>wer</u> = <u>wer'</u> ) (Erdland <u>wor</u> = <u>wor'</u> )
wir	/wir/	lobster
wor	/wör/	to be

#### ALPHABET

The Marshallese recite their alphabet in the following order, based on Bible spelling. Phonetic pronunciations follow each letter in slants.

a	/a/	b	/bi/	p	/pi/
e	/e/	dr	/r'i/	r	/ri/
i	/i/	j	/ji/	t	/ti/
o	/o/	k	/ki/	w	/wi/
u	/u/	l	/li/	y	/yi/
ā	/ā/	m	/mi/	ñ	/ñi/
ō	/ō/	n	/ni/	ū	/ū/
				l	/l'i/

The alphabet used in this dictionary follows the usual English order. The alphabetical order of words spelled identically is first without, and then with the diacritic: wa before wā, kin before kiñ, but wā before war. Where the spelling is identical the alphabetization has been determined by the respelling.

The alphabet here used consists of the following 18 letters: a ð b e i j k l m n ñ o ø r t u ù w. An improvement might be made by expanding the alphabet to 23: a ð b b' e i j k l l' m m' n n' ñ o ø r r' t u ù w.

#### NOTES ON GRAMMAR

In contrast to the phonetics, the grammar of Marshallese is, in general, easy. The pronouns and the possessive suffixes are complicated. More time and space have been devoted to these two than to the rest of the grammar. The word order is so much like that of English that no special heading will be devoted to it. The chief differences are that the adjective modifier follows the noun and the predicate adjective precedes the subject. Many words can be used as nouns, adjectives, or verbs with only a change of particle or affix.

#### Nouns

The common plurals for nouns are ro for people and ko for things. These and the demonstrative plurals are listed below under Demonstratives.

The possessive is shown by the particle an.

jerbal an Jon - John's work

at an Jon - John's hat

Confusion will arise between an, the 3rd person singular possessive particle, and in, a particle to connect two nouns or to make nouns into adjectives:

jerbal in Majöl - Marshallese work

jerbal an ri Majöl - a Marshallese person's work

jerbal in armij - man's work, work for man,  
masculine work

jerbal an armij eo - that man's work

Personal pronouns

(Ratak dialect, irregular forms underlined)

	<u>Singular</u>			<u>Plural</u>			
	1st	2nd	3rd	1st inc.	1st exc.	2nd	3rd
<u>Un-suffixed</u>							
Nominative	i	kwo	e	je, kij	kim	kom	re
Objective	<u>ið</u>	<u>iok</u>	e	kij	kim	kom	<u>ir</u>
Absolute	<u>ña</u>	<u>kwe</u>	e	kij	kim	kom	<u>ir</u>
<hr/>							
<u>J and n suffixes</u>							
J-form	ij	kwoj	ej	jej	kimij	komij	rej
n-form	in	kwon	en	jen	kimin	komin	ren
<hr/>							
<u>Numerical suffixes</u>							
Ro-form (2 people)				kijro, <u>jero</u>	kimro	komro	irro, <u>rejro</u>
Jil-form (3 people)				kijjil	kimjil	komjil	irjil
Eañ-form (4 people)				kijeañ	kimeañ	komeañ	ireañ
Uij-form (more than 4 p.)				kijuij	kimuij	komuij	iruij

A few general remarks applicable to all personal pronouns will be followed by discussions of each of the three parts of the above table.

He, she, and it are not distinguished in Marshallese. E translates all three. (In English the three genders are not distinguished in the plural they.)

In the first person plural Marshallese distinguishes between an inclusive and an exclusive pronoun. When we includes the person addressed (you and I), je, kij, or a derivative is used. When the person addressed is excluded, kim is used. A Marshallese would say to a white man kim kōnan worwor bōb - we (exc.) like to eat pandanus, but kij irak ren - we (inc.) drink water.

The past-tense verbal auxiliary ar is combined with many of the personal pronouns, as iar (I have), kwar (kwo plus ar, you have), ear (he has).

Nominative and objective. The nominative pronouns are used for the subject of the verb, the objective pronouns for the object of verbs and prepositions.

I ar mōñā mā. I ate breadfruit.  
Rar lelok mā ñan e. They gave him breadfruit.  
Kom ar iokwe ið. You loved me.

Frequently the 3rd singular objective e is suffixed to

verbs, as böke, take it. This is described below under Verbs, suffixed objects.

Absolute. A word in the absolute case is contrasted with another, either expressed or unexpressed. A few examples will bring out this difference, which may at times be expressed by as for in English.

Na i nana ke? (As-for-me I bad interrogative-particle?)  
Am I bad?  
I nana ke? Am I bad?

The second example has less emphasis on the I. This difference is not so easily brought out in written as in spoken English. (Compare the French use of the absolute or disjunctive form together with the nominative or conjunctive form in moi, j'ai beaucoup à faire.)

The absolute case may take the place of either a nominative or an objective, especially after prepositions.

Aö ej maro kin kwe. My soul thirsteth for Thee.  
(Psalms 63:1).

Kwe ri jellö mon, kwon jolok wijke eo jen mejöm mokta; innen kwo naj lolokjen im jolok belok erik jen mejen jeöm im jätöm. Thou hypocrite first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye. (Matthew 7:5).

Armij ro an lal in, ir otemjej, re naj mij. The people of this earth, they all, they will die. (Note use of the absolute ir for emphasis along with the retention of re.)

J-form. Entries in the second part of the table are regularly formed by suffixing j and n to the nominative. Grammarians have compiled complicated rules based partly on phonetic and partly on grammatical criteria for the distinction between the nominative forms and the j-forms. As a result of inaccurate analysis of the nature of the "suffix," different rules were set up for ij, kwoj, ej, and so on. The j is in reality a verbal auxiliary whose meaning will be discussed under the verb. It would be preferable to recognize it as such by writing i j, kwo j, e j, and so on, as two words, but this change is not believed practicable at present. See examples under the verb.

N-form. The fifth-line forms all end in n. N, too, stands for a verbal auxiliary, an imperative, whose meaning is discussed under the verb. Writing the j and n at the end of the pronouns is as out of place in Marshallese as listing special pronouns hes and shes, weve, youve, Ive, and theyve in English. Try to make rules for the difference between the pronoun he and the "pronoun" hes and you will see what the Marshallese grammarian has been up against. If we realize hes should be written he's which stands for he is or he has, there is no trouble at all for he and is (or has) can be treated separately under the proper parts of speech.

Numerical suffixes. Pronouns in the third part of the table are formed by the absolute form of the pronoun plus endings derived from numerals for the most part, as shown below:

<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Full word</u>	<u>Rälik suffix</u>	<u>Ratak suffix</u>
two	ruo	-ro	-ro
three	jilu	-jil	-jil
four	emen	-eañ	-men
great	uij	-uij	-uij

The dual (-ro) has two irregular forms, jero and rejro, that are used only in the nominative. The other forms are used in the nominative, objective, and absolute.

The Ratak pronouns differ not only in the suffixes listed above, but also in the base forms. The Rälik series beginning with komro corresponds to the Ratak kömiro (or kimiro), kömijil, kömimen, kömiuij.

The Marshallese are careful to count the persons when saying we or you, and use the correct number, as in the greetings iokwe iok (sing.), iokwe komro (to two people), iokwe komjil (to three persons), iokwe komeañ (to four people), iokwe komuij (to more than four).

#### Other pronouns

There is no relative pronoun. The demonstrative eo, the plural particles, and the personal pronouns substitute.

Those who work will win. Ro rej jermal re naj win.  
The man who works will win. Armij eo ej jermal e naj win.

The interrogative is wön.

Who is that man? Wön eo armij ne?  
Whose hat is this? An wön at in?

Possessive and demonstrative pronouns are discussed below under Possessives and Demonstratives.

#### Adjectives

A qualifying adjective follows the noun, but a predicate adjective precedes:

juön armij emman - a good man

Emman armij eo. - The man is good.

The comparative degree is formed by suffixing -lok.

good - emman better - emmanlok

The superlatives are formed by putting kannuij before the adjective, by suffixing -tata, or by repeating the adjective with otem inserted between the repeated words.

Some nouns can be converted to adjectives by putting the particle in before the noun, as nan in Majöl, Marshallese word, kaketötö in ajiri, childish mischief.

Possessive and demonstrative adjectives are discussed under Possessives and Demonstratives.

## Possessives

Possessive pronouns or adjectives are of two kinds: suffixed and non-suffixed. Most words for parts of the body and certain other frequent nouns, as those for food, shelter, and relatives, take the suffix. Other words are followed by the non-suffixed forms.

my hat - at eo aß or aß at

my hand - beiß

There are two sets of endings, one with a plus the basic ending, the other with /ß, ɪ/ or e plus the basic ending. Examples of each type follow:

jikß	/jɪk-ɪ/	- my place
jikßm	/jɪk-ɪm/	- your (sing.) place
jikin	/jɪk-ɪn/	- his, her, its place
jikir	/jɪk-ɪr'/	- our (inc.) place
jikim	/jɪk-ɪm'/	- our (exc.) place
jikimi	/jɪk-ɪm'i/	- your (pl.) place
jikiir	/jɪk-iɪr/	- their place
jera	/jɛr-a/	- my friend
-jeram	/jɛr-am/	- your (sing.) friend
jeran	/jɛr-an/	- his, her, its friend
jerar	/jɛr-ar'/	- our (inc.) friend
-jeram	/jɛr-am'/	- our (exc.) friend
jerami	/jɛr-am'i/	- your (pl.) friend
jerair	/jɛr-aɪr/	- their friend

Why are these types so different? No phonetic explanation has been found. An explanation would probably hark back to the pre-Marshallese forms of these words. Words with a endings are less frequent and will have to be memorized.

Earlier grammarians have given 14 or more sets of possessive endings. Investigation to date has shown that much of this multiplicity of form is due to a faulty spelling system. The following endings have thus far been noted in this investigation. They are given according to the phonetic respelling.

### Possessive endings - Phonetic respelling

	<u>Singular</u>			<u>Plural</u>			
	1st	2nd	3rd	1st inc.	1st exc.	2nd	3rd
Basic endings	(*)	-m	-n	-r'	-m'	-m'i	-ɪr
(*) Central vowel							
ɪ-link	-ɪ	-ɪm	-ɪn	-ɪr'	-ɪm'	-ɪm'ɪ	-ɪɪr
u-link	-u	-um	(other 5 forms with i) ( <u>ü</u> is here used for <u>ɪ</u> with lip-rounding)				
ö-link	-ö	-öm	-ön	-ör'	-öm'	-öm'i	-öɪr
e-link	-e	-em	-en	-er'	-em'	-em'i	-eɪr
		-em					
a-link	-a	-am	-an	-ar'	-am'	-am'i	-aɪr
non-suffixed	aɪ	am	an	ar'	am'	am'i	aɪr

In the dictionary the orthographic forms of the 1st and 3rd singular and 3rd plural endings come after the phonetic respelling. House is irregular and is given in full in the dictionary.

In a few instances the vowel-link may seem to a European ear to deviate from the above pattern, but it is believed that such differences are due to assimilation of the sound to preceding or following consonants and are not phonemic, that is, failure to make these differences will not lead to being misunderstood.

It is important to note that use of the possessive is very characteristic of Marshallese. The natural way to say he is a good worker is emman an jermal (is good his work). The adverb as well as the sentence beginning with a pronoun are avoided in favor of the initial adjective. Whenever possible, the beginner should attempt to rearrange his thoughts to this pattern. A few examples:

- He speaks well.    Emman an konono (is-good his speech).  
 You sing well.    Emman am al (is-good your singing).  
 We play often.    Emäkijkij ar ikure (is-often our playing).  
 I do much work.    Elab aß jermal (is-great my work).

Demonstratives

	General	Object near the speaker	Object near per- son ad- dressed	Object some- what distant	Object far away
<u>Singular</u>					
this	eo	in	ne	--	--
this /thing	men eo ) men jeo)	men in ) men jein)	men ne ) men jene)	-- --	-- --
that	eo	--	ne	en	uweo
that /thing	men eo ) men jeo)	-- --	men ne ) men jene)	men en ) men jeen)	men uweo ) men jeuweo)
here	ijo	ijin	ijene	--	--
there	ijo	--	ijene	ijen	ijuweo
<u>Plural</u>					
these (people)	ko	kä ) kein)	kan	--	--
those (people)	ko	--	kan	käkan	--
these (things)	ro	rä ) rein)	ran	--	--
those (things)	ro	--	ran	räran	--

The words in the column headed General are very commonly used. They range from describing objects near the speaker to objects quite far from the speaker, even farther than objects described by words in the ne column. The article the is usually translated eo in the singular, ko or ro in the plural. Ijo, as shown by the table, means either here or there.

The e in eo is very frequently silent in rapid speech. It has been dropped from the word ijo and probably from the plurals ro and ko.

## Verbs

Tense. The single present tense has no endings or auxiliaries.

The past tense is formed by placing the auxiliary ar or kar before the verb; the future tense by placing the auxiliary naj before the verb.

i ar itok - I came or I have come  
i naj itok - I will come or I shall come

Ar combines with kwo and re to form kwar and rar in the past tense (sometimes written kw'ar, r'ar).

kwar kammane - you did it  
rar kammane - they did it

A present progressive or incomplete tense is formed by adding j to the pronoun preceding the verb. Usually this may be translated by am, are, is, as I am eating. To add the progressive idea to the past or future the word wõt is added immediately after the verb.

Kwoj konono wõt kiö. You are talking on and on now.  
Kwoj konono kiö wõt. You are talking at this very time (right now).  
Kwo naj knono ilju ijin. You will talk here tomorrow.  
Kwo naj konono wõt ilju ijin. You will be talking here tomorrow.  
Kwar (kwo ar) konono inne ijin. You talked here yesterday.  
Kwar konono wõt inne ijin. You were talking here yesterday.  
Ej ja lale wõt bao ko. He's still watching the birds.  
Emman an molo rainin. It's nice and cool today.  
Emman an kar molo inne. It was nice and cool yesterday.

Note: Ar and kar are often interchangeable, but only kar may be used after the predicate adjective.

Ear emman an molo inne. )  
Ekar emman an molo inne. ) It was nice and cool yesterday.

Emman an kar jerbai rainin. )  
Ear emman an jerbai inne. ) He worked well yesterday.  
Ekar emman an jerbai inne. )

In vivid narrative style the present is used for the past except in direct quotation. Ar and kar are dropped and the j forms may be used where a past tense would be necessary in English.

An example of a frequent switch from past to narrative present is shown in the following:

I ar mabuñ. Innem i ar etal ñan jikul. Ke i ar tōbarlok imōn jikul eo, e or ruo ri jikul ijo. Rej katak. Fj ilok ñan jikō.

I ate breakfast. Then I went to school. When I reached school, there were /lit: are/ two pupils there. They were studying /lit: are studying/. I went /lit: am going/ to my place.

Mood. The imperative is formed by suffixing -n (or -in if the pronoun ends in a nasal) to the personal pronoun. It would have facilitated our analysis of Marshallese grammar to write i n, kwo n, e n, je n, kim in, kom in, re n instead of in, kwon, en, jen, kimin, komin, ren.

The imperative has many of the functions of the European subjunctive. It expresses orders, commands, wishes, requests, and expectations.

Na in etal ke? Shall I go? Must I go?  
/Lit: As-for-me, I-should go eh?/  
Kimin iet? What shall we do?  
/We-shall for-what?/  
En kab itok. He should be here any moment.  
/He-should immediately come-here./  
En maram. Let there be light!  
/It-should light./  
En bwe ke? Will there be enough?  
/It-should sufficient eh?/  
Ren jermal. They should work or let them work.  
/They-should work./

The conditional mood is expressed very much as in English. The English auxiliaries should, would are in form the past tense of shall, will. The Marshallese "future" particle naj is coupled with the "past" particle kar to express should and would. It is essential to remember that irrealis or non-factuality is the basic meaning of naj, which is hence the sign of both future tense and conditional mood.

Elañe kwoj itok, i naj mōnōnō. If you come, I'll be happy, I shall be happy.  
Elañe kwar itok inne, i naj kar mōnōnō. If you had come, I would (should) have been happy.  
Elañe kwar jermal inne, kwo naj kar kamwije. If you had worked yesterday, you would have finished it.  
I naj kar ilok, ñe e kar jab wūt. I would have gone, if it had not rained.

Item and iten are irregular variants of itok.

Item (related to itok em, come and) - kwon item eññor. Come and fish.

Iten (related to itok en, come in-order-to) - kwon iten eññor. Come in order to fish.

Similarly ilem and ilen are irregular variants of ilok. Ilem is from ilok em, go and; ilen from ilok en, go in-order-to.

Voice. The verbal category of voice is missing. All verbs may be treated as active. The English passive is expressed as it often is in English, by the impersonal use



Causative.

The causative is formed by the prefix ka- (with variants ke-, ki-, ko-, kö-). The choice of the vowel in the prefix is determined by the first syllable of the word to which it is attached. The meaning of the word is not affected by this choice. When in doubt it is safest to use ka-. See the discussion under Assimilation for the change of a to ö before m (kömmän, kömare, kömeram). The a tends to change to o before u, w, and kw (kowäbben, kowänik, kowdtlok).

In addition to its causative function, this prefix makes transitive verbs out of intransitives. A few examples follow:

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| jutak     | - rise, stand up; get married  |
| kajutak   | - raise, establish, put, appoint (to cause to rise, to cause to stand) |
| jimwe     | - straight, correct, right, honest                                     |
| kajimwe   | - to straighten, to correct, to make right or honest                   |
| babu      | - to lie down  |
| kababu    | - to make lie down   |
| bin       | - solid, firm, strong, difficult, hard                                 |
| kabbin    | - to make firm, strengthen, secure                                     |
| bwijrak   | - to stand still, pause, stop ( <u>v i</u> )                           |
| kabwijrak | - to stop ( <u>v tr</u> )  |
| bürörö    | - red  |
| kabürörö  | - to redden (make red)   |
| buñburu   | - happy  |
| kabuñburu | - to delight, make glad, please  |
| meram     | - light; bright  |
| kömeram   | - to light up, enlighten, civilize                                     |
| mare      | - to marry ( <u>v i</u> ), be married                                  |
| kömare    | - to marry ( <u>v tr</u> )   |
| kwelok    | - to assemble ( <u>v i</u> )   |
| kokwelok  | - to gather together, unite  |
| mour      | - life, living, alive  |
| kemmour   | - bear (young), bring forth  |

Note that the initial consonant of the root is sometimes doubled with the causative prefix.

This prefix constantly occurs in the language. Every word found with it should be looked up under the form without the ka- to help fix its value in mind. When prefixed to names of fish or animals ka- means to catch (for food).

- lejabwil - bonito; kaljabwil - catch bonito (e dropped)  
 baru - crab; köbaru - catch crabs

Suffixed objects. -e (singular) and -i (plural) are suffixed to many verbs to denote the pronoun object of a specific act.

böke - take it

böki - take them

These suffixed object pronouns may either precede or follow the directional suffixes:

böktok - bring; böketok) - bring it; bökitok) - bring them  
 böktoke) - bring it; böktoki) - bring them

These suffixed object pronouns are also used when a noun object follows. This is comparable to the use of the subject pronoun in Marshallese even when there is a subject noun: Kwon jelati to kan ne - Untie the ropes there (you-should untie-them rope those near-you).

Reduplication and -(i)k suffix. Reduplication is repetition of a syllable. Repetition of the final syllable is sometimes used to express continued or repeated action. The -(i)k suffix, like the suffixed -e or -i object, is used to express a single act.

Later studies may reveal that a given word may take only two of the following forms: base word, reduplicated form, and -(i)k suffix. A few examples follow:

	<u>Base word</u>	<u>Reduplication</u>	<u>(i)k suffix</u>
explain	kömölele	--	kömöleleik
pay	köllä	--	kölläik
make war	tarinae	--	tarinaeik
repair (canoe)	ei	--	eik
build (canoe)	jik	jikjik	--
wink	rom	romrom	--
gather breadfruit	kum	kumkum	--
clap	kabok	kabbokbok	--
pull	--	jarjar	jarik

#### Adverbs

again - bar	there - ijo, ijuweo
almost - nañin	today - rainin
also - bareinwöt	tomorrow - ilju
by and by - kiölok jirik	too (also) - bareinwöt
down - lal	too much) - karik
early) - mökaj	too many) - karik
fast ) - mökaj	up - liñ
here - ijo	very - kannuij
how - ekijk-, ekijkan	when (question) - ñät
immediately - kiökiö	(future) - ñe
just - nañin, bajjik	(past) - ke
late - rumij	where (movement) - ea, ia
never - jãmin	(position, sing.) - ouwi
not - jab	(position, pl. people) - erri
not yet - jañin	(position, pl. things) - erki
now - kiö	yesterday - inne
outside - inabwij	yet - jañin
slow - rumij	

Liñ and lal may take the possessive endings.

## Prepositions

against - jumae	inside - iloan
at - i	of - in, an, ʔn
before - ima-, iman	on - ion
behind - ilik-, ilikin	outside - inabwij
by (of time) - i	to, for - nan
(agent) - e (w. a verb)	under - ium-, iumin
during - iumin	until - mae
from - jen	with (people) - ibb-, ibben
in - i	(things) - kin

The prepositions ilik-, ima-, ium-, and ibb- are used with possessive endings to indicate a pronoun object.

imaʔ	- in front of me
ibbeir	- with them
but: nan ir	- to them

## Conjunctions

and - im, kab
because - kinke
but )
however ) - ijoke, ak, bʔtab
nevertheless)
if - elane, ne
or - ak
then - innem
therefore - kin men in

## Numerals

The numerals for 6, 7, 8, and 9 are long, but once one learns to count to 10, the rest is easy.

1 - juʔn	6 - jiljino
2 - ruo	7 - jiljilimjuʔn
3 - jilu	8 - rualitik
4 - emen	9 - ruatimjuʔn
5 - lalim	10 - jonoul (fr. juʔn-noul)
11 - joʔnouljuʔn (ten-one)	
12 - joʔnoulruo	
13-19 - <u>regular</u>	
20 - roʔnoul (fr. ruo-noul)	
21 - roʔnouljuʔn	
30 - jilnoul (fr. jilu-noul)	
40 - eoʔnoul	
50 - limnoul	
60-90 - <u>regular</u>	
100 - jibuki (fr. juʔn-buki)	
200 - rubuki	
300 - jilubuki	
400 - ʔbuki	
1,000 - juʔn taujin	

## SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER SPELLING REFORMS

Further study is needed before a definite spelling system can be worked out. Study may show (1) that the w should be eliminated. The difference between komuij and emwij is not phonemic; these words might also have been written komwij and emuij. The existence of w and u makes for an artificial distinction. u would be the best letter.

(2) Attention should be given to the possibility of indicating the palatalized letters in the spelling, as they have been indicated by an apostrophe in the phonetic respelling. This might eliminate possible misunderstandings, as might occur in the words le, he, and l'e, she, or er, pandanus core, and er', pandanus fruit. However, considerable drilling by teachers would be needed to induce Marshallese to make so drastic a change.

(3) Further efforts should be made to eliminate excrescent vowels from the spelling. The test is: eliminate all vowels not pronounced in slow, self-conscious speech.

(4) For simplicity's sake, the causatives ka-, ke-, ki-, ko-, and kø- might well all be written ka-. The meanings of words are not changed by the choice of prefix. The shift in prefixes is made from phonetic rather than from semantic considerations; see under Causatives and Assimilation. Marshallese spelling could therefore be greatly simplified without any sacrifice in clarity by using only the ka- prefix.

MARSHALLESE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bible. Kalimur Ekäl an ar Iroiĵ im Dri Lomor. New York, American Bible Society, 1931. (5th edition).
- Bible. Mötön Kalimur eo mokta kab Kalimur Ekäl; Jeje ko re Kwojarjar (Marshall Island Scriptures). New York, American Bible Society, 1939.
- Bible. New Testament: ak Kalimur Ekäl an ar Iroiĵ im Dri Lomor Jisö's Kraist. New York, American Bible Society, 1885.
- - - Buk in A. Honolulu (publisher not given) 1863.
- - - Buk in Al kab Tun kō nōn ro Dri Ailiñ in Marshall. Boston, American Board of Commissions for Foreign Missions, 1944.
- - - Buk in Bwinbwin. Kusaie, Wellington Press, 1935. (An unrevised reprint of work obviously compiled in latter nineteenth century).
- - - Buk in Jeokrapi. New York, Mr. Ekbet, 1864.
- Erdland, P. August. Wörterbuch und Grammatik der Marshall-Sprache nebst ethnographischen Erläuterungen und kurzen Sprachübungen. Berlin, Georg Reimer, 1906.
- Hoppin, Jessie R. "Marshall Island Dictionary." (A typed manuscript).
- Krämer, Dr. Augustin, and Dr. Hans Nevermann. Ralik-Ratak (Marshall-Inseln). Hamburg, Friedrichsen, De Gruyter & Co., 1938. (Vol. II of Part II, Ethnographie, Section B., Mikronesien, of Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910; edited by Dr. G. Thilenius).
- Kroeber, A. L. "Phonetics of the Micronesian Language of the Marshalls." American Anthropologist (new series) 1911, Vol. 13, pp. 380-390.
- Senfft, A. Wörterverzeichnis der Sprache der Marshall Insulaner. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), 1900.
- Thalheimer, August. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pronomina personalia und possessiva der Sprachen Mikronesiens. Stuttgart, J. B. Metzlersche Buchhandlung, 1908.

(In addition, many documents in Marshallese written by missionaries and Marshallese people were available. These include letters, diaries, word lists, Sunday School lessons, and copies of laws. The newspaper issued by the U. S. Military Government in Marshallese was also of assistance.)

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE DICTIONARY

<u>adj</u> - adjective	<u>interj</u> - interjection
<u>adv</u> - adverb	interrog. - interrogative
app. - approximately	Jap. - Japanese
arith. - arithmetical term	lit: - literally:
<u>aux v</u> - auxiliary verb	Mar. - Marshallese word
B. - Bible	naut. - nautical
colloq. - colloquial	<u>n</u> - noun
comp. - comparative degree of adjective or adverb	opp. - opposite
<u>conj</u> - conjunction	p. part. - past participle
cont. - contraction	pers. - person
<u>demon</u> - demonstrative	pl. - plural
<u>dir</u> - directional suffixes - <u>lok</u> , - <u>tok</u> , - <u>woj</u> , (see Gram.)	poss. - possessive pronoun
Eng. - English word	<u>pro</u> - pronoun
euph. - euphemism	<u>prep</u> - preposition
exc. - exclusive personal pronoun, first per- son plural	Räl. - RÄlik chain dialect
fig. - figurative meaning	Rat. - Ratak chain dialect
fr. - from	ref. - referring to
freq. - frequent, frequently	<u>rel pro</u> - relative pronoun
geog. - geographic term	sing. - singular
Gram. - Notes on grammar in dictionary	s.o. - someone
Haw. - Hawaiian word	superl. - superlative degree
inc. - inclusive personal pronoun, first per- son plural	<u>v</u> - verb
incl. - including	<u>v i</u> - intransitive verb
infreq. - infrequent	<u>v tr</u> - transitive verb
	<u>v tr</u> w. k-, ka-, ke-, ki-, ko-, or k8- - pre- fixing the causative indicated makes this verb transitive
	w. - with

The phonetic respelling in brackets follows every Marshallese word. Possessive endings (1st and 3rd sing., 3rd pl.) then follow words that take them. In the English-Marshallese section, words taking possessive endings are given first the stem, followed by the 3rd person singular, as et-, etan, name.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general survey of the English language, its history and its position in the world. It discusses the influence of Latin and French on the English vocabulary and the development of the English grammar. The author also touches upon the dialects of English and the differences between British and American English.

The second part of the book is a detailed study of the English syntax. It covers the structure of the sentence, the use of the verb, and the construction of the noun phrase. The author provides numerous examples and exercises to illustrate the rules of grammar.

The third part of the book deals with the English morphology. It examines the formation of words through affixation and the inflection of nouns and verbs. The author also discusses the role of morphology in the development of the English language.

The fourth part of the book is a study of the English semantics. It explores the meaning of words and phrases and the relationship between language and reality. The author discusses the concept of denotation and connotation and the importance of context in understanding the meaning of a text.

The fifth part of the book is a study of the English phonology. It examines the sounds of the English language and the rules that govern their use. The author discusses the classification of consonants and vowels and the process of syllable formation.

The sixth part of the book is a study of the English orthography. It discusses the relationship between the written and spoken forms of the English language and the rules that govern the spelling of words. The author also touches upon the history of the English alphabet and the development of punctuation.

The seventh part of the book is a study of the English lexicology. It examines the structure and organization of the English lexicon and the process of word formation. The author discusses the role of dictionaries in the study of the English language and the importance of understanding the meaning of words.

The eighth part of the book is a study of the English idiom. It explores the use of figurative language and the relationship between language and culture. The author discusses the importance of understanding idioms in order to understand the meaning of a text.

The ninth part of the book is a study of the English style. It examines the use of language in different contexts and the relationship between language and style. The author discusses the importance of understanding the style of a text in order to understand its meaning.

The tenth part of the book is a study of the English literature. It examines the use of language in literary texts and the relationship between language and literature. The author discusses the importance of understanding the style and structure of literary texts in order to understand their meaning.

A.

- a /a/ - but; or.
- abab /a-b'ab/ n - pinching (with fingers).
- abañ /a-bañ/ - harass, hem in; cramped, crowded. E a. aḅ jerbal. - It's hard for me to work, it's cramped.
- abar /a-bar/ v - put alongside.
- abär /a-b'är/ - edging, border (on mat, stone edge of road); v ambush, lie in wait for; adj contiguous.
- abeltak /a-b'el-tak/ - cramped; clumsy. A. an konono - stut-  
ter.
- abij /a-b'ij or a-bij/ v - pinch with fingers (or pinch w.  
fingernails, see kinji). E ar a. beḅ. - He pinched my  
arm.
- abil /a:-b'il/ - eat a discarded pandanus key (bij).
- abit /a-b'it/ - curved piece connecting outrigger to hull of  
canoe.
- abjak /a:b(a)jak/ - provoke, pester. Kwon jab abjaklok le-  
rik ran. - Don't bother those girls.
- abj- /ab(e)j-/ -a, -on, -oir - with (like ibb- but seldom  
used). E jukjuki abja. - He lives with me.
- abj- /ab(e)j-/ -a, -on, -oir - character, habits, manners.
- abje /ab(ḅ)je/ - carry under arm.
- abje /ab(e)je/ - flirting; boastful.
- abkaj /ab(a)kaj/ - half-caste.
- ableb /ab(e)l'eb/ - wilful disobedience; lasciviousness.
- abñeñe /ab(e)ñe-ñe/ - wasted away, very thin, emaciated.
- abnönö /ab(ḅ)nö-nö/ - be disturbed, not feel well. Kwon jab  
a. kin men kein. - Don't be upset about these things.
- abo /a-bö/ - hoop.
- aböb /a-b'ib/ (Eat.) - dislike, not want.
- aböbböb! /a-böb-böb/ - Hurry up! (Exclamation to encourage  
work).
- ab(ḅ)jḅje /ab(ḅ)jḅ-jḅ or a-bḅ-jḅ-jḅ/ - carry under arm.
- aböl /a:-böl/ - apple
- aböntaun /ab-ḅn-ta-un/ - teeter, see-saw (Eng. up and down).
- abroro /ab(ḅ)ro-ro/ - conscience.
- abuki /a-bu-ki/ - ray fish, lupo (poisonous).
- ḅbuki /ḅ:-buki/ - four hundred.

abwin /a:-bwɪn/ - refuse, dislike. E a. etal. - He doesn't want to go. (Freq. Rat., infreq. RÄl.)

abwinmäke /a-bwɪn-m'ä-kä/ - dislike being alone (as in the dark or at sea); afraid of ghosts.

ae /a-e/ - gather, collect.

ae /a-ä/ - current. A. emman - good current or none at all.

ae /a-ö/ - band around the feet used in climbing.

aebilbil /a-ö-bil'-bil'/ - eddy currents on the side of a passage.

aerberber /a-ö-bär'-bär'/ - procrastinate, be slow in deciding, hesitate.

aeböj /a-ö-bij/ - well; rain water, drinking water. A. lal - earthen well; a. jimen - cistern.

aekjik /a-ö-ik-jik/ - eddy currents on the side of a passage.

aejet /a-ö-jit/ - surface of ocean.

aekörä /a-ö-kö-rä/ - foot of sail (edge fastened to boom).

ael /a-äl'/ - unicorn fish.

aelik /a-ö-l'ik/ - ebb tide in a lagoon passage.

aelöllöel /a-ö-l'öl-l'öl/ - hesitate.

aelukiöñ /a-ö-l'ök-i-öñ/ - current flowing northward.

aelukrök /a-ö-l'ök(ö)rök/ - current flowing southward.

aeman - See ae emman.

aeman /a-ö-ma:n/ - edge of sail fastened to gaff (man).

aemerlok /a-ö-mer-lök/ v i - wither, fade. E a. bwilik kan. - The leaves are withering away.

aemölole /a-ö-mö-lä-lä/ - cool (of air). I unwin wijke in e a. - It's cool under the tree.

aen /a-än/ n, v tr - iron (clothes iron).

aenak /a-ö-nak/ - dripping wet, drenched to the skin.

aenemman /a-ö-nim-man (last n sounds almost like u in Eng. pun)/ - peace, safe, comforted, peaceful.

aenwänwä /a-ö-nwä-nwä/ - chatter, gabble.

aeo /a-ö-o/ (Rat.) - bait.

aer /a-er/ -a, -an, -eir - shoulder.

aerer /a-är-är/ - lean affectionately on one's shoulder, nestle.

aet /a-et/ - yes (after a question in the negative, the Marshallese says aet when English demands no). Aet meñe - even though. A. m. e wut, i naj wätok. - Even though it's raining, I'll come.

aet /a-et/ (RÄl.) - haunted, spooky.

- aet /a-et/ - ocean current. E kajur a. - strong current.
- aeto /a-e-tu/ (Rat.) - haunted, specky.
- aetek /a-ē:-tek/ adj -a, -an, -eir - long; tall. A. lemnak - broad-minded. Ie a. an mwec imēm? - What is the length of your house?
- aetekan /a-ē-tok-an/ - length, distance, height, longitude.
- aetu /a-ē-tu/ - ocean current flowing westward.
- aewar /a-ē-war/ - flood tide in a lagoon passage, current inward.
- aibuj - See aebūj.
- aibujij /a-i-buj-ufj/ - glory; splendid, marvelous, glorious, pretty (clothes, not physical beauty).
- aij /a-ij/ - ice. Aij kirim /kū-rim/ - ice cream.
- aik /a-ik/ - cedar driftwood.
- aik /a-ik/ v tr - tow (as a boat).
- aikwij /a-i-kwij/ - desire, want, lack; necessary, must, need: Men in a. - supplies, necessities. I a. in etal. - I must go. Kwaikwij mēnū. - You need food.
- ailbero /a-il'-bē-ro/ - obstructing, troublesome, burdensome; very busy.
- ailollur /a-i-lil'-lur'/ - shade, shady.
- ailik - See aelik.
- ailiñ /a-i-līñ/ - atoll (not used for islets in an atoll); country, independent island. A. in belle - foreign (lit: white man's) country; a. in kiñ - kingdom; a. in Marshall - Marshall Islands.
- Ailiñ Kein /a-i-līñ ke-in/ (lit: these atolls) - Marshall Islands; adj Marshallese. Ri Ailiñ Kein - Marshallese native.
- ain /a-in/ - collect, gather.
- ainbot - Preferred spelling for ainpot below.
- ainik- /a-i-nik-/ -iē, -ien, -eir - voice, sound, noise. Ainikien etac - echo (lit: tricky or false voice).
- ainiñ /a-i-nīñ/ (Rat.) - thin, narrow. A. iren - fine weaving.
- ainpot /a-in-pat/ - pot (lit: iron pot); v tr boil.
- ainwōlā /a-in-wō-lā/ - brace, prep, something relied on; set a course by Marshallese navigation.
- air /a-ir/ - their.
- air /a-ir'/ (Rat.) - stretched, tight, tight-fitting, taut; pressure. A. in bētūktūk - blood pressure.
- aire /a-i-ro/ - tornado, waterspout.
- airik /a-i-r'ik/ - thin (of people), narrow. A. iren - fine weaving.
- airuij /a-ir-ufj/ - their, belonging to all of them (more than 4).

airwaro /a-ŋr-wa-ro/ + noisy quarrelling, babbling, confusion.

aituerök /ai-tü-ö-rök/ - competition, contest, rivalry; hold a contest.

aj /aj/ - thatch, (sometimes also means roof). A. tin - iron roofing; a. jinibor - iron roofing.

aj /aj-/ -i, -in, -ir - liver.

äj /äj/ - weave.

ajaj /aj-aj/ - tridacna pounder for pounding pandanus leaves, any hard shell rock.

ajärrik /a-jä-rök/ - walk very slowly.

aje /a:-je/ - give away without remuneration.

aje /a:-jö/ - drum.

ajej /a:-je:j/ v tr - divide, distribute. Emen a. kin ruo walok ruo. - Four divided by two is two.

ajelkä /a-jil(ä)kä/ - weak feeling (usually from hunger); stiff (of a corpse).

ajelo /a-je-lü/ - gossip, spread rumors.

äjinkij /ä-jin(ŋ)kij/ - share.

ajiri /a:j(i)ri/ - child. Ajirin bötöt /böt(ö)böt/ - child of iroij (chief).

ajkub /aj(u)kub/ y - limp.

ajlablab /aj(a)lab(a)lab/ - rotten (of wood).

ajlok /aj(ö)lök/ - disappointment, be disappointed, sigh w. disappointment or sorrow.

ajmalal /aj(i)ma-lal/ - sway back and forth.

ajoljol /a-jol'-jol/ - gnaw.

Ajtralia - See Otralia.

ajwowe /aj(e)we-we/ - whistle (long continued whistling).

ak /ak/ - or; but. (Used for emphasis at end of a phrase:)  
Kwo jaje baian ee ak. - You don't know how to do it at all.

ak /a:k/ - frigate bird.\*

akä /a-kä/ - palsy, stiff (mostly used for legs).

akajkwe /a-kaj-kwe/ - listen with expectation.

äkäk /äk-äk/ - skin ulcer; (Rat.) ghost.

akake /a-ka-ke/ - hold up from the water.

akare /a-ka-r'ö/ - watch birds.

akaun /a-ka-un / n - account.

äkbil jon wo /äk(i)bil/ - lighten ship, jettison, unload.

akeo /a:-ke-o/ - taste or pick first fruits.

- ʔkil /ʔ-kʰil/ y tr - peel.
- akki /ak-ki/, akk-iʔ, -in, -iir - nails. A. in be - finger nails; a. in ne - toe nails.
- ʔkto /ʔk(ʔ)tʔ/ - disembark.
- ʔküt /ʔ-küt/ - delouse; sort out bad copra.
- akwel /a-kwɛ:l/ - quarrel.
- akwelab /a-kwɛl-ab/ - strongly urge, beg insistently, beseech, insist; keep fighting until dead. E ar a. bwe in kōmmanc. - He insisted that I do it.
- al /al/ - sun. Tulok in al - sunset; tak in al - sunrise.
- al /al/ - sing, song, music. I ar keroñjak an Meri al. - I listened to Mary's singing.
- ʔl /ʔl/ - coconut milk. Uñtak ʔl - press out coconut milk.
- ʔl /ʔl/ y - shave.
- alab /a:-lab/ - head of branch of family; adj older; (Rat.) adult. A. in enin - village elders.
- alal /al-al/ - stick, wood. Jur a. - rafter; a. in reñreñ /r'eñ-r'eñ/ - club (weapon).
- alañ /al-añ/ - high places in reef; pandanus seed (old word)
- alej /a:-lɛj/ - aim (a gun), aim at; measure joints at an angle in house or canoe construction.
- alele /a-le-le/ - many men fishing with the mio (coconut leaf chain).
- alen /a:-l'ɛn/ - time (in sense of turn or occasion); times (in multiplication); sheet (of paper), page. Juñ a. - once.
- alikkar /a-l'ik-kar/ - clear, all right, okay; y tr know; agree. E jab a. - We don't know, I don't know. E jab a. ibba. - I don't like it. Bōktok jabrewšt ien a. - Take any opportunity available.
- ʔliklik /ʔ-l'ik(i)l'ik/ vi - feel under obligation; ashamed (y tr w. k-).
- alili /a:-li-li/ - small woven basket formerly used for choice possessions (as charms, jewelry, resin, whale-bone needles).
- alinñirñir /a-l'in-ñir-ñir/ - fret, worry.
- aljek /a:l(ʔ)jɛk/ - carry, transport. Aljektok aikwij - y supply.
- ʔlkin - See elikin.
- allin /al-liñ/ - month; moon. Tutu in a. i rear - waning but still nearly full moon (lit: bathing of moon in the east).
- allitote /al-li-to-to/ y i - hang.
- alle /al'-le/ - stammer; tongue-tied.

almirlok /al-mir'-lök/ - cool of evening.

alo /a-lo/ (Rat.) - late.

alok /a-lök/ - sickness due to cohabitation during treatment by doctor or witch doctor.

alok /a-lük/ - noose.

alokbar /a-lök-bar'/ - work slowly.

alolok /a-lo-lök/ (Rat.) - go late.

alotok /a-lo-tok/ (Rat.) - come late.

alu /a-lu/ - white shell used in head leis (smaller than likajir). Wut a. - lei with alu.

aluij /a:l-uŋj/ v tr - watch, look at (as movies or pictures), gaze at, sightsee. Men in a. - spectacle; a. bajjik - v i stroll; ri a. bajjik - sightseers.

am /am/ poss adj and pro (sing.) - your, yours.

am /am/ (sing.) - your soul.

am /am'/ poss adj and pro (exc.) - our, ours.

am /am'/ (exc.) - our soul.

ama /a:-ma/ - hammer.

aman /a-mam/ - worm eel (poisonous).

aman /am-am/ - chumming, attraction of fish (by bait); (v tr when k- is prefixed).

amberile /am-bö-ri-le/ - umbrella.

ameañ /am-e-añ/ poss adj and pro (4 persons) - your, yours.

Amerika /A-mër-f-ka/ - America, United States.

amen /a:-mën/ - use.

ami /a-m'i:/ poss adj and pro (pl.) - your, yours.

ami /a-m'i:/ (pl.) - your soul.

amij /a-mij/ - eat soft food without chewing.

amin /am-i:n/ - wash (face and hands only).

anjil /am(i)jil/ poss adj and pro (3 persons) - your, yours.

amlab /am(a)lab/ - man who owns much land.

amro /am(ö)ro/ poss adj and pro (dual) - your, yours.

antik /am-tik/ - bite (the lips).

amuij /am-uŋj/ poss adj and pro (more than 4 persons) - your, yours.

an /an/ poss adj and pro - his, her. At eo an - his hat; jermal an armij eo - the man's work (contrast: jermal in armij - work like a man). An wön - whose.

an /an/ - his or her soul.

añ /añ/ - wind, breeze.

aā- /aā-/ -ō, -in, -iir - breathe; mood. E buā aāō - I  
 breathe out. E mōkaj an mwij jermal bwe elab aāir. -  
 We finished the work fast, because our mood was good.

aāā /a-āā/ - life buoy.

aāal /aā-al/ - be attracted. (Also w. dir.)

anaā /a-naā/ - shadow, reflection, picture, diagram, plan.

aāaāe /aā-aā-e/ - hungry.

āāaren /āā-ar-ān/ (Rat.) - hungry.

anbwijban /an-bwīj-ban/ (Rat.) - left (opp. of right).

anbwijmāroā /an-bwīj-m'ā-r'oā/ -ō, -in, -ir - right, right  
 hand; next. Kin anbwijmāroāōm - w. your right hand.

anbwir /an-bwīr'/ - coral head.

ane /a:-nē/ w. prep ilo - entice fish or chickens by feeding  
 them; (Bible) draw lots.

anebēb /an-ēb-ēb/ - commune with spirits; lunatic, lunacy.

anemja /a-nēm(a)ja/ - fast as a flash (used as a canoe name).

anemkwōj /a-nēm-kwōj/ - freedom, liberty, independence; free.  
 A. am! - Do as you please! Help yourself!

anen /a:-nēn/ - time. A. wēt juān - only this time; a. eo  
 re in - only this time.

anien /a:-ni-ēn/ - onion (Eng.).

anij /a:-nij/ - God. A. lablab - Almighty God.

anij /a:-nij/ - stingy. A. lo buruen. - He is stingy.

anijnij /a:nij(i)nij/ - enchantment, spell.

anilen /a:-ni-l'ēn/ - cut, sore, getting infected.

anilik /an-i-l'ik/ - outer clothes.

anilca /an-i-lo-a/ - undershirt, underclothes.

āāin /āā-īn/ - conduct, escort; (usually w. suffix lok or  
tok).

āāināintok /āā-īn-īn-tok, āā-īn-āān-tok / call together.

anirib /a-ni:-r'ib/ - native ball game using pandanus leaf  
 ball which is kicked to prevent it from touching the  
 ground; no score is kept; players clap rhythmically  
 three times every time ball is kicked.

aāitāit /a-āit-āit/ - disobedient, perverse; provoke to anger.

anjeju /an-jū-jū/ - practiced or used by only a few.

anjo /an-jō/ - victory, win a victory. Bōk a. jen - over-  
 come, defeat.

ankane /an-ka-ne/ - stir and renew a fire.

ankeke /an:(e)ke:ke/ - crooked (lit. and fig.).

aākijeb /a:āk(i)jēb/ - handkerchief.

- ankijrat /an-kij(a)r'at/ - hate.
- ankil /an-kil'/ - will, desire. A. an - influence, influential.
- ankillak /an-kil'-lak/ - give away free.
- ankilriab /an-kil'(i)ri-ab/ - hypocrisy, dissimulation.
- añk8 /añ-k8/ - anchor. Rer a. - cast anchor. Wan belle eo  
e a. i lomalo. - The ship is anchored in the lagoon.
- ankwonak /an-kwon-ak/ - covet, appropriate others' property.
- añlokin /añ(8)l8k-in/ - appearance.
- anmiñ /an-mi:ñ/ -8, -in, -ir - left half of human body; (Räl.)  
left hand. Jijit i anmiñ8 - sit on my left.
- anmon /an-mon/ -8, -in, -iir (Rat.) - right half of human  
body.
- an8k /a:-n8k or a:-n8k/ v - track, trace; copy, mimic.
- an8ñ - See anan.
- añ8neañ /añ-8n-8-añ/ - winter, windy season (lit: north wind  
blowing); year (old); (v tr w. k-).
- añor /añ-or/ - go fishing. I k8nan ilen añor. - I want to go  
fishing.
- an8t - See bareinw8t.
- añürleb /a-ñür-l'8b/ - smoking addict.
- a8 /a-ü/ poss adj and pre - my, mine.
- a8 /a-ü/ - my soul.
- a8 /a-8/ - swim.
- aojik /a-o-jik/ v - stir.
- aol /a-ol/ - complain, complaint (cf one's own condition -  
Eng. howl).
- aoleb /a:-o-l'8b/ -a, -en, -eir - all, total, every, both;  
(precedes the noun). A. ien - all the time, always;  
a. arnij - everybody.
- aolik /a-o-l'ik/ - Portuguese man-of-war.
- a8n8n /a-8-n8n/ v i - paddle, row.
- aoram /a-o-ram'/ - eyes dim with age, not to see clearly.
- aor8k /a-o-r8k/ - valuable, precious; miserly.
- aotak /a-o-tak/ - striped mullet (Haw: ama).
- ao wej /a-o-wej/ - bed (old word).
- ar /ar/ past aux v - have. I ar ilok. - I have gone, I went.
- ar /ar/ - lagoon side of an atoll including all the lagoon  
and the lagoon beaches.
- ar /ar/ - tattooing design.
- ar /ar/ -8, -in, -iir - mimic, imitate.

- ar /ar'/ poss adj and pro (inc.) - our, ours.
- ar /ar'/ - our soul (inc.).
- araman /ar-a-man/ - high-born person (lit: good tattooing design).
- arar /ar-ar'/ - pull out.
- arebolul /a-r'e-bo-lul'/ - dizzy, giddiness; whirl.
- arikrik /a-r'ik(i)r'ik/ - look askance at, glance sideways.
- arimij /a-r'i-mij/ - lethargic, lifeless, sickly.
- arir /ar'-ir'/ (Rat.) - See (Räl.) arri.
- armij /ar(i)mij/ - person, people, human being. A. otemjej - everybody.
- armijen /ar(i)mij-en/ - inhabited.
- aroaro /a-r'o-a-r'o/ - carry (in basket w. long handle slung over shoulder).
- arök /a-rök/ - covetous, greedy. A. tala - greedy for money; a. mwciuk - greedy for wealth.
- arri /ar'-r'i/ -š, -n, -ir - finger or toe. A. in be - finger; a. in ne - toe. A. jokwe - sea bean (lit: drifting finger).
- arri /ar'-r'i/ (Räl.) - big white clam shells like small tridacnae.
- arrileb /ar-r'i-l'ëb/ in be /bë/ - thumb.
- arrileb /ar-r'i-l'ëb/ in ne - big toe.
- arro /ar'-ro/ poss adj and pro (dual inc.) - our, ours, both of ours.
- arukwikwi /a-ru-kwi-kwi/ (infreq.) - ticklish, squeamish.
- at /at/ - hat, cap.
- at /at/ n - smoke.
- at /at/ -š, -in, -iir - gall bladder, gall.
- ät /ä:t/ - put in.
- ät /ät/ - smell.
- ät - name. Also see et-.
- ät- /ät-/ -š, -in, -iir - eyebrow.
- atabuñ /a-ta-buñ) - ripe fruit fallen to the ground.
- atak /a:-tak/ - tow or pull in water (by hand, not from another boat).
- atanijo /a-ta-ni-jo/ - suffer in war or work but stick to it, persist.
- atarrä /a-tar-rä/ v i - glance, glance off (as a stick, stone, axe).

atartar /a-tar(a)tar/ - lean against, lean back; adjoining,  
 touching; dependent on; against. Jab a. ion bar jet  
 armij. - Don't depend on other people.

atat /at-at/ - name of a beach shrub used in weaving.

atbokw8j /at-b8-kw8j/ - embrace.

atebar /a-te-bar/ - impatient, tense.

ateeeo /at-e-e-o/ - rough (as unplanned boards, coarse mats).

8tet /8:t-et/ v tr - put in.

8ti /8:-ti/ v tr - put in (with pl.).

atinene /a-tin-en-8/ - soot.

atiti /a:-ti-ti/ - dry fish, copra, etc. by heat.

atlal /at-l'al/ - -8, -in, -iir - lower jaw.

8tleb /8t(e)l'8b/ - address someone by prefixing le-, la-  
 (man), or l'e, l'a, l'i (woman) to personal name.

atli8 /at-l'i8/ - -8, -in, -iir - upper jaw.

atlo /at(o)l'o/ - heat (from fire), steam heat; power of the  
 tongue (of sorcerers whose speech has magic power).

ato /a-t8/ - go or come out of water or fire.

atoro /a-to-ro/ - pandanus mat sail cover.

atoto /a-to:-to:/ v i - hang.

attukoko /a:t-tu-ko-ko/ - eat left-over scraps.

atwan /at-wan/ v tr - doubt.

aub /a-ub/ (R8l.) - lizard (large, black or green).

aujbit8l /a-uj-bi-t8l/ - hospital.

aujir /a-u-jir'/ - snare, trap.

au8 - See awa.

aur /a-ur/ - door.

aurnijnij /a-ur-nij(ŋ)nij/ - unwilling to awake.

awa /a-wa/ - hour, clock. Jete a. ki8? - What time is it?  
 Ju8n a. ki8. - It's one o'clock.

Awai /a-wa-i/ - Hawaii.

awia /a-wi-a/ - wild (of plants or animals).

awie /a-wi-e/ - tame.

awilik /a-wi-l'ik/ - retreat (in war); warm one's self at a  
 fire (of old people).

- ba /ba/ - say, tell. Einwöt ba - that is to say, in other words. Ej ian am ba? - What did you say? Ekijkan am ba "dog" ilo kajin Ailiñ Kein? - How do you say "dog" in Marshallese? Ij ba, jen jinoe? - Say, shall we begin? Ba e mārcōn etal kiō. - Tell him he can go now.
- ba /ba/ (Rat.) - runny nose, blow the nose.
- bab /bab/ - fit (of clothes).
- bab /ba:b/ - suppose, have an opinion, think.
- babai /ba-ba-i/ - Gilbertese taro.
- babbib /bab-bib/ - butterfly.
- babu /ba-bu/ - lie down. Jikin b. - bel.
- bae /ba-e/ - pie.
- bae /ba-e/ (Rat.) - bamboo.
- baian /ba-i-an/ - act like. B. in (or eo) - act like this; b. ne - do it like that. Jab b. ne; kwon b. eo. - Don't act that way; do it this way.
- baibel /ba-i-böl/ - Bible.
- baijin /ba-i-jin/ - poison; poison, dirt, etc. that breeds infection in a wound.
- bair /ba-ir'/ - smoking pipe.
- bairik /ba-i-r'ik/ - kind of fern.
- bait /ba-it/ v - hit with fists, box. Ri b. - boxer.
- baj /baj/ - only, just; thus. B. kwe - just continue (with what you're doing), "carry on." Kwo b. it? - What's the matter with you? E b. it? - What's the matter with him? E jab em b. karikrik. - That's no small matter.
- baj /baj/ - lower abdomen (suprapubic region).
- bajjik /baj-jik/ adv - a little, just, unimportant (suffixed to many verbs to give idea of unimportance). Larik b. - a mere boy; armij b. - common person; kōjak b. - just joking; etetal b. - go for a walk or stroll; aluij b. - just look around, stroll. Jero ilen jerakrök b. - Let's the two of us go for a short sail.
- bajköl /baj(ö)köl/ - bicycle.
- bök /bök/ - sack, bag.
- bakajen /ba-ka-jen/ - show, introduce, point out.
- bakbök /Räl: bak(ö)bök, Rat: bök(a)bök/ - knife.
- bakin /b'a-kin/ - piece, section (cloth). B. in wujlä - mat sail (old term).
- bakke /bak-ke/ - yaws, ulcerated type.
- bakke /b'ak-ke/ - big guns, cannon. Bakke ko lalim inj retair - 5-inch guns; bakke ko relap - artillery.
- bakkeik /b'ak-ke-ik/ - bombard, bombardment.

- bako /b'a-ko/ - shark.
- baköj /ba:-köj/ - bucket, pail.
- baktök /bak(8)tök/ - house on a canoe platform.
- bakwoj /ba-kwoj/ - band of very fine weaving put on ir mats over the connection of the body of the mat and the iñiñ or fancy border (see iñiñ).
- bal /ba:l/ - reef edge.
- bal /b'al/ - fishbone stuck in the throat.
- bal /b'al/ - furious, angry, eager for revenge.
- bäl /bäl/ - arrowroot ripe to dig (its leaves being dead).
- balal /ba-lal/ (Rat.) v i - smoke.
- Balau /ba-la-u/ - Palau.
- bale /ba-l'e/ - flounder, tongue fish.
- bäliñ /b'ä-l'iñ/ - horizon.
- balle /bal-l'e/, ball-ö, -in, -iir - any covering for the body.
- bältök /bäl-tök/ - blown hither by the wind.
- balun /ba-lun/ - airplane (Eng. balloon).
- bam /bam/ - pump, pulse, heart.
- ban /ban/ - cannot, unable, impossible; weak; not have the ability to, never do or will never do. I b. riab. - I never lie. Ejelok men kom naj bane. - Nothing will be impossible for you. Bakke ko ilo jinen balun eo, re bani bakke ko ilo cruiser kan. - The guns of the carrier were outranged by those of the cruisers. I bane mejö. - I'm so sleepy I can't hold my eyes open (lit: I cannot my eye).
- bän /bän/ - band (musical).
- bän /bän/ n - bank (financial), safe.
- bänijnij /bän-n'ij(1)n'ij/ - tremor or vibration caused by sound (as thunder or sound of gun).
- baninnur /ba-nin-nur/ (Räl.) - small, two-handled, coconut-leaf basket.
- banonur /ba-no-nur/ (Rat.) - See baninnur.
- bao /ba-o/ - bird, chicken. B. in ene - land bird; b. in eon na - shore bird.
- bao /b'a-o/ - appear.
- bar /bar/ - again, more, also.
- bar eor /bar wör, bar-ör, or bar e-ör/ - any more. Elañe e b. eor armij - if there are any more people.
- bar itök /b. i-tök/ - return, come back, come again.
- bar jet /b. j'it/ - another, other, others.
- bar jirik /b. j'ir'ik/ - a little more.
- bar juön /b. ju-ön/ - another. B. j. alen - again, once more (lit: another time). B. lewoj j.? - Would you like another?
- jab bar - no more. J. b. kammanman nana. - Sin no more.
- kab bar - also, and also.

- bar /bar / -a, -an, -eir - head. Emman baran. - He is smart.
- bar /bar/ - rough coral pieces along beaches.
- bar /ba:r/ v tr - guard.
- barä /b'a-rä/ - cut lengthwise, split; saw that cuts lengthwise.
- baram manö! /bar-fm or bar-am ma-nf/ - Oh! (exclamation of surprise used by women; formerly an oath, lit: Your head, my sacred male relative.)
- barcinwöt /bar-e-in-wöt/ - too, also. B. ña - so do I, I too.
- barijet /b'a-r'i-jit/ - shore, beach, coast.
- barik /ba-r'ik/ - duck or lower the head.
- barikrik /ba-r'ik(i)r'ik/ - humble oneself, v tr bend down, v bow.
- barlamwöt /bar-lam-wöt/ (Rat.) - same.
- barök /b'a:-rök/ - very weak with hunger, almost fainting.
- baru /ba-ru/ - crab (general term).
- baruleb /ba-ru-l'üb/ - coconut crab.
- barwaj /bar-waj/ - ridge pole of house.
- bat /bat/ - mound, knoll.
- bat /bat/ - slow (usually used in sailing and racing), late.
- bat /ba:t/ v i - smoke. B. in ren - steam.
- bät /bä:t/ - ebb tide; run aground. B. mōnaknak /mō-nak(a)-nak/ - lowest ebb tide. E naj b. ñät rainin? - When will it be low tide today?
- bät /bät/ - swampy atoll lake.
- bata /b'a-ta/ - useless, worthless, good for nothing.
- bata /b'a-ta/ - war. Kabuñ b. - begin a war.
- bata /ba:-ta/ - priest.
- batat /ba:-ta:t/ v - steam.
- batata /ba-ta-ta/ - (rare), very great, exceedingly. Anij kajur b. - Almighty God.
- baten /ba-tè:n/ - why. B. wöt kiö? - Why now? B. wöt ña, ke olöñ körä? - Why then me, when there are many women?
- batin /ba:-tin/ - button; pill, tablet. Juön limöm b. - a pill for you to take.
- batin /ba:-t'in/ - secret lover (freq.), sweetheart.
- bätlok /bä:t(ö)lök/ - tide going out or ebbing
- bato /ba-to/ - bottle, jar; broken glass.
- batur /ba-tur/ - hungry for fish.
- baun /ba-un/ - pound; weigh; scales. Kein b. - scales.

baur /ba-ur/ - catch with hands (an object thrown). B. mene!  
 - Catch this!

baut /b'a-ut/ y tr - wrap around.

bauta /ba-u-ta/ n - powder.

be /bè/ -ið, -in, -iir - hand, arm, wing. Eltan bein - worke  
 manship; iomwin bein - under his command; irik be -  
 shake hands. Jolok beiðm! - Hands off! Kejel beiðm. -  
 Open your hands. Kotak beiðm! - Hands up!

be /bè/ - beat a drum.

bea /bè-a/ - pair.

beb /bèb/ - midrib of coconut frond.

beba /be-ba/ - paper, card. B. in kemelin - n permit.

beba /b'è-ba/ - pepper.

bebe /be-be/ - decide, plan (always of two or more people),  
 confer; authority. B. ilo buruch - on purpose; b. kin  
 wènèn - bargain; im in b. - congress, parliament; jab  
 ilo an b. - against his will. Am b.! - Suit yourself!  
 Jen kwelok im b. kake. - Let's meet and talk it over.

bebjilmae /bèb-jil'-ma-e/ - oppose.

bebliklik /beb-l'ik(i)l'ik/ - take a stance (in order to strike  
 a blow).

Bebweri /bèb(è)wè-ri/ - February.

beinabèl /be-in-a-bèl/ - pineapple.

bejwak /bej(a)wak/ (Rül.) - noddy tern.

bek /bè:k/ - rule, command, supervise, control, manage; think,  
 decide, judge.

bel /bèl/ - bell.

bel /bèl/ - go down (of sun); (Rat.) sexual intercourse.

bel- /bèl-/ -ið, -en, -eir - wife, husband. Lie belen - his wife;  
 lee belen - her husband. Ria belen Rota. - Ria is Rota's  
 husband.

bel- /bèl-/ -ið, -in, -iir - wreath, lei, crown.

belak /bè-lak/ - cock house.

belakin /bè-la:k-ín/ - around, area (in arithmetic), sur-  
 roundings.

belallok /bè-fal-lòk/ y - sink.

belbel /bèl(è)bèl/ - wave (flag, clothes, etc.).

belbil /bèl(è)bèl/ - put wreath or belin on one's head.

bele /bè-lè/ - coconut-leaf torch.

beleik /bè-lè-ik/ y tr - marry.

belele /bè-lè:-lè:/ - marry, marriage. Lee b. - married man;  
 lie b. - married woman; kwojkwoj in belele - wedding  
 feast.

- beliñlok /bè-ŕiñ(ò)lòk/ - rise to the surface.
- bellaj /bèl-laj/ y tr - cleave.
- belle /bèl-le/ - foreign. Ri b. - white person; in b. - foreign. (Formerly referred to any non-Pacific island area; now only to white men's countries.)
- bellock /bèl-lòk/ - open, unfurled (flag).
- bele /bè-le/ - worn out, tired out.
- belok /bè-lòk/ - drift away.  
 beniñalok /bè-niñ-a-lòk/ - drift northward.  
 berüñalok /bè-rüñ-a-lòk/ - drift southward.  
 betalok /bè-ta-lòk/ - drift eastward.  
 betobetok /bè-to-bè-tok/ - drift aimlessly.  
 betolok /bè-to-lòk/ - drift westward.
- belok /bè:-lòk/ - get something in one's eye.
- ben /bè:n/ - follow a straight course.
- benawia /bè-na-wi-a/ - stupid, slow to learn.
- benawie /bè-na-wi-e/ - smart, quick to learn.
- beni /bè-ni/ - penny.
- beniñalok - See belok.
- benjej /ben-jèj or bñ-jèj/ - pincers, pliers.
- benkimkin /bèn-kim-kim/ - sound of rapid pounding or drumming; patter.
- benuk /bè-nuk/ - pile up.
- beoco /be-o-e-o/ (Rat.) y - tear.
- beoklok /be-ok(ò)lòk/ - wipe off, shove off.
- been /be-en/ (Rñl.) y - tear.
- beote /be-o-to/ (Rat.) y - tear.
- ber /bèr/ - be, stay, remain, be left, stop (in sense of stay); remaining. Men in b. - remainder; b. mokta - stay behind. E b. ia Jon? - Where is John? Ber wñt ijin. - Stay here.
- ber /bèr'/ - bed.
- beran /bèr-an/ - brave, courageous, bold; dare. E b. in mij. - He dares to die.
- beranlok /bèr-an-lòk/ - take courage; braver.
- beranran /be-ran-ran/ - criss-cross, jagged, unkempt.
- berber /bèr(ŕ)bèr/ - reef.
- ber-in-al iolab /bèr-in-al i-o-lab/ - noon (lit: staying of sun in center).
- berjake /bèr(a)ja-ke/ - spread abroad.
- bero /bè-ro/ - lie on the stomach. Lolo ee ej b. ien lip ko. - The hen is sitting on eggs.

berone /bér-o-ne/ - fall on top of, fall on the face.  
berre /bér-rè/ - doubt, underestimate.  
beru /bé-ru/ - arrowroot starch and pandanus juice mixed and baked.  
berūñalek - See belok.  
berwane /bér(a)wa-ne/ - brood over, mourn.  
berwēt /bér-wēt/ - remain, stay on. Ren b. - Let them stay  
or They must stay.  
bet /bēt/ - feeling of inferiority; unworthy.  
betalok - See belok.  
betkake /bēt-ka:-ke/ - unworthy.  
betebetak - See belok.  
betolok - See belok.  
bewane /be-wa-ne/ (Rat.) v - tear.  
bia /bi-a/ - fish roe.  
bia /bi-a/ - beer.  
bianc /bi-a-no/ - piano.  
biba /bi-ba/ - fever, feverish. E b. Bobo. - Bobo has a fever.  
bibe /bi-be/ (Rat.) - sandbank.  
bij /bīj/ - remnant of pandanus key after juice has been sucked out.  
bija /bi-ja/ - picture, camera. Bijaik - v take pictures; kein b. - camera; b. makitkit - moving pictures.  
bijbij /bīj(i)bīj/ - shallow. Bileij b. - flat plate.  
bijik /bi-jīk/ - defecate.  
bijin /bij-in/ - pidgin, speak pidgin. Kwon jab bijin in Majūl tek nān iū. - Don't speak pidgin Marshallese to me.  
bijiñ /bij-ñ/ - noisy scolding; criticize (others); (infreq.)  
bijlele /bij(a)le-le/ - crouch.  
bijlok /bīj(ō)lōk/ v tr - go through, pierce.  
bik /bīk/ - pig.  
bikbik /bīk(a)bīk/ - propeller (of plane, ship, etc.); v tr and i - flap, flutter (as of wings).  
bikbikari /bīk(a)bīk-a-ri/ v tr - shake out or off.  
bike /bī-ke/ - cape (geog.); knot (in wood).  
bikin /bī-kīn/ - flat (of land only); sheltered place. Emman b. - level land.

- bikkit /bik-kít/ - coward, one who flees from battle.
- biklok /bík(ó)lók/ - fly off.
- biktok /bík(í)tok/ -ü, -in, -iir - appearance, nature, form, figure, character; (infreq.)
- bil /bil'/ - drop.
- bil /bíl'/ - make thatch, gather leaves for thatch.
- bilawá /bi-la-wá/ - flour, bread. B. ikor - flour; b. māt - bread.
- bilbil /bil'(i)bil') - houses on ancient canoe platforms (no longer seen).
- bilbil /bíl'(i)bíl'/ (Eat.) - gather coconuts.
- bile /bī-l'e/ v tr - parry, dodge.
- bile /bī-l'e/ - play cards for stakes.
- bileij /bi-l'e-ij/ - plate.
- biliñliñ /bi-l'ñ(í)l'ñ/ n - drop; v drip.
- biljo /bīl'-jo/ - mixed, indistinguishable.
- bilo /bi-l'á/ - blind; trachoma; inflamed eye; not to see well.
- bin /bin/ - safety pin.
- bin /bin/ - beans.
- bin /bīn/ - solid, firm; strong; difficult, hard; strict, severe.
- bin /bīn/ - grated coconut meat (not squeezed).
- bin /bīn/ - beat a drum.
- biñalñal /bī-ñal'(a)ñal'/ - dusty, dust.
- binana /bi-na-na/ - banana.
- binbin /bin(í)bin/ - adding of sand or grated coconut; see binik.
- biñe /bī-ñe/ - thin.
- biniñ /bi-nīñ/ - beans.
- biniñ /bi-nīñ/ v - cover; stand in one's way; take one's place. B. jenkwán /jēn(ŋ)kwán/ -a, -ōm, -on, -iir - represent, replace, succeed, take one's place; b. jenkwōm - instead of you.
- binik /bi-nik/ - cover with sand, add sand to, add grated coconut or lots of salt to food.
- binikel /bī-nī-kél/ v - curse (in witchcraft).
- binir /bi-nir'/ - foreign beads.
- binjak /bin-jak/ - covered, out of sight; something in one's way or place, the result of biniñ.

- binjöl / b'ʔn-jöl / - pencil.
- binkö / bʔn(ʔ)kö / - vinegar.
- binmcur / bin-m'c-ur / - ransom, redeem; (infreq.).
- binnieb / bin-ni-öb / - coconut oil. B. in belle - foreign hair oil.
- bio / bʔ-ö / - cold, chills. Ien b. - winter.
- bir / bʔr / - slip down (of things), out of position.
- birijrij / bʔ-r'ʔj(i)r'ʔj / - soiled.
- biriköt - See birkat.
- biriöt - /bir-i-öt / - period (punctuation).
- birkat / bʔr(ö)kat / - mud, slime.
- birnak / bʔr-nak / v i - fall.
- birok / bʔ-rök / - frog (Eng.).
- birök / bʔ-rök / v tr - braid or weave (w. 3 strands).
- birökrök / bʔ-rök(ʔ)rök / n - braid (of hair); braided handle of basket.
- birrukruk / bʔr-ruk(u)ruk / - sound of stamping; fall with a thud.
- birtoto / bʔr(ü)tü-tü / - loose (of clothes, rope, etc.); flabby (of skin).
- biruru / bʔ-ru-ru / - soft (to touch); easy; tender. E b. kömmane men in. - It is easy to do this.
- bit / bʔt / - pillow.
- Bit / bit / - Gilbert. Ri B. - Gilbertese man; Ailiñ in B. - Gilbert Islands. (Perhaps so called because the Gilbertese used much coconut oil; kabit is to oil.).
- bit / bʔt / - disobedient; naughty; (stronger than jab bokake).
- bit / bʔt / (Rat.) • depression (in the earth).
- bitbit / bit(i)bit / - massage.
- biteto / bi-te-to / - potato.
- bitkij / b'ʔt(ʔ)kʔj / - biscuit, crackers.
- bitmörmör / bʔt-mör-mör / - immediately, straightway, "snappy."
- bitto / bit-to / - climb a rope.
- bo / bo / - twins.
- bo / bo / - stones selected for throwing.
- bo / b'o / - upper story of house.
- bo / b'o / - arrive by boat or plane, y land.
- bo / b'o / - capture, arrest; caught. E bo! - He is caught!  
I ban bo! - I can't be caught.

- bo /b'o/ - lowered (sails). E bo wujlā eo. - The sail has been lowered.
- bōb /bōb/ - pandanus.
- bōblōl /bōb-lōl/ -ū, -in, -iir - eloquent, fluent; aroused or inspired by eloquence.
- bōblōnlōn /bōb-lōn(ō)lōn/ - fervor, fervent.
- bobo /b'o-b'o/ - sweep, brush off.
- bobo /b'ō-b'ū/ - winding, twisting. Mar b. - vine.
- bōbrae /bōb-ra-e/ - hinder, prevent, stop, forbid, prohibit.
- boj /boj/ - row boat or non-native sailboat (Eng.).
- bōj /b'ōj/ y i - swell.
- bōj /b'ōj/ (Rat.) - thin.
- bojak /b'o:-jak/ - ready, prepared, secure (Navy sense, locked up and safe). Jikin b. - military base. E b. men in mae iok. - This is ready for you. Kwo b. in etal ke? - Are you ready to go?
- bōjik - See bajjik.
- bōjo /bō-jō/ - hand basket of fine weave.
- bō-jo /bō-jō/ - pocket.
- bok /bok/ - sand.
- bok /b'ōk/ - choke.
- bok /bō/ - fork.
- bok /bō:/ n - box.
- bok /būk/ n - blister. B. airik - prickly heat, heat rash, measles, chicken pox.
- bok be /būk bē/ - fold the arms.
- bok /b'ūk/ - entanglement; disorder, trouble; mused up.
- bōk /bōk/ - take, carry (w. dir.); receive, get; capture; subtract (arith.). B. anjo ion - y defeat; b. buru - spoil (as a child); b. jen juōn araij - take from one person; b. kwonan - take part in, participate in; b. mej - look upwards.
- bōk /bōk/ - semen.
- bōk- /bōk-/ -a, -an, -acir wōt - only enough for me, him, them.
- bōkē /bō-kē/ - tide (general term). Oktak b. - tide change (turning point).
- bōkē /bō-kē/ - coconut water container, metal canteen or any water container; small bottle or jar. B. nāj - non-native perfume.
- bokake /b'o-ka-kē/ - obey.

- bökan /bø-kan/ n - bundle.
- bokanib /bo-kan-ɪb/ - fertile soil.
- bokarijet /bo-ka-ri-jɪt/ - scrub self (w. sand and coconut husk).
- bokatañ /bo-ka-taɲ/ v and n - bomb, dynamite (Jap.).
- bokatil /bo-ka-tɪl/ - examine food cooking to see if done.
- bokbek /bok(o)bok/ - sandy.
- bokbek /b'ok(o)b'ok/ - cough.
- bökböök /bök(ø)bök/ (Rat.) - knife.
- boké /b'ø:-ke/ - sweep off, brush off (not w. broom).
- bokemna /bok-əm(b)na/ - sandy, stony reef island without trees.
- bökliköt /bök(i)lɪ-köt/ - conscience; hesitation, hesitate.
- böklok /bök(ø)lök/ - carry away, take away.
- böktak /b'ük(a)tak or b'ök(a)tak/ - be mussed up (hair); stirred up, troubled; v tr (w. k- or kø) cause trouble, excite.
- böktek /bök(ø)tok/ - bring here.
- bol /bol/ - full. leb en e bol kin ni. - This basket is full of coconuts.
- bol /böl/ - ball.
- bol /bäl/ - heart of a tree; root of a matter.
- bol /b'ol/ - surrounded.
- bölük /bø-lük/ - flag.
- böle /bø-ɫe/ - have confidence in someone about future action.
- bolemen /b'ø-lø-men/ adj - perfect, ideal.
- bölijmän /bø-ɫij-män/ - policeman.
- bolik /bo-ɫik/ -ø, -in, -iir (Räl.) - very busy.
- bolfej /b'öl-jɪj/ (Räl.) - baked very ripe breadfruit and coconut milk.
- bölñak /böl(a)ñak/ n & v tr - split, crack.
- bölok /bø-lök/ v tr - break (of wood, bones), sprain.
- bolol /bo-lol/ - poorly fitting, loose.
- böleñar /bø-leɲ-ar/ - the kernel of an iu when it first forms inside a coconut; see iu.
- böiu /bø-lu/ - blue, blueing.
- bom /bom/ n & v tr - bomb.
- bon /ben/ - blocked, obstructed; constipated.
- boñ /bñ/ - night, last night. B. inne - last night; b. in in - tonight; e jañin b. - not yet midnight.

- boñan in /būñ-an in/ - tonight.
- Bonbe /bon(a)be/ - Ponape.
- bōñbōñ /b'ōñ(ō)b'ōñ/ - husky.
- boñinin /būñ-in-in/ - tonight.
- bōnōj /bō-nōj/ - magic power.
- boñōlōl - See biñdīñal.
- bor /bōr/ - stopper, cork.
- bōr /bōr/ - pearl.
- bōrao /bō-ra-o/ - fry.
- Bōraite /bō-ra-i-te or bō-la-i-r'e/ - Friday.
- bōraj /bō-raj/ n & y - brush, scrub. B. in ñi - toothbrush.
- bōrakilkil /bō-r'a-kīl-kīl/ - crumbled, shattered, broken in bits.
- bōran /bō-ran/ - food left over.
- borañ /bo:-rañ/ - manta sea-devil (weighs up to 3,000 lbs.; poisonous).
- bōrañ /bō-r'añ/ - inherit (physical or mental characteristics); resemblance (parent and child).
- Bōranij /bō-ra-nij/ - France.
- bōrañitñit /bō-r'a-ñīt(i)ñīt/ - flexible, pliable.
- bōrare /bō-ra-ro/ v tr - smear.
- bōraun /bō-ra-un/ - brown.
- bōroj /bō-roj/ - biscuits, crackers.
- bōrojten /bō-rōj(e)tōn/ - president.
- bōri /bō-r'i/ - something in throat that makes one want to eat. E kankan an b. - His mouth waters, he wants to eat. (Lit: His throat is stretching.).
- bōrij /bō-rij/ - bridge (of a ship).
- bōrij /bō-rij/ - priest.
- bōrij /bō-r'ij/ - earth, ground, soil, dirt. B. in ubaj - ashes.
- bōro /bō-rū/ - throat. See buru.
- bōrokileb /bō-rū-kī-l'ōb/ (Rat.) - greedy eater.
- bōrorik /bō-rū-r'ik/ (Rat.) - small eater.
- Bōroro /bō-rō-rū/ - pregnant; n & y bud.
- Bōrotijen /bō-ro-ti-jīn/ - Protestant.
- bōrum /bō-rum/ - broom.
- bōta /bō-ta/ - butter.

b3ta /b3-ta/ - why.  
 b3tab /b3-tab/ - however, nevertheless, but.  
 botak /b'c-tak/ - torn, tear.  
 boti /b3-ti/ -ū, -in, -iir - nose. Reñ in b. - nostril.  
 b3t3kt3k /b3-t3k(3)t3k/ - blood, bleed; menstruation. E b.  
 bei3. - My arm is bleeding.  
 b3toñ /b3-toñ/ - mattress (Jap.). Kil in b. - sheet.  
 boub /b'c-ub/ - busy.  
 boutlok /bo-ut(3)l3k/ v i - smoke (of fires); (v tr w. k3);  
 spout water (whales).  
 brae - See b3rae.  
 Braite - See B3raite.  
 braun - See b3raun.  
 brej - See b3rej.  
 bri - See b3ri.  
 brij - See b3rij.  
 Brotijen - See B3rotijen.  
 brun - See b3run.  
 bu /bu:/ - gun; shoot; spray. Ri bu - gunner.  
 buak /bu-ak/ - spot (as on a dog, pig); birthmark.  
 bual /bu-al/ - stink; coward (stronger than bikkit).  
 buarel /bu-a-r3l/ - game of pelting one another with fire-  
 brands made of bij or coconut husks.  
 buat /bu-at/ n & v tr - sling.  
 bub /bub/ - trigger fish; (Haw: 'umu'umu). B. in Ebon -  
 Southern Cross (named for the bub, a cross-shaped fish;  
 the constellation shows the course from Jaluit to Ebon).  
 b3bjitjit /b3b-j3t-j3t/ (Rat.) - salty smell of sea.  
 bubu /bu:-bu/ - act of tying knots; make a decision by tying  
 coconut leaf knots, breaking pandanus leaves; comparable  
 to flipping coins).  
 buij /bu-3j/ - knot (string or rope).  
 buj /buj/ - tie a knot.  
 bujen /bu-j3n/ - alliance. B. in ainemman - peace treaty.  
 buji /bu-ji/ - tie knots.  
 bujik /bu-j3k/ - knob of hair once worn by men; twist the  
 hair into a knot.  
 buk /bu:k/ - shoot at. Buki - shoot him; bukir - shoot them.  
 buk /b3k/ - book.

- bukarar /buk-ar-ar/ - n spray; cast up spray, as by a boat or fish.
- buke /bu-k(w)e/ - grove, cluster.
- buke /bu-k(w)e/, buki -ŭ, -en, -eir - knee.
- buke /bu-k(w)é/ - cut, operate; surgery.
- bukolŭlŭ /bu-k(w)e-lŭ-lŭ/ - kneel.
- buki /bu-k(w)i/ - hundreds of.
- bukin /bu-k(w)in/ - grove, cluster. B. wijke - forest; b. iju - constellation; b. mŭ - breadfruit grove.
- buklok /buk(ŏ)lŏk/ v - pop.
- bukobŏk /bu-kŏ-bŭk/ (Rat.) v i & tr - cut, get cut.
- bukŭj /b'u-k(w)ŭj/ - entangle, mix up, confuse.
- bukŭn /bu-k(w)ŭn/ - district, division of an atoll islet.
- bukŭt /b'u-k(w)ŭt/ - search, look for, hunt for.
- bukrul /buk(u)r'u/ - cut crosswise; saw that cuts crosswise.
- bul /bul/ v - row.
- bulen /bu-lŕn/ - insides that are invisible; stuffing of pillow, mattress. I b. bŭrij - underground; i b. ren - under water.
- bulobŏl /bu-lŏ-bŭl/ - kind of mangrove.
- bulullul /bu-lul'-lul/ v i - boil (of water only).
- bun ik /bun ik/ - v dynamite fish; n hand grenade.
- buñ /buñ/ - fall down. B. añ - breathe out. E buñ kŏto. - The wind blows. B. no. - Waves break.
- buñañañ /buñ-añ-añ/ + carried away by passion and fury.
- buñbelok /buñ-bŏ-lŏk/ - abundant.
- buñbero /buñ-bŏ-rŭ/ - fall face down; worship.
- buñbŭru /buñ-bŭ-ru/ - happy.
- buñbuñ /buñ(u)buñ/ - famous, fame.
- buñi /bu-ñi/ - ivory ornament made of whale teeth, worn on a chain around the neck.
- buñlok /buñ(ŏ)lŏk/ (Rat.) - fall down.
- buñŭt /buñ-ŭt/ - happen (lit: fall down on). Bwir in e b. iok. - The blame falls on you.
- buñten /buñ(ŏ)tŕn/ n - track.
- buŭl - See bual.
- buromŭj /bu-ro-mŭj/ - sorry; sorrow, sadness; mourn. I b. kin Edward. - I am sorry for Edward. I b. bwe i ar jab mŭron in kar itek inne. - I'm sorry I couldn't come yesterday.

buroñ /bur-oñ/ - offensively noisy; n & y rage.

burorlab /bu-ror(a)lab/ - exaggerate.

bürörö /bŷ-rö-rö/ - red. Mwec imö c b. - My house is red.

buru /bu-ru, or bö-ru, or bü-rü/ -ö, -en, -eir - heart, front of the neck (lit: throat, thought by natives to be the seat of all emotions). B. wöt juön - agree; emman b. - adj kind; e utiej b. - proud. E metak buruö. - My throat is sore. Inebata buruö. - My heart is worrying. Jon im ña burumiro wöt juön. - John and I agree. En buruemi wöt juön! - Come to an agreement!

burujibil /bu-ru-jŷ-bŷl/ - cease to love or remember because of long separation; disagree. /See buru for variants./

burukaru /bu-ru-ka-ru/ - hot-tempered. /See buru./

burukuk /bu-ru-kuk/ ibben ron - united with each other (lit: hearts close together). /See buru./

bururu /bu-ru-ru/ - unstable, fickle.

bütbüt /bŷt(ŷ)bŷt/ - sail fast in canoe; pouring of rain.

butor /bu-tor/ - strafe (lit: swing a gun in all directions).

bwä /bwä/ - fish pole. B. in tima - steamer derrick.

bwübwe /bwä-bwö/ - turn to windward (canoe).

bwe /bwe/ - because; conj that; for. I ar jab jerak b. e nana lañ. - I didn't sail because the weather was bad.

bwe /bwe/ - enough, be left, remaining, remainder. Euwi bwe en? - Where are the rest?

bwe böta /bwe bö-ta/ - why.

bwebwe /bwe-bwe/ - tuna fish.

bwebwe /bwöbwö/ - crazy, silly, foolish; fool.

bwebwenato /bwö:-bwö:-na-to/ - talk, hold a conversation; story, history. B. in eto - legend; b. bajjik - chat.

bwelen /bwö-lön/ - perhaps, probably, maybe; (goes at beginning of a phrase). B. E janin kannuij alikkar. - Maybe. I'm not quite sure yet.

bwec /bwe-o/ - coconut husk, fibre.

bwér /bwér/ - give up, quit.

bwi /bwi/ - platform, shelf.

bwi /bwŷ/ -ö, -n, -ir - n smell, odor.

bwij /bwŷj/ - ŷ, -in, -iir - crowd, family clan, tribe. B. in ik - school of fish; b. in bao - flock of chickens; b. in bik - herd of pigs.

bwij- /bwŷj-/ -ö, -en, -eir - navel.

bwijij /bwŷj-ŷj/ adj - blunt.

bwijlok /bwŷj(ö)lök/ - kick. B. lal - y i stamp.

bwijrak /bwŷj(a)rak/ - stand still, pause, y i stop.

- bwil /bwil/ n & y - burn, hot, fever, temperature (of sick person). E b. buru - very angry, disgusted. E b. rainin. - It's hot today. E b. Jon. - John has a fever. E b. beiß ilo kijek. - I burned my hand in the fire.
- bwil /bwil/ - sap in leaves and branches. B. in mā - white breadfruit sap; b. in meme - chewing gum.
- bwil /bwil/ - drag canoe to water.
- bwilbwil abārorc /bwil'-bwil' a-bā-ro-ro/ - mirage, something of short duration.
- bwilij /bwil'-lij/ n - crowd.
- bwilik /bwil'-lik/ - leaf (round, not of cocconut or pandanus).
- bwiliklik /bwil'-lik(ī)lik/ - leafy (design).
- bwiljin /bwil'-jin/ - middle of many things or people; among. ilo b. ri Ailiñ Kein - among the Marshallese.
- bwilkök /bwil'(ī)kök/ - fissures of soles of feet.
- bwilok /bwil'-lök or bu-lök/ - broken (sticks, bones).
- bwilok mej /bwil'-lok mej/ - envious.
- bwilöñ /bwil'-öñ/ - wonder, amaze, surprise. B. (kake) - amazed (at), admire; nan in b. - exclamation; men in b. - miracle.
- bwiltonon /bwil'-to-non/ - filthy.
- bwinbwin /bwiln(ī)bwiln/ - arithmetic, count. B. jen 2 ñan 10. - Count from 2 to 10.
- bwir /bwil'r'/ - mistake, error; wrong; make a mistake; fault; sin. Jolok aß b. - Excuse me. Ij lemnak bwelen kwo b. - I think perhaps you are mistaken. I b. - I'm mistaken.
- bwirak /bwil'-rak/ - male whose father is an iroij, mother a kajur. B. iroij - male whose father is iroij, mother lebwirak; b. leroij - female whose father is iroij, mother lebwirak.
- bwirjake /bwil'r-ja:-ke/ - be employed at, be busy at, be engaged in.
- bwiro /bwi:-rú/ - preserved breadfruit. B. in belle - cheese.
- bwiti /bwil'-ti/ - wart.
- bwöj - See bwij.
- bwö1 / bwö1'/ - taro patch.
- bwör /bwör'/ - turtle shell. B. in wön - turtle shell.

## D.

For all words beginning with dr, see under R. For all other words beginning with d, see under T. See Introduction and Grammar for explanation.

## E.

If word beginning with e is not listed below, look under the second letter.

e /é/ - he, she, it. E- prefixed to adjectives to indicate use as pred. adj. See Gram.

ea /e-a/ - where.

eab /e-ab/ (Rat.) - no.

eañ /e-añ/ - north (far from the speaker).

-eañ /-e-añ/ - Suffix to pronouns and poss. adjectives in-  
cañia /e-añ-i-a/ - slow to come when called.

cañie /e-añ-i-e/ - prompt to come when called.

eañrear /e-añ-re-ar/ - northeast.

eat /e-at/ - who (rare). Kwoj e. iam? - Who is with you?

Ej e. iam? - Who is with him? Kwoj eat mōñā? - Who is eating with you?

eāt /e-āt/ v tr - put in.

eb /éb/ - dance.

ebajo /é-ba-jō/ - scatter, throw down.

ebak /e-b'ak/ - near, soon; nearly. Kiō e. - recently.

ebaklok /e-b'ak(é)lōk/ - go away from; closer (to there).

ebaktok /e-b'ak(o)tok/ - nearby; draw near, approach (this place).

ebakwōj /e-b'ak-wōj/ - approach you; near you.

eban /é-ban/ - impossible.

ebbal /éb-b'al/ - be astonished, amazed. Ta en rej ebbal kake? - What are they astonished about?

ebbat /éb-bat/ - late, slow.

ebbatlok /éb-bat(é)lōk/ - go late or slowly.

ebbattok /éb-bat(é)tok/ - come late or slowly.

ebbe /eb-be/ (RĒl.) - bank of sand or small stones; pile of stones.

ebberir /éb-bēr-ir/ - not in order, askew, disturbed.

ebbobo /éb-b'ō-b'ō/ - easily caught.

ebbōk /éb-b'ōk/ - hunt for game; look for. (Infreq.).

ebbwer /éb-bwēr/ - give up (as in war); lose hope.

ebeb /éb-éb/ v i - scratch (of chicken or bird).

ebebe /é:-be-be/ - afloat, floating; float.

- obeben /ə-be-bən/ - race (of people); generation.
- objek /əb(ə)jak/ - pulled apart; disorder.
- oblal /əb(a)lal/ - light in weight.
- əbələl /ə:-bə-l'əl/ (Räl.) - swing or fidget the knees or feet while sitting (very common with Marshallese).
- Ebrəl /əb(ə)rəl/ - April.
- əbuil /ə-bu'Il/ n & y - flower, blossom, bloom.
- əem /ə-əm/ - tip (as of canoe), sail with outrigger out of water, heel; (y tr w. k-).
- əēn /ə-ēn/ (Rat.) - yes.
- ei /ə-i/ - repair a boat; carve.
- eiit /ə-i-It/ - several, a few. Kin men ko reit - w. a few things; eiit ik - a few fish.
- eiū /ə-i-i-u/ - pair.
- əinjuən /ə-in-ju-ən/ - different; otherwise. Ta an e.? - What's the difference?
- əinrein /ə-in-r'e-in/ - so, thus, as, just as; therefore; likewise. E. aū lennak. - I think so, I hope so. E. an ba. - That's what he said. E.! - It's not your fault! You can't help it!
- əinwūt /ə-in-wūt/ - alike, similar. E. ba - that is to say, in other words; e. in - like this; e. en - like that; e. juən - same, alike.
- əitlək /ə-It(ə)lək/ - less, fewer.
- əiu /ə-i-u/ - whole, integer. Juən iiē əiu - a full year.
- əj /əj/ - is; he, she, it; (variant of e, used before most verbs in preference to e; see Grammar.)
- əja - See ja.
- əjəj /əj-əj/ - cruel.
- əjak /ə-jak/ y tr - pile up, heap.
- əjakmij /ə-jak(ə)mij/ - having little fruit or leaves.
- əjatəl'təl /ə-ja-təl'-təl/ - bright; y i shine.
- əjbolul /əj(ə)bo-lul/ - turn the body slowly from side to side.
- əje /ə-je/ - heap up (as stones).
- əjeklək /ə-je:k(ə)lək/ - dead.
- əjelok /ə-jə-lək/ - no, nothing, nobody; without (destitute of). E. tekjen - worthless, of no value, no good.
- əjer /ə-jər/ y i - look up. (See also jerjer.)
- əjerajec /ə-jər-aj-e-o/ - (almost equivalent to:) Here goes to the finish!
- əjia /ə-ji-a/ - Asia.
- əjij /ə-jij/ - nothing.

- ejin /'ej-ŋn/ v i - shrink, grow small.
- ejja /'ej-ja/ - walk or talk in sleep; nightmare; have a nightmare.
- ejjaejelok wõt /'ej-ja-ë-jë-lök wõt/ - there aren't any yet; (less strong than ejelok; frequently used).
- ejjak /'ej-jak/ - lie at anchor.
- ejjübolul /'ej-jü-bo-lul/ - shake the head in dissent.
- ejjoram /'ej-jor-am/ - firelight.
- ejjur /'ej-jur/ n - handle.
- ejman /'ej(a)man/ - large stone, rock. E. in rem - corner-stone.
- ejmour /'ej-m'ö-ur/ - health, healthy. Niñniñ en e. ke? - Is the baby healthy?
- ejor /'ë-jor/ - nothing (always used alone, as in answer to question Ta am jermal? - What are you doing?).
- ejoujik /'ë-jo-u-ŋ-jik/ - Same as ejouj.
- ejouj /'ë-jo-uj/ n & v tr - pile.
- ekajot /'ë-ka-jöt/ v - judge; try (in court). Ri ö. - n judge.
- ekälil /'ë-kä-lil/ - election, selection; elect, select.
- ekcinlok jirik /'ë-ke-in-lök jir-rik/ - a little while ago.
- ekeke /'ë-kë-kë/ - nature; strong; enough (of goods, needs).
- eken elab /'ë-ken ë-lab/ - hospitality.
- eki /'ë-kë/ - vein, artery.
- ekijk- /'ë-kij(a)k-/ -a, -an, -air - how? Ekijkan am mour? - How are you? Ekijkan lañ rainin? - How's the weather today? Ekijka? - How about me?
- ekijkan - See ekijk-.
- ekileb /'ë-kil-ëb/ - big, large.
- ekin /'ë-kin/ - very often, repeatedly.
- ekjüb /'ëk(ö)jüb/ - idol.
- ekkan /'ëk-kan/ - food.
- ekkañ /'ëk-kañ/ - sharp, pointed.
- ekkar /'ëk-kar/ - suitable, proper; according to. E. ñan air jermal - according to their works.
- ekkatin /'ëk-kat-ŋn/ - combination.
- eklijia /'ëk(ö)li-jia/ - church (Greek).
- ekollöle /'ë-kol-lo-le/ - hairy.
- eköñ - See ekkañ.
- eköñ - See ekkan.

ekör /ë-kör/ - watery.

ekorkor /ë-kor(ö)kor/ v i - rattle.

eköroro /ë-kö-r'ö-r'ü/ - cloudy.

ekrar /ëk(ö)rar/ v tr - skin a fish or animal.

ektak /ëk(a)tak/ v tr - put aboard, load (as ship), put on something higher.

ekto /ëk(u)tü/ v tr - unload, take down, land, disembark.

ekut /ë-kut/ - thick, dense (of shrubbery).

ekwal /ë-kwal/ - sennit (coconut fibre rope).

elab /ë-lab/ - great, large, big. E. tokjen - important; e. wönün - expensive.

elablok /ë-lab(ö)lök/ - bigger, greater; more than, especially, very much. E. aö kōnan enin. - I like this island very, very much.

elabtata /ë-lab-ta-ta/ - biggest, greatest.

elañe /ë-lañ-ë/ conj - if, when. E. jab - otherwise, else, if not. E. ejako - except, if it were not for. Kom nañin einwöt ña, e. ejako temere kein. - You are almost like me, except for these bonds. I naj etal ñan baran ailiñ in, e. ejako an wut. - I would go to the eastern (secondary) island, if it were not raining.

elawönwön /ë-la-wön-wön/ - old man, aging man.

elelmij /ë-lél-mij/ - sail away from an atoll.

eliei /ë-li-e-i/ - not stuck (as a door), loose.

elij /ë-lij/ v tr - repeat, review.

Elije /e-li-je/ - Ellice (Islands).

elik /ë-lík/ adv - last.

elik /ë-lík/ -B, -in, -iir n - back.

elikin /ë-lík-kin/ - after, outside, n & adv back.

eliklok /ë-lík(ö)lök/ - turn over or up; pull out, raise.

eliklok /ë-lík(ö)lök/ - later.

eliktata /ë-lík-ta:-ta/ - very last, final, finally.

elitiñ /ë-lit-ñ/ - roar of the wind.

eljinnin /ël(i)jñ(i)mñ/ - bother with questions, importune, importunity; repetitious.

elkurkur /el'-kur-kur/ - turn the back.

ellä /ël-lä/ v tr - cross (as lagoon in a boat), pass.

ellaj /ël-laj/ - high-toned, treble, clear-voiced.

ellale /ël-lä-lä/ v i - roll (of a ship).

elleje /ël-le-je/ - nose bleed.

ellok /'el-lók/ - bound, tied, tied up.

ellor /'el-l'ir'/ - shade.

el8n̄ /e-l'8n̄ or e-l'8n̄/ - many, much. E. alen - many times, often.

eltan be- /'el-tan be-/ -i8, -in, -iir - workmanship, penmanship. Emman e. be - skillful craftsmanship, good penmanship; enana e. be - poor handicraft.

elulu /'e-lu-lu/ - race (run a race).

em /'em/ - Same as im.

em /'em/ - (follows jab preceding a complement to avoid repetition of e as:) e jab em nana - it's not bad (instead of e jab e nana). E jab em m8n8n8. - He's not happy. I jab em tutu. - I have not washed.

ememej /e-me-mej/ - remember, memory.

ememlokjen /e-mem-lók(e)j8n/ - remember with sorrow.

emen /e-m8n/ - four.

emje /'em-je/ v - anchor, tie up (of ship). (?)

emje /'em(8)j8/ - empty.

emlok /'em(8)lók/ - nostalgia, speak fondly of a place where one has been.

emm8lil /'em-m8-l'il/ - unpleasant sensation in teeth, as from hot or cold liquid, or dentist's drilling.

emman /'em-ma:n/ - man; male.

emman /'em-man (short a almost like u in Eng. pun)/ - good (never used of food--see enno); virtue. E. joban - adj even; e. mwil -8, -in, -iir - honest, truthful, of good character; e. bwe - ought (lit: it's good that). E. ibba. - I like it (lit: it o.k. by me). E. w8t. - It's all right. E kannuij e. - Very good.

emm8n /'em-m'8n/ v i - be at anchor.

emmanlok /'em-man-lók/ - better, very good (not as strong as kannuij emman). E. ibb- - prefer.

emmanmw8n /'em-man-mw8n/ - beautiful, fine.

emmantata /'em-man-ta-ta/ - best, wonderful, very good (stronger than kannuij emman).

emmao /'em-ma-o/ - child speaking intelligently.

emmar /'em-mar/ - dish; fish basket.

emmelo /'em-m8-lo/ - wide apart, far apart.

emmer /'em-m8r'/ - ripe and ready to eat; pus.

emmir /'em-m'ir'/ - ship's food provisions, food for a voyage.

- ommol /əm-mol/ - that's true. Kwo kennuij in e. - Thank you (sing.) very much. Komaro e. - Thank you (dual). Kom-jil in e. - Thank you (three).
- emmotlok - Same as motlok.
- emmottok - Same as mottok.
- emmwij /əm-mwɨj/ (Räl.) - vomit; spit; saliva.
- emŋn - See emman.
- emwij /ə-mwɨj/ - finished; already. Aelob ro emwij kakilen ir, ren rioj. - All who have already been examined should go out.
- en /ən/ - should, must, be to. (Imperative particle--see Grammar.) Bwe en - in order that he should; bwe Paul en - that Paul should, in order for Paul to. Eliu en ilok. - Eliu should go. Ba en itek (contr. of ba e en). - Tell her (him) to come.
- en /en/ - (future auxiliary). Kwoj lomnak en wut ke ilju? - Do you think it will rain tomorrow?
- en /ən/ demon adj - that (object rather far from speaker).
- enana /ə-na-na/ - bad, wicked.
- enanalok /ə-na-na-lök/ - worse. E. jen - worse than.
- enar /ən-ar/ (Rat.) - suspect; suppose.
- enbwin /ən-bwɨn/ -ŋ, -in, -iir - body.
- ene /ən-ɛ/ - ashore, land; one islet of an atoll; village (freq. though not lit. meaning). E. jebŋn wŋt juŋn - n plain; e. jemaren - desert, barren land; e. keitak - isthmus.
- enelok /ən-ɛ-lök/ - landward.
- Enewetak /ən-ɛ-wɛ-tak/ - Eniwetek.
- enin /ən-i:n/ - this island (islet in an atoll); this village. (Cont. of ene in.)
- enin /ən-ɪn/ v tr - bail out.
- enin /ən-in/ - thus, that is; That's it! Here it is! E. men ee oj kab mwij am ba. - That's what you just said.
- enjake /ən(a)ja:-ke/ v tr - feel.
- enjel /ən-jəl or ən-jəl/ - angel.
- enliklik /ən-lɨk(i)lɨk/ - walk with the hands clasped behind the back.
- ennan /ən-nan/ - news. E or ke e.? - Is there any news?
- ennen /ən-nən/ - musty, mouldy (taste). Bwin e. - smell musty.
- enŋen /ən-nən/ - over there.
- enno /ən-no/ - good (of food only), good to eat; v like (food). E. ke ibbam wir? - Do you like lobster?

enoik /ɛ-no-ik/ - scold; punish, spank.  
 ennolek /ɛn-no-lɔk/ - better (of food). E. ibben - his favorite food.  
 enta /ɛn-ta/ - what for?  
 entak /ɛn-tak/ - pick green coconuts from tree.  
 eo /e-o:/ - who, which; the; that (infreq.).  
 eo /e-o:/ - line (fish).  
 eo /e-ɔ:/ - tattooing.  
 eo /e-ɯ:/ (Rhl.) - wet.  
 eobab /e-o-bab/ - bruised.  
 eocak /e-o-c-ak/ - kind of mangrove.  
 eocokwe /e-o-c-o-kwe/ - rub back and forth gently or caressingly.  
 eoj /e-ɔj/ - middle of an island.  
 eok /e-ɯk/ - you (sing., obj. of prep. or verb).  
 eokwe /e-o-kwe/ - Well! All right!  
 eolab - See iclab.  
 eon /e-on/ - verse (in Bible); prep on (ion is commoner).  
 eon wɔt juɔn /e-ɔn wɔt ju-ɔn/ - flat, level.  
 eonene /e-on-ɔn-ɛ/ - main island, mainland.  
 eonkabbe /e-on-kab-be/ - landward side of beach.  
 eoɔor /e-ɔn-or/ - See ɔnɔr.  
 eoɔoul /e-o-ɔo-ul/ - forty.  
 eor /e-ɔr/ - be, there is, there are (actually e or but always written together). (When used in connection w. poss. - there is my, your, etc. - meaning becomes I, You, etc. have or own.) Eor mo ke iloan enin. - There are houses in the village. Eor juɔn imɔ im. - I have (own) a house.  
 eoreak /e-or-c-ak/ v tr - level off.  
 eorlean /e-ɔr-le-an/ - hollow.  
 eoroɔ nan /e-ɔr-ɔn nan/ - gather news or information.  
 eoten /e-ɔ:-tɛn/ - stripes, striped or spotted (as in ancient tattooing).  
 eotɔk /e-ɔ-tɔk/ - drift ashore. E. wa. - The boat is drifting in (to be wrecked on rocks or shore).  
 eowilik - See ewilik.  
 er /ɔr/ - drag canoe from water to beach.  
 er /ɔr/ - lung. Kaɔ er - tuberculosis.  
 or /ɔr/ - pandanus core.

- er /ər'/ - pandanus fruit just beginning to ripen, or any pandanus fruit.
- eran /ər-an/ - protector; mat or other object placed under another object. E. ne - foot stool.
- erbij /ər(ʔ)bij/ (Rəl.) - coward, weakling (lit: pandanus core and discarded key).
- ere /ər-c/ v tr - cover.
- ere /ər-c/ - canoe platform on outrigger side.
- erean̄ /ə-re-añ/ pro - they (four people).
- erob /ə-r'əb/ - cling to, stick to, sticky. E. loñ - stutter.
- eror /ər-ər/ v - advance (w. dir).
- ererrak /ər-ər-rak/ - spread thinly.
- erib /ə-r'ib/ - four thousand (old word).
- erib /ə-r'ib/ v tr - husk (coconuts).
- erik /e-r'ik/ - small, little, young. E. wññn - cheap.
- eriklok /e-r'ik(ə)lök/ - smaller (comp. of erik).
- eriktata /ə-r'ik-ta:-ta/ - smallest, least (superl. of erik).
- erjil /ər-jil/ pro - they (three people).
- erjoñ /ər'(i)joñ/ - try, taste (food).
- orkūke /ər-kū-ke/ - stony ground.
- erki /ər(i)ki/ - where are? (of things, pl., indicating position - not movement). E. bōb ko? - Where are the pandanus fruits (or trees)?
- erlok /ər-lök/ - open and spread out (as mat or palm of hand); stretch out (as fish line, one's feet while sitting).
- erm- /ərm-/ -ŭ, -ñn, -eir - family.
- eroebob /ə-r'o-əb-əb/ - meddlesome, mischievous.
- erom /ə-róm/ - become.
- errā /ər-rā/ v - dodge.
- errabōlbōl /ər-ra-bōl'-bōl'/ - shiny.
- errak /ər-rak/ v tr - spread.
- erran /ər-ran/ - mark (w. pencil); dirty.
- erre /ər'-r'e) - attach or join pieces; splice; roost (of chickens, etc.).
- erreo /ər-re-c/ v & adj - clean; pure.
- erri /ər-ri/ - where are? (of people, pl., indicating position - not movement). E. armij ro? - Where are the people? E. lōmare rar itok inne? - Where are the men who came yesterday?
- errik /ər'-r'ik/ - grow (of plants). E. manlok - progress.

erro /'er-rc/ pro - they (two people).

erro /'er'-r'o/ - heavy, hard (of physical work); weigh. E.  
an blu - dark blue; erro-ü, -n, -ir - weight. Jete baun  
errom? - How much do you weigh?

erron̄ /'er-rōn̄/ - ruffling (of cocks or dogs before fighting),  
bristling, hair standing on end (from terror); rough (to  
touch).

erumwijlok /'e-rum-wij(ō)lōk/ - slow down; slower.

erwan /'er'-wan/ - incredible kind of pandanus (lit: false <sup>pandanus</sup>).

et- /'et-/ -a, -an, -air, n - name. Etan wōt n̄e - v i pretend.  
Eta Jormelu. - My name is Jormelu. Etair - their names,  
What is their name?, What are their names? Etan - his  
(her) name; title; What is the name of --? Etan bukōn  
eo? - What is the name of the district? Etan men in ilo  
kajin Majōl? - What is the name of this in Marshallese?

etal /'e-tal/ v i - go, journey, go away, go on, continue. E.  
in wōt juōn̄ - steadily, continuously go on; e. etal etal  
(repeated indefinite number of times) - go on and on,  
go on until; e. bajjik - go for a walk, stroll. Jen e.  
wōt. - Let's continue.

etal /'e:-tal/ v i - leak.

etale /'e-tal'-e/ - inspect, investigate, check, examine, (fig.)  
go over.

etam - See et-.

etan - See et-.

etao /'e-ta-o/ - hypocrite; crafty, sly, cunning, tricky. (A  
god in legend, famous for tricking, had the same name.).

etetal /'e-te:-tal/ - walk. E. bajjik - go for a walk, stroll.

etino /'e-ti-no/ adj - secret, mysterious, hidden. Men in e.  
- n secret.

etke /'et(e)ke/ - why? how? E. kwo jela? - How do you know?

etnake /'et(a)na-ke/ - be named for a person, bear one's name;  
namesake.

eto /'e-to:/ - long (time and distance); ancient. Jen e. im e  
- for ages and ages; elikin e. air kōtōmene - after  
they watched a while. Ej e. wōt. - There's plenty of  
time left.

eto /'e-tō/ v - luff.

eto /'e-tū/ (Räl.) - dig taro.

etoan /'e-toan/ - far (distant).

etoklimon /'e-tok-li-mon/ - Same as itoklimon.

etolok /'e-to:-lōk/ - far, farther than, oldest (time).

eton̄ /'e-ton̄/ (Rat.) - start fire by rubbing sticks.

eton̄ /'e:-ton̄ or 'e:-ton/ v tr - smell.

etta /'et-ta/ v i - conceive.

että /ét-tä/ - low. Ri e. - lower classes; e. buruen - humble. Eor ri tarinae re e. jen ið. - I have soldiers under me.

ettil /ét-tíl/ - give preference to.

ettökkokkok /et-tok-kok-kok/ - cluck (of hen).

etton /ét-túðn/ - dirty.

etton̄ /ét-ton̄/ - very sound (sleep).

ettön̄ /ét-tön̄/ - laugh.

etton̄rikrik /ét-tön̄(ř)r'řk(ř)r'řk/ - smile.

ettör /ét-tör or ét-tër/ - run.

eujaabbij /e-u-jab-břj/ - narrow land.

euwi /e-u-wi/ - where, which, how (sing. only, position - not movement). E. toan? - how long? E. Jön? - Where is John? E. kōnan eo am? - Which do you want? E. en elab i airo? - Which is the greater of the two?

ewilik /e-wi-řřk/ v i - retreat; stay by the fire to relieve pain or itching (of old people).

ewor - See eor.

- i /i/ - I. For distinction between i and ij, see chapters on the pronoun and the verb in the Gram.
- i /i/ - them (suffixed to verbs as object pro, pl., referring to things only). Bōktoki - bring them.
- i- /i-/ - at (prefixed to many adverbs to indicate position or movement toward, including liñ, likin, lal, lokan).
- ia /i-a:/ - where? E ber ia Inej eo? - Where is the Fleet? Kwoj ilok nan ia? - Where are you going? (Note position of ia.)
- ia /i:-a/ - rainbow.
- ia- /i-a-/ -ō, -n, -ir - among, be with (usually of people). Māke i. - be alone; juōn i. ... ak - either ... or. Kwe et iam? - Who is with you? Kwon kamāke lok ian. - Leave it alone. Juōn ian Eliu ak Jormelu e naj itok. - Either (lit: one among) Eliu or Jormelu will come.
- ia- /i-a-/ -ō, -n, -ir - say. E naj iaō? - What shall I say?
- Iab /i-ab/ - Yap (Island).
- iaboñ /i-a-būñ/ - attack, raid at night.
- iaikwij /i-a-i-kwīj/ n & v - race.
- iaio /i-a-i-ū/ - reunion (old word).
- iak /i-ak/ - remove bones (from fish), remove thorns (from pandanus leaves), smooth off (canoe); explain in great detail.
- iakiu /i-ak-i-u/ (Jap.) - play baseball; game of baseball. Bol i. - n baseball.
- ial /i:-al/ - road, path, street; way, method; column (of figures, arith.). I. airik - go or come one at a time; i. in bōtōktōk - artery, vein; i. in meletlet - road to wisdom or learning; i. in tren - railroad; i. ion reba - bridge (over river); ke e jerata in ial - when this method proved unsuccessful.
- ialan juōn /i:-al-an ju-ōn/ - examine, test.
- ian /i-an/ - how? I. am jibele? - How do you spell it? I. an ri Majōl kōmāt kijeir mōññ? - How do the Marshallese cook their food?
- ian - See ia-.
- iar - See ar.
- iaraj /i-a-raj/ - taro.
- iaratilti /i-a-ra-tīl-tīl/ - spit, saliva. Kwon jab kere i. - Don't anger me! Don't quarrel (lit: Don't mix saliva).
- iaroñroñ /i-a-roñ(ō)roñ/ v & n - spy.
- iawewe /i-a-we-we/ - limestone, lime.
- ib /i:b/ - crooked.
- ib- /ib-/ -ū, -in, -iir - waist.

- ibb- /ib-b-/ -a, -en, -eir (for full declension of 1st pers. pl., see Gram.) - with, at (the house of), among. (Used with persons only; regularly follows certain verbs, as kajjitök, jerbal, konono, ber, kammane.) Emman ibba. - I like it. Ej ber ibba imö. - He is at my house. Ej jokwe ibben iroi. - He lives with the chief. I kaj-jitök ibbam juön kajjitök. - I ask you a question.
- ibeb /ib-éb/ - stout, husky, vigorous.
- iber /i-bér/ v tr - drag (w. dir).
- ibötöktök /i:-bö-tök(ö)tök/ v & n - splash, spray.
- ibwib /i-bwīb/ - advance forward; bubbling, rushing out of water, swishing of sea.
- ibwij /i-bwīj/ - high tide. I. lebleb - high mark of high tide; n & y flood. E naj i. nāt rainin? - When will it be high tide today?
- ibwijtok /i-bwīj-tok/ - tide coming in.
- ibwinene /i-bwīn-en-ē/ - clod of earth, decomposed corpse.
- ie /i-e/ - how?; here; there where. Ej ber ijo mā ko rej ber ie. - He lives there where the breadfruit trees are. Ie tolokin Ebeje? - How far is Ebeje? Ie toan am naj ber? - How long will you stay?
- ie /i-e/ (Räl.) - centipede.
- ie /i-e/ - needle, pin. Ie in tiltil - large needle used in weaving.
- ieb /i:-éb/ - basket (general term).
- ieje /i-e-jē/ - scar, scarred.
- iekarik /i-e-kar-īk/ - venereal disease dysuria.
- ielab /i-e-lab/ - monthly time of very high tide (possibly cont. of ien elab).
- ielil /ī-e-līl/ - run fast (of crowd of people).
- ielo /i-ē-lū/ - yellow.
- ielok /i-ē-lök/ n & y - spit; saliva.
- ieltak /i-ēl-tak/ - belch.
- ielulu /i-ē-lu-lu/ - foot race.
- iemjak /i-ēm-jak/ v i - anchor.
- ien /i-en/ demon adj - that (object some little distance away).
- ien /i:-èn/ - time; season; chance. I. eo - n date; i. mānān - summer; jen i. in - henceforth, from now on; i. mōnā - meal (time).
- ierik /i-e-r'īk/ - time in the month of very low tide (possibly cont. of ien erik).
- iettata /i-ēt-ta-ta/ - least. E i. ik ibben. - He has the least fish of all.

- iik /i-ik/ -iö, -ön, -iir - mixture; mix, stir up. E nana  
 an i. - His (or her) cooking or eating manners are fil-  
 thy.
- iin̄ /i-īn̄/ (Rat.) - yes.
- iiö /i-i-ö/ - year.
- iirok /i-ir-ök/ - be careful of, care for.
- ij /ij/ pro - I. (See Gram. for distinction between i and ij.)
- ije /i-jö/ - here (near speaker).
- ijen /ij-èn/ - there (fairly close to speaker).
- ijene /i-jè-ne/ - there (not far).
- ijij /ij-ij/ - sexual intercourse.
- ijilik /i-jī-īk/ v & n - order.
- ijin /ij-in/ - here (very close to speaker).
- ijino - See jino.
- ijjir /ij-jīr/ - slippery.
- ijo /i-jo/ demon - here; there (means both here and there if  
 object is pointed out specifically); place where. I.  
 jabrewöt - anywhere, wherever; i. ko otemjej - every-  
 where.
- ijojo /i-jo-jo/ (Rat.) - Same as ijo.
- ijoke /i-jo:-ke/ - however, nevertheless, but as.
- ijol /i-jol/ - like (food).
- Ijtö /ij(ö)tö/ - Easter.
- iju /i-ju/ - star. I. kelok - shooting star; i. in mej -  
 pupil of the eye; i. ran errabölbö - morning star  
 (lit: star bright day).
- ijur /i-jur/ - resin (when it drifted to Marshalls, it was  
 highly valued for its scent).
- ijurwewe /i-jur-we-we/ - spoil (of food).
- ijuweo /i-ju-we-o/ adv - there (far), beyond, over there.
- ik /-ik or -ik, not at all stressed/ - (Suffix to many verbs  
 that must be used before an object in a specific action;  
 suffix to some verbs meaning with; suffix to some verbs  
 as the direct object.) Kwo māron ke kömeleleik nan in.  
 - Please explain this word. Emman an kömelele. - His  
 explanation is good. Emman an kömeleleik nan in. - His  
 explanation of this word is good. Emman an kömeleleiki.  
 - His explanation of it is good. Tarinaeik ri Jebän -  
 fight the Japanese (compare tarinae ibben ri Jebän, same  
 meaning).
- ik /i:k/ - fish (general term).
- ik /i:k/ - grow together (as a river or wound); heal (of a  
 wound).
- ikanij /ik-a-nij/ - poisonous fish.

- ikarar /i:k-ar-ar/ - poisonous fish.
- ikelulu /i-ke-lu-lu/ - foot race.
- ikien /i-ki-èn/ v i - frolic, play; pester.
- ikijj- /i-kij-j-/ -ið, -en, -icir - opposite; as far as, up to; v tr conflict with.
- ikijjen - See ikijj-.
- ikirumij /i-kĩ-ru-mĩj/ - slow moving; very slow.
- ikjit /ik(ð)jĩt/ - depths of the ocean.
- iklele - Same as ebðlðl.
- iklok /ik(ð)lðk/ - phosphorescence (in water).
- ikðl /i-kðl/ - eagle (Eng.).
- ikðñ /i-kðñ/ - v tr - stop.
- ikðñ /i-kðñ/ (Rat.) - completely silent.
- ikor /i-kor/ - raw, uncooked; eat raw fish, eat raw. Bilawã i. - flour.
- ikðrlok /i-kðr(ð)lðk/ v tr - wilfully misinterpret; change.
- ikðt- /i-kðt-/ -að, -an, -air - between. Ejelok i. ri Ju im ri Grik - no difference between Jews and Greeks.
- ikðtan - See ikðt-.
- ikrelel /ik-r'ð-l'ðl/ - struggle, strive; shove through; creep.
- ikure /i-ku-re/ - n & v i play, game; party, dance; sport; recreation. I. kin wðnãn - gamble.
- il /il/ - punch a hole (as in coconut eye or in ear).
- il /il/ n & v i - sprout.
- il /il/ - nest; (Rãl.) lay eggs.
- ilal /i-lal/ -ð, -in, -iir - under, below.
- ilar /i-lar/ adj - fancy, pretty (flowers), bright-colored.
- ilbðk /il(ð)bðk/ - scared, startled, surprised, shocked.
- ile /i:l'e/ - string of things tied together (as of fish or coconuts).
- ilem /i-l'em/ - go (cont. of ilok im, go and; usually followed by another verb). Ij kðnan i. eoñor. - I want to go fishing. Jen i. mðñã. - Let's go eat.
- ilen /i-l'en/ - go for the purpose of (cont. of ilok in).
- iliak /il-i-a:k/ - regurgitate food (of bird being chased by a frigate bird, or bird feeding its young).
- ilik- /i-l'ik-/ -ð, -in, -iir - behind, outside. Itok ilikð tok. - Walk behind me.
- ilikin - See ilik-.
- ilil /il-il/ - axe, hatchet.

- iliñ /i-lĩñ/ -ü, -in, -iir - over, above.
- ilitinkirej /i-l'it-in-kĩr'(i)ej/ v tr - jerk, pull unevenly.
- ilju /il(u)ju/ - tomorrow; morning. I. e jibboñ - tomorrow morning; i. im men or i. men - near future, the next few days.
- ilkar /il'-kar'/ - nimble, springy.
- illik /il'-lĩk/ v tr - leave, place. See likit.
- illok /il'-lök'/ - face or turn away.
- illu /il'-lu/ - angry. I. aetok - long hold a grudge; i. karu - quickly forgotten anger.
- illulu /il'-lu-lu/ - bad-tempered.
- ilman /il'-man/ - biggest sprouts (taro, arrowroot, banana).
- ilo /i-'lo, almost i-'lũ/ - in, at (place and time); on the (date).
- iloan /i-'lo-an/ - inside.
- ilok /i-'lök/ - go away. Allĩñ eo ej i. - last month.
- ilokan /i-'lo-kan/ - after, behind.
- ilokloje /i-'lök-löj-e/ - diarrhoea.
- ilomij /i-'lũ-mĩj/ - visit home of a dead person w. gifts.
- ilujen /i-'lu-jũn/ - insides (used only of people, animals).  
I. ene - interior of island.
- iluk- /i-'lu-k(w)-/ -ü, -an, -eir - middle, central.
- im /im/ - battle.
- im /im/ - and. Im men - approximately, about. 7 im men alen - about 7 times; ilo Jebñn im men - in Japan and thereabouts; Temeiñ im men - Temeiñ and his wife; 7 awa im men - about 7 o'clock. Iokwe komro jera im men! - Greetings, friends!
- im /im/, mweo im-ö, -öñ, -eir (mweo precedes each poss.; 3rd pers. sing. often becomes möñ in fast speech) - house, property, land. Mo ke - houses (regular pl. form); mweo - the house; mwen - that house; mwin - this house;  
imöñ bar /i-möñ ba:r/ - fortress;  
imöñ börij /i. bö-r'ĩj/ - toilet;  
imöñ irak /i. i-r'ak/ - bar (lit: drinking house);  
imöñ jar /i. jar/ - church (building);  
imöñ jikul /i. jĩ-kul/ - school house;  
imöñ kabber /i. kab-bër/ - temporary house, (Bible) temple;  
imöñ kabbojak /i. kab-b'o:-jak/ - toilet;  
imöñ kwelok /i. kwe-lök/ - town meeting house;  
imöñ mweiuk /i. mwe-i-uk/ - warehouse;  
imöñ nuknuk /i. nuk(u)nuk/ - tent;  
imöñ oj /i. öj/ - barn;  
imöñ taktö /i. tak(ö)tö/ - hospital;  
imöñ wia /i. wi-a/ - store, shop.
- ima- /i-ma-/ -ö, -n, -ir - ahead, before (place), in front of.
- imaj /i-maj/ - strike against each other (as stones or bottles).

iman - See ima-.  
 imanlok /i-man(ó)lók/ - ahead and away from the speaker.  
 imen /i-mén/ (Rál.) - spotted eagle ray fish (poisonous).  
 imlal /ʔm(ó)ʔal/ - deep, depths.  
 imim /im-im/ - trigger fish, (Haw.) humuhumu-nukunuku-apua'a.  
 imkil /ʔm-kíl/ - pluck (as a chicken); crush with fingers (as flowers).  
 immij /ʔm-míj/ (Rál.) - awake.  
 immijrake /ʔm-míj(a)ra:-ke/ v tr - watch.  
 imón - See im-.  
 imuk /i-muk/ v - shake.  
 imwe /ʔm-we/ v tr - cover.  
 imwelel /ʔm-we-ʔel/ - argue or fight over land boundaries.  
 in /in or ʔn/ conj - to, in order to, for (purpose). Bwe in  
 - in order to, in order that. Kimjil etal nan Nimur in  
 entak ni. - We three went to Nimur to gather coconuts.  
 in /in or ʔn/ prep - of (used in forming adj from n). Nan in  
 Majól - Marshallese word; mōñā in raeleb - noon meal.  
 in /in or ʔn/ demon adj - this (follows noun). Men in - this  
 thing.  
 in /i:n/ pro - let me, I should, I am to (imperative). In  
 kōmmāne mōk. - Let me do it myself. Ilo jirik, kwoj  
 karel iō bwe in ri Kōrijen. - In short, you urge me  
 that I (be) a Christian.  
 in /in/ n - men's coconut-leaf or lo-bark skirt of long ago;  
 "grass" skirt.  
 in /ʔn/ - nourishing.  
 in- /in-/ -ō, -en, -eir - sisters and female cousins of a man  
 (a taboo relationship).  
 iñ /ʔñ/ (Rál. esp. Ebon) - yes.  
 inabij /in-a-b(w)ʔj/ - outside.  
 inbil /in-bíʔ/ - cloth-like spathe around base of coconut  
 fronds (coconut cloth).  
 ine /i-nē/ - burden, load; stick on which a load is carried.  
 ine /in-e/ - seed.  
 inebata /i-ne-ba-ta/ - worry; anxious, troubled.  
 inek /i-nék/ v tr - carry on shoulders. Ej ineke ine eo am.  
 - He carries your burden on his shoulders.  
 inelib /i-ne-ʔb/ - crowd (of people).  
 inemman /i-nem-man/ - serene, meek, gentle; cheerfully. Jab  
 i. - unhappy.  
 inen ak /in-én ak/ - child of chief and chiefess.

inene /i-ne-ne/ - carry a load on shoulders.  
 inij /i-nij/ - inch.  
 inij /i-nij/ n - fleet.  
 inik /i-nik/ - ink.  
 inim /i-n'im/ (Rat.) - spotted eagle ray fish (poisonous).  
 inin /in-i:n/ - Same as enin.  
 iñiñ /iñ-iñ/ - border of a fine mat (ir) with fine criss-cross weave, made separately from body of mat (see also bakwoj).  
 iñiñ /iñ-iñ/ v tr - twist, wring.  
 injake /iñ-ja:-ke/ p part - felt.  
 injenia /iñ-je-ni-a/ - engineer.  
 injin /iñ-jin/ - machine, engine. I. in meme rekä - stone crusher; i. in jirben - saw mill.  
 Inlen /iñ(a)lèn/ - England, English, British.  
 Inlij /iñ(i)lij/ - English, England, British.  
 inlok /iñ-lòk/ - slip from one's grasp, difficult to hold on to or restrain (fish or man).  
 iññä /iñ-ñä/ - yes.  
 innan /in-nan/ - Same as ennan.  
 inne /in-ne/ - yesterday.  
 iñne /iñ-ñe/ - here it is.  
 innem /in-nèm/ adv, conj - then, until. I ar kir iok innem mök. - I called you until I was tired.  
 iñnin /iñ-nin/ - pound with a stone.  
 ino /i-no/ - cord (string).  
 inök /i-nök/ - dress up; carved (of wood), decorated; ornaments, adornments.  
 inoñ /i-noñ/ - legends of the past; tell legends.  
 inono /i-nù:-nù:/ - coconut leaf loin cloth worn by boys long ago; to wear a loin cloth; the age of wearing a loin cloth.  
 inrä /in-rä/ - very small coconut leaf tray used to serve food to chiefs.  
 iñrik /iñ-rik/ v i - twist; v tr w. ka-.  
 inrio /in-r'i-o/ - always, forever. I. im i. - forever and ever.  
 iñtan /iñ(t)an/ v i, n - suffer, suffering. Jikin i. - Hell.  
 iñti /iñ(i)ti/ v - screw, wring out, revolve, twist, squeeze, wind (watch).

- ið /i-ɪ/ pro - me (used after verbs and prepositions): Letok  
nan ið juðn kãj. - Give me a fishhook.
- iðb /i:-ðb/ - Milky Way.
- ioj /i-ðj or i-oj/ - to or in the interior of the island.
- iok /i-úk or è-úk/ pro - you (sing., object of verb and prep-  
osition).
- iok /i-úk/ - alas!
- iokij /i-o-kij/ (Rat.) - wash by pouring water over.
- iokiokwe /i-òk-i-òk-we/ - greet, say hello to.
- ioklok /i-òk(ò)lòk/ - towards.
- iokwe /i-òk-we/ v tr - love; pity; greet; aloha. Common  
Ratak greetings: i. leo (to one man), i. lio (to one  
woman), i. lio im leo (to man and woman), i. lòmaro  
(to two or more men), i. limaro (to two or more women),  
i. otəmjej (to all). I. iok - hello, goodbye, good  
morning (to one person).
- iðl /i-ðl/ - mullet, (Haw.) false ama-ama.
- iolab /i-o-lab or i-ò-lab/ - middle, inner, central.
- iomin /i-o-mɪn/ - during, under, below. I. bein - under his  
command.
- ion /i-on/ - on, upon.
- ion /i:-on/ - meet.
- ion bred /i:-ɪn bð-ret/ - loaf of bread (found in Bible only,  
Bible spelling).
- iðñ /i-ðñ/ - north (not far from speaker).
- ir /ɪr/ pro - they, then.
- ir /ɪr/ - dislocate (of joints), come apart, sprain; not  
straight, not fitting. Ir jen karkan - out of place  
or joint (bones or other things), in disorder. E ir  
beð. - I sprained my wrist. E ir ri in elikð. - I  
sprained my back.
- ir /ɪr/ - rub.
- ir /ɪr'/ - small ornamental mat.
- irab /i-r'ab/ - twist coconut fibre on the thigh in making  
sennit.
- irak /i-r'ak/ - drink. Kein i. - cup.
- iramij /i-ra-mij/ - having small holes (mat, cloth).
- irar /i-rar/ (Rat.) - fat on pork and porpoise meat.
- ire /i-re/ - fight, brawl.
- ire /i-r'e/ - sting of Portuguese man-of-war.
- ire /i-r'e/ - variety of tree-like fern.

ireañ /ɪr-e-añ/ (Räl.) pro - they (four).

irebab /i-r'e-bab/ - rough tumultuous waves; waves meeting and clashing.

iremen /ɪr-e-mèn/ (Rat.) pro - they (four).

iren /i-r'èn/ n - weaving strip. Ekilib i. - coarse weaving; airik i. - fine weaving; jaki airik i. - fine mat.

irenwöne /i-rèn-wö-ne/ n & y - revenge.

iribinbin /i-ri-bīn(ɪ)bīn/ (Rat.) - Same as ebölöl.

irik /i-r'ɪk/ y tr - shake. I. be - shake hands.

irimkwi /ɪ-r'ɪm-kwi/ - bad temper; quick to anger.

iriñ /i:-r'ɪñ/ - sudden. E i. kōto - sudden wind. E i. an walok kōto. - The wind came suddenly.

irinekatak /i-r'ɪn-ə-ka-tak/ - begin to teach or learn handicraft.

irir /ɪr-ɪr/ - grind; rub repeatedly; scrape (as arrowroot).

iririk /i-r'ɪ-r'ɪk/ y tr & i - shake, jiggle.

irjil /ɪr(i)jɪl/ pro - they, them (three).

irkin /ɪr(i)kɪn/ - save, take care of.

irlok /ɪr(ə)lɔk/ y tr - rub (away, off), wipe off.

irö /i-r'ɪ/ (Rat.) - Oh! (surprise, used by men only).

iroij /i-ro-ɪj/ - chief (mother must be of royal blood), king, lord; y rule, reign. I. ion - in command of.

irök /i-rök/ - south, southern.

iröktata /i-rök-ta-ta/ - southernmost.

irro /ɪr-ro/ pro - they, them (dual); both.

irrur /ɪr-rur/ y tr - pick (flowers).

iruij /ɪr-uɪj/ pro - they, them (more than four).

iruj /ɪ-ruj/ - alarm, uproar. I. loje - excited, stirred up.

it /ɪt or it/ - what? Kwar iten it? - What did you come for?

it /i:t/ (Räl.) - make fire by rubbing sticks; strike a match.

ita /i-ta/ (Rat.) - what? Kwoj i.? - What are you doing?

itak /i-tak/ - clash, strike against; collide with. I. ion bok - go aground.

italok /i-ta-lök/ - go eastward.

item /i-təm/ - come (cont. of itok im, come and). Item lale mök mene. Will you come and look at this.

iten /i-tèn/ - come in order to (cont. of itok in; sometimes abbreviated ten; see Gram.).

itimon /i-ti-mon/ - prolific (man, animals).  
 itit /it-it/ v tr - open (shells, clams).  
 ito /i-tu/ - come westward.  
 itoitak /i-to-i-tak/ - travel, go around. Ri i. - traveler.  
 itok /i-tok/ - come.  
 itok /i-tok/ - draw (water), dip up (water).  
 itoklimo /i-tok-li-m'o/ -o, -n, -ir - interesting; v tr  
 interest; untiring, eager to continue work.  
 itolok /i-to-lök/ - go west.  
 itt- /it-t-/ -o, -in, -iir n - breast.  
 ittil /it-ti/ v tr - burn.  
 ittit /it-tit/ n - breast (irregular, see itt-).  
 itu /i-tu/ v i - rock up and down, as a canoe in the waves.  
 itu - See tu.  
 ituk mej /i-tik mej/ - pluck out eyes.  
 itur- /i-tur-/ -o, -in, -iir - beside.  
 ituwelok /i-tu-we-lök/ - unfaithful; let one's efforts peter  
 out, discontinue.  
 iu /i-u/ - white spongy substance inside ripe coconut (see  
böloñar).  
 iuk /i-uk/ pro - you (sing., objective).  
 iukut /i-u-kut/ v - close together.  
 ium- /i-u-m-/ -o, -in, -eir - under, below, during, for  
 (period of time).  
 iumin - See ium-.  
 iumlok /i-um(ö)lök/ - sudden, suddenly.  
 iun /i-un/ v - push, shove, jostle (used w. dir).  
 iun /i:-u:n/ - pair.  
 iur /i-ur/ n - flock. I. in wan kelok - force of planes.  
 iur /i-ur/ adj - fast, swift.  
 iurjit /i-ur(u)jit/ - quick in action, sprightly (physically).  
 iuwa- /i-u:-wa:-/ -o, -n, -ir - match, just alike, a similar  
 thing. Ejelok i. - the only one, unequalled, none other,  
 unique.  
 iuwajak /i-u-wa-jak/ - small fish (mamu) chased by large fish  
 (lañe), leaping on the surface of the ocean (perhaps so  
 called because they are capsized - okjak).  
 iuwe /i-u-we/ v tr - board (boat); come on, get (used w. dir).  
 iuweo /i-u-we-o/ demon adj, adv - that (far away); over there.

iuwi /i-u-wi/ - greasy, fat.

iuwŭr /i-u-wŭr/ y i - snuffle, snuffle (of nose).

iwij /i-wij/ - go or come towards person addressed.

-j /-j/ - Suffix to personal pronouns indicating action in progress or incomplete. (See ij, kwoj, ej, jej, kimij, komij, rej, and Gram. for examples.)

ja /ja/ adv - still; for the time being; now. E ja jelok wöt - no one for the time being. E ja mwij. - It's finished now. Jen kamwije ke e ja or wöt ien kammane. - Let's finish it while there is still time to do it. Kwon ja mōñā mokta. - You eat first.

ja ... wöt /ja, wöt/ - same, like. E ja einwöt inne. - It's (he's) the same as yesterday. E ja wa eo wöt. - It's the same ship. E ja men eo wöt. - It's the same thing.

ja /ja/ - harbor, sheltered anchorage.

jä /jä/ - cataract (eye)..

jab /jab or in contradictions ja:b/ - no, not, don't.

jab /jab/ -in, -eo (demon endings) - this (that) particular one. Im jabeo elab - the big house. Kwon ilen böktok bok jabeo e bürörö. - Go and get the red box (one of many boxes of various colors). (Also used as pro w. endings -ö, -ön, -ir.)

jab- /jab-/ -ö, -ön, -ir n - end; point of land at end of island.

jabalur /jab-a-lur/ - leeward side.

jaban /ja-ban/ - rich, well supplied with food and property.

jabaöwöt /jab-a-ī-wöt/ - church offering (lit: not myself alone).

jabar /jab-ar/ - lagoon side of island.

jābi /jä-bī/ n - bowl, platter.

jabjenmenoa /jab-jën-më-no-a/ - short of breath.

jabilik /jab-i-lik/ - sea side of island.

jabin kien /jab-īn ki-ën/ - fluent.

jablab /jab(a)lab/ - forward part of canoe when outrigger is on port side.

jaböb /ja-b'öb/ - tremor caused by falling object (waves breaking, cannon shooting, etc.).

jaböl /ja-böl/ - shovel.

jabön - See jab-.

jabönbarbar /jab-ön-b'ar-b'ar/ - youngest in a family.

jabönbe /jab-ön-be/ n - fire poker.

jabönkennan /jab-īn-kën-nan/ - proverb (lit: end of the talk, i.e., no need to talk more).

Jaböt /ja-böt/ - Sunday (Eng. Sabbath).

jabrewöt /jab-re-wöt or ja-bre-öt/ adj & pro - something, any, anything, miscellaneous. J. eo - whatever. J. men - anything at all.

- jabrik /jab(i)r'ik/ - after part of canoe when outrigger is on port side.
- jabuweo /jab-u-we-o/ - beyond, other side of, across.
- jabwe /ja-bwe/ - not enough, insufficient.
- jabwi /ja-bwi or ja-bwī/ - taboo, forbidden (old form; formerly used for coconut leaf placed on a tree or property to keep others away).
- jabwilbwil /ja-bwīl-bwīl/ v i - roll back and forth. (v tr w. ka-)
- jaiklok /jā-ik-lōk/ - push or thrust under or inside (as boards under a house).
- Jāina /jā-i-na/ - China.
- jāiok /jā-i-ok/ - cowardice.
- jaireñ /ja-i-r'ēñ/ - siren. E jāñ j. eo. - The siren sounded.
- jaja /ja:-ja:/ - carry a child on the hip (also w. ka-).
- jaje /ja:-jē/ - not know, be ignorant; stupid. J. konono - dumb.
- jāje /jā:-jē/ - long knife, sword, bayonet.
- jajekijurur /ja-jē-kī-jur-ur/ - be unable to wait.
- jajelokjen /ja-jē-lōk(ē)jēn/ - ignorant, silly, innocent (of children).
- jakaben /ja-kab-ēn/ - less than half full.
- jake /ja:-ke/ - not in line, uneven (as racing canoes).
- jake /ja:-ke/ - offer, hold out (as a baby for another to take).
- jaki /ja-ki/ - mat (general name). J. ir - fine mat (incl. sleeping mats).
- jakkar /jak-kar/ - ill-matched, unbecoming, improper, contrary to, unsuitable. (Cont. of jab ekkar)
- jakkūk /jak-kīk/ - not biting (of fish).
- jako /ja-ko/ v & adj - lose (not used in imperative), missing, gone or not present; hurt; losing a game or race.
- jakolok /ja-ko-lōk/ - disappear.
- jakon /ja-kon/ - poorly fitting.
- jalele /ja-le:-lē:/ - side dish (either fish or meat to go w. vegetables, or vegetables to go w. meats); start eating meat (if one is eating vegetables, and vice versa).
- jalen /ja:-līn or ja:-lēn/ - only once; single (unmarried); only one thing (clothes, food, etc.). (Cont. of juēn alen)
- jalib /ja:-līb/ - slight depression, shallow cavity. J. in kāj - barb on fishhook.
- Jāluij /jā-luij/ - Jaluit (lit: facing towards you).

- jāmej /jā-mej/ - not very black, gray, indistinct.
- jāmin /jām-īn/ - will never, will not (determination or simple future). I j. ilok nān Jāluīj. - I will never go to Jaluit. I j. bar kammāne bwir in. - I'll never make this mistake again.
- jamjam /jam(a)jam/ - desire more (of a delicious food, music, game).
- jammök /jam-mök/ - show it to me.
- Jamoa /Ja-mo-a/ - Samoa; Mother Hubbard dress.
- jamön /ja-mön/ - salmon.
- jāmwer /jā-mwēr or je-ām-wēr/ - careless, rash.
- jañ /jañ/ - cry (weep), v tr ring.
- jānene /jā-ne:-ne:/ - moving, commotion, excitement.
- jāniknik /jā-nīk(i)nīk/ - lazy, not industrious or persevering. (Cont. of jab niknik)
- jañin /jañ-īn/ - not yet, yet, never, not (when idea of not yet exists). E ar bōke mā eo, ke i j. kar lelok. - He took the breadfruit before I had yet given it away. I j. kar worwor bōb. - I've never eaten pandanus. E j. or ennan. - There's no news.
- jañiñi /ja-ñi-ñi/ - ordinary sleeping mat.
- Jānweri /jān(u)wē-ri/ - January.
- jar /jar/ -a, -an, -air - crowd, any group of people (as a class, unit, or division). J. in kōjañjañ - band, orchestra; j. in tarinae - army.
- jar /jar/ - worship, pray, go to church.
- jar /ja:r/ - we have (inc., cont. of je ar). Jar itok. - We have come.
- jar /ja:r'/ adv - rather, fairly, somewhat, (used w. in). E j. in mōkajlok jirik arro jerbāl. - We're working somewhat faster, fairly fast. E j. in emmanlok tebōl in jen tebōl e jučn. - This table is somewhat better than that one.
- jār /jār/ - small boat passage or channel.
- Jārere /jā-r'e-r'e/ - Saturday.
- jarikrik /ja-r'īk(i)r'īk/ - step lightly.
- jarjar /jar(a)jar/ - raise a fish net from the water; take food from the native oven after it's baked; take coconut husk from water after soaking when it is ready to be made into sennit.
- jarkinkin /jar-kīn(ī)kīn/ - invent.
- jarlōju /jar-l'ēb-ju/ - large crowd.
- jarlebleb /jar'-l'ēb(e)l'ēb/ - lie on back.
- jarmōl /jar(ō)mōl/ - herring; (Haw.) makiawa.
- jarōb /jar-ōb/ - hurry, go fast.

jaröbmökaj /jar-öb-mök-aj/ - go quickly, hurry.

jaröklok /jar-ök(ö)lök/ - complain (of others).

jarom /ja-rom/ - lightning; electricity; get an electric shock. Meram in j. or lam j. - electric light.

jaroñroñ /ja-roñ(o)roñ/ - deaf.

jat /ja:t/ - chart.

jät- /jät-/ -ö, -in, -iir - younger brother or sister or cousin. J. kërä - younger sister or female cousin; J. man - younger brother or male cousin.

jatal /ja:-tal' or jè-tal'/ - water-tight.

jatin /ja:-tin/ - sardine.

jatkwöj /jat(o)kwöj/ - fire starting slowly.

jätök /jät-ök/ - salty (of water); salt.

jatoktok /ja-tok-tok/ - idle.

jatol /ja:-töl/ v - grope.

jatöltöl /ja-tül'-tül' or jät-ötöl'-ötöl'/ - bright, shiny; v tr polish, shine.

jatör /ja-tör/ - sober, moderate in eating and drinking.

jawöjwöj /ja-wöj-wöj/ - wasteful; careless.

jawutwut /ja-wut-wut/ - rain seldom.

je /je/ pro (inc.) - we (nominative, ref. to any number).

je /je/ (Rat.) - belly, stomach.

je- /je-/ -ö, -in, -iir - older brother, sister, or cousin.

jea /jè-a/ - chair.

jeal /je-al/ - beckon with hand (Marshallese make a downward and outward motion, opp. from Eng.).

jeamtak /je-am(a)tak/ - stomach ache.

jeämwer /je-ä:m-wër/ - rash, impulsive.

jeb /jèb/ -ö, -in, -iir - cheek.

jeb /jèb/ - be on one's side. Kwon jab j. - Don't take sides! Ej j. iaö. - He is partial to me.

jebak /jè-b'ak/ v tr - support, hold up; slash.

jebake /je-ba-ke/ - kind of turtle (with good shell).

jebake /je-ba:-ke/ - tobacco. Kabatat j. - smoke tobacco.

jeban /je:-ban/ - top, (fig.) head. Leo j. jar eo - man in charge of a group, commanding officer.

Jebän /jè-bän/ - Japan. Ri J. - Japanese (person).

jebän wöt juön /jè-bän wöt juön/ - flat, level; at the same time.

- jebar /jèb-ar/ - pale, deathly pallor.
- jebar /jèb-ar/ - sprout (of leaves); cultivate, produce, bear fruit.
- jebarujuj /jè-b'a-ruj(ò)ruj/ - be excited, in a flutter.
- jebat /je-b'at/ v i - lean on.
- jebbebeb /jèb-bèb-bèb/ v i - stagger.
- jebelok /je-beb(ò)lòk/ - ruin, destroy, annihilate.
- jebil /jè-b'íl/ v i - separate; n & v i - divorce.
- jebjeb /jèb(è)jèb/ - convex, elliptical; misshapen (head).
- jebkòllan /jeb-kòl-lan/ - in line, lined up.
- jeblok /jèb-lak/ v i - return, go back, come back. (Used w. dir; v tr w. kò-.)
- jeblij /jèb(è)l'ij/ - syphilis.
- jelok /jèb(ò)lòk or jòb(ò)lòk/ - separated piece; (p. part.) cut in pieces; cigaret butt.
- jeboko /jeb-o-kò/ - floor mat.
- jebokrà /je-bok(à)rà/ - codfish.
- jebro /jèb(o)rò/ (Ràl.) - Pleiades constellation.
- Jebtòmba /jèb(è)tòm-ba/ - September.
- jebukbuk /jè-b'uk(u)b'uk/ - barrel.
- jebuñ jebet /jè-buñ jè-bèt/ - divide evenly, make things fit.
- jebwàbwi /jè-bwà-bwí or jò-bwà-bwí/ - stray, get lost (of people or animals); lose one's way.
- jebwàlil /je-bwà-l'íl/ - stagger, go to and fro.
- jebwe /jè-bwe/ - oar, n paddle, rudder. J. in kajimwe - helm; j. in ačnòn - steer with a paddle.
- jebwebwe /jè-bwe:-bwe/ - steer; rudder.
- jebwilkw- /jè-bwíl(a)kw-/ -a, -an, -air - half (separated).  
Bòk jebwilkwan kijòm - take your half (of food).
- jeen /jè:n/ demon pro - that (near a third person).
- jeet- /jeet-/ -a, -an, -air - sign (name).
- jein /jè-in/ demon pro - this (near the speaker).
- jej /jej/ pro (inc.) - we (nominative, ref. to any number).  
See Gram.
- jeja /je:-ja/ - seldom, rare, scarce.
- jejabwibwi /je-ja-bwi-bwi/ - secret lover.
- jejanuncij - See jejuncij.
- jeje /je:-jè/ - write. J. bija - paint or draw pictures;  
kein j. - typewriter.

jeje /je:-jě/ - tumor, swollen abdomen, cyst.

jeje /je:-je:/ v - tack (of boat).

jejjit /jĵj-jĵt or jej-jĵt/ - proper, straight, accurate, right, correct; be fulfilled; aim accurately; clean a chicken or fish. Ke e j. 40 iiĵ - when 40 years had passed; j. an jermal - work well and honestly; j. an bokake kien - obey the law fully.

jejlok /jěj(ĵ)lĵk/ (jen) - separate (from), return.

jejneit /jej(ĵ)ne-it/ - unacquainted, strange, not known (of people only).

jejuncij /jĵ-ju-nũ-ij/ - remain silent, quiet, not talkative. (Pers. pro. is usually infixed, as jejaĵuncij - I am quiet, jejamuncij - you are quiet, lit: nothing your noise.)

jek /je:k/ - make room by inclining the body, give.

jekak /jĵ-kak/ - dandruff.

jekaro /jĵ-ka-rũ/ (RĀl.) - fresh coconut toddy.

jekber /jĵk(ĵ)ber'/ - horizontal rafter.

jekelok /jĵ-kĵ-lĵk/ v i - faint, completely lose consciousness.

jekkanunok /jĵk-ka:-nu-nĵk/ - strike with fists or feet.

jekkein /jĵk-ke-in/ v tr - neglect, neglectful, careless.

jeklaj /jĵk(a)laj/ - day after tomorrow.

jekleb /jĵk(ĵ)lĵb/ - insult.

jekmai /jĵk(a)mai/ - coconut molasses.

jekĵn /jĵ-kĵn/ - second (of time).

jekron /jĵk(ĵ)r'ĵn/ - not matter. E j. ibben. - It doesn't matter to him. E j. - It doesn't make any difference. Never mind.

jel /jĵ-l'/ v tr - roll up (as dried pandanus leaves).

jela /je:-la/ - sailor.

jelĵ /jĵ-lĵ/ - know, know how to; may become (followed by adj). Kannuij j. - smart; j. kajjen - know (a person). E j. miĵ. - It may become sour.

jelĵlokjen /jĵ-lĵ-lĵk(ĵ)jĵn/ - knowledge. Kannuij j. - intelligent.

jelĵnae /je-lĵ-na-e/ - take good care of, be kind to.

jelar /jĵl'-ar/ - redwood. (?)

jelat /jĵ-lat/ v tr - loosen, untie, take apart.

jelbabu /jĵl-ba-bu/ - take foolish chances or risks.

jeleilañ /jĵ-lĵ-e-i-lañ/ (Rat.) - Pleiades constellation.

jelet /je-lĵt/ - touch unexpectedly by accident (as by a ball or stick); (fig.) implicate.

jeljel /jèl'(i)jɪl'/ n & v - rolling, roll up (as pandanus leaves), coil up.

jeljil /jèl'(i)jɪl'/ - See jeljel, and jel.

jellok /jèl-lòk'/ v i - face away from.

jeltok /jèl-tok'/ - face this way. Mál j. - adze.

jelo /jè-It'/ - kind of small green grasshopper.

jelomene /jèl-o-mèn-e/ - ill-behaved, disorderly, unruly.

jem- /jè-m/ -a, -en, -eir - father; uncle (father's brother only).

jeman /jè-ma:n/ - recently, recent (before yesterday).

Jemani /jè-ma-ni/ - Germany. Ri J. - German man; buk in J. - German book.

jemañõñ /jè-mañ-tñ/ - fermented coconut toddy.

jemaren /jè-ma-r'èn/ - barren.

jemban /jèm-ban/ - sampan.

jemelwut /jè-mèl-wít/ (Rat.) - rainbow.

jememe /je-me-me/ n, adj - grouch; cross, ill-natured.

jemenei /jè-mèn-e-i/ - example, model.

jemlok /jèm(ò)lòk/ -ù, -in, -uir - end, stop, after. Re j. iñtan ko am. - Our sufferings are at an end.

jemettõn /jè-met-tõn/ - half, partly, somewhat; portion.

jen /jèn/ prep - from, out of. (Indicates comparative degree.) J. ke - since (of time); elõñ jen juõñ armij - more than one man. E joujlok jen armij ro jet. - He is kinder than other people.

jen /jèn/ - let's, we should. (Cont. of je en) J. jar. - Let us pray. J. jen bao. - Let's snare birds.

jen /jèn/ n & v - snare.

jen /jèn/ - tinea versicolor (skin disease, white spots on body).

jen /jèn/ - start a fire.

jen /je:n/ n - chain.

jen /jè:n/ - cent, penny.

jene /jè-ne/ demon pro - that (near person addressed).

jenij /jèn-ɸj/ v tr - change, trade, exchange. Kein j. - n change.

jenkw- /jèn-kw-/ -a, -an, -ãir - track, imprint. Jenkwan ne -footprint. (See also binij jenkwan.)

jenlab /jèn-lab/ - old chicken.

jenrik /jèn-r'ɸk/ - young chicken.

jentulokan /jèn-tu-lò-k(w)an/ - go backwards.

jeo /jè-o/ demon pro - that.  
 jeor /je-or/ v tr - scatter, sow.  
 jeorlok /je-òr-lòk/ - turn aside, erase, throw away. (Jecr,  
jeortok also used but less commonly) J. bwir - forgive  
 sins, excuse oneself. J. aß bwir. - Excuse me.  
 jer /jër/ - turn aside from when walking, avoid.  
 jer- /jër-/ -a, -an, -eir - friend. Iokwe kom, jera im men.  
 - Goodbye, my friends.  
 jeräik /jër-ä-ik/ - make friends.  
 jerak /jè-rak/ v - sail; hoist (sail, flag).  
 jerakrök /jè-rak(ò)rök/ - go sailing.  
 jeramil /jè-ra-míl/ - poor.  
 jeramman /jè-ram-man/ - good luck; lucky, fortunate, suc-  
 cessful; succeed; a Marshallese toast for good luck. J.  
 ñan iok! - Good luck!  
 jerañ /je-r'añ/ - unskilled person.  
 jerata /je-ra:-ta or ja-ra:-ta/ - fail, unhappy, unlucky.  
 jeraujej /je-ra-u-jüj/ - trousers. (Eng.)  
 jербal /jër(a)bal/ n, v - work. J. in Ailiñ Kein - handi-  
 craft, curio (lit: Marshallese work).  
 jerben /jër'(a)bèn/ - thousand (old word).  
 jere /jè-r'e/ v i - appear.  
 jerelañ /jè-r'e-lañ/ - lie on back looking up.  
 jerelok /jè-r'e-lòk/ - longer, higher, conspicuous (of per-  
 son); stand above or in plain sight.  
 jeren /jè-r'èn/ (Rat.) - toddy.  
 jereñab /jè-re-ñab or jër(e)ñab/ - kind of taro (large-  
 sized plants).  
 jeretret /jè-r'èt-r'èt/ - seldom sunny.  
 jerjer /jër'(i)jër'/ - look up (repeatedly). J. iju - astro-  
 nomy.  
 jerkaju /jër'-ka-ju/ - sudden, transitory, of short duration.  
 jerkak /jër(a)kak/ - arise, get up.  
 jerkakbiji /jër(a)kak(i)bi-ji/ - resurrection, returned  
 spirit or ghost.  
 jero /jè-ro/ pro (inc.) - we two (nominative).  
 jero /jè-rò/ - good at marksmanship (as shooting, fish spear-  
 ing, batting, knife throwing).  
 jeroan /jè-ro-an/ - shiftless, careless; v tr waste.  
 jerol /jè-r'ol/ - not take care of, neglect.  
 jerot /je-rot/ - bass fish.

- jertak /jër-tak/ v i - lie on one's back, turn over, to be turned over. (v tr w. kŭ-)
- jet /jët/ - some, other. Bar j. - other; j. men - something; jet ... jet - some ... others; j. ien - sometimes, occasionally; j. ran - some days.
- jete /jë-të/ - hoe many? J. awa kiö? - What time is it? J. am iiö? - How old are you? (Lit: How many your years?)  
jetjet - Preferred spelling for jejjit.  
jetöñ /jë-töñ/ - firewood.
- jettokjen /jët-tok(ë)jën/ - unprofitable, of no use or value.
- jeurur /je-ur-ur/ - commotion, excitement.
- jeuweo /jë-u-we-o/ demon pro - that (far away).
- jiab /ji-ab/ - heart of palm.
- jib /jïb/ - rise (of bread); swell up (infreq.).
- jibañ /ji-b'añ/ - help, consent to. Ri j. jeje - writing assistant; men in j. - aid, gift in time of need, special gift. (Used broadly in sense of "do things for.")
- jibarek /jï-ba-r'ik/ - ambitious, work towards a goal, go after. Jabrewöt eo ej j. jellü, ej kate. - He who is ambitious for knowledge works hard. Joñan an j. mejenkajik eo, ej jermal ran im boñ. - He is so ambitious for the prize that he works day and night.
- jibatin /jï-bat-ïn/ - very, very small particle.
- jibb- /jïb-b(w)-/ -ö, -in, -iir - grandson, granddaughter, grandchild; grandmother; (Rat.) n pet.
- jibboñ /jïb-boñ/ - morning. Jibboñin in - this morning; inne j. - yesterday morning; jibboñin inne - yesterday morning.
- jibboñtata /jïb-boñ-ta-ta/ - early in the morning.
- jibbule /jïb-bu-le/ - small boy's private parts; kind of small fish.
- jibbur /jïb-bur/ v tr - hug.
- jibburleb /jïb-bur-l'ëb/ v tr - hold in arms, embrace closely.
- jibel /jï-bël/ v - spell; spelling. Ian am jibele nan eo? - How do you spell that word?
- jibeliklik /jï-bë-lik(i)'lik/ - toss about, roll (of ship).
- jibellok /jï-bël-lök/ v tr - shove, push away.
- Jiben /jï-be:n/ - Spain.
- jiberak /ji-bër-ak/ - half sit, half lie down; crushed in.
- jiberre /jï-bër'-r'e/ - press with the hands.
- jibikbik /ji-bïk(ï)bïk/ - maimed; fail or flunk out (in school); incomplete or partially finished.
- jibikra /ji-bïk(a)ra/ - surf resulting from the clash of two waves.
- jibiñ /ji-bïñ/ - little bit.

jibjib /jɪb(ɪ)jɪb/ - bundle, large package.

jibkoko /jɪb-kú-kú/ - scaly skin (as w. tinea disease).

jibliklik /jɪb(i)lɪk(ɪ)lɪk/ - scatter or spread about.

jibokwe /jɪ-b'o-kwɛ/ v i - to be captured, pillaged, exiled after losing in war; to lose in war, to be demoted from chief to commoner.

jibolul /jɪ-bo-lul/ - shake (head).

jibtak /jɪb(a)tak/ v tr - slap.

jibuki /ji-buk-i/ - one hundred.

jibun /jɪ-bun/ - spoon.

jibwe /jɪ-bwe/ - seize, arrest, catch, capture, grab.

jieblok /ji-ɛb(ɔ)lɔk/ - running over; overflow.

jij /jɪj/ - nothing, none.

jijej /ji-jɛj/ - shears, scissors.

jijit /ji-jɪt/ v i - sit down.

Jijɔj Kɔraij /ji-jɔj kɔ-ra-ij/ - Jesus Christ.

jik /jɪk/ - chop (one blow).

jik- /jɪk-/ -ɔ, -in, -iir - place, property (land); home.  
 jikin aɲkɔ /j. aɲ-kɔ/ - harbor;  
 jikin babu /j. ba-bu/ - bed, any place to lie on;  
 jikin bo an wa /j. b'o an wa/ - ship harbor, sea port;  
 jikin bojak /j. b'o:-jak/ - military base (new word);  
 jikin eutiej an ri tarinae /j. e-u-ti-ej an ri ta-ri(a)nae/ - military headquarters;  
 jikin iɲtan /j. iɲ-tan/ - hell;  
 jikin kabber /j. kab-bɛr/ - camp, temporary settlement;  
 jikin kabuɲ /j. ka-buɲ/ - shrine;  
 jikin kallib /j. kal-lɪb/ - garden, plantation;  
 jikin katu /j. ka-tu/ - weather station;  
 jikin kwelok /j. kwe-lɔk/ - town;  
 jikin tarinae /j. ta-ri(a)na-ɛ/ - fortifications, battlefield;  
 jikin tilekek /j. ti-lɛ:k-ek/ - hiding place;  
 jikin tutu /j. tu:-tu:/ - place for washing;  
 jikin uwe /j. u-we/ - step, stair, ladder.

jikaiur /jɪ-ka-i-ur/ - hurry.

jikarej /jɪ-ka-rej/ - cigaret.

jikborij /jɪk(ɔ)b'o-rɪj/ - tropic bird.

jikebij /jɪ-ke-bɪj/ (Rat.) - short (of things).

jikimru /jɪ-kɪm(e)ru/ - steep.

jikin - See jik-.

jikjik /jɪk(ɪ)jɪk/ - construct boats or ships; chop repeatedly; v tr salute.

jikreb /ji-kreb/ - scrape.

jiku /ji-ku/ (Rat.) - old Ratak dance.

jikul /jɨ-kul/ - school.

-jil /-jɨl/ - suffix to pro and poss adj indicating three persons.

jilb- /jɨl(i)b-/ -ɔ, -en, eir - mother-in-law (infreq.).

jilba /jɨl(ɨ)ba/ - silver.

jiliblib /ji-lɨb(i)lɨb/ v i - splash. (v tr w. ka-)

jilik /jɨ-lɨk/ - send; orders; regulations. (Used w. dir.)

jilil /ji-lɨl/ - triton shell trumpet; siren.

jiljil /jɨl(ɔ)jɨl/ - venereal disease: lymphogranuloma inguinale.

jiljil im kouj /jɨl(ɨ)jɨl im ko-uj/ - constellation Orion. (Kouj is a legendary giant devil fish.)

jiljilimjuɔn /jɨl-jɨl-im-ju-ɔn/ - seven.

jiljilimjuɔnɔul /jɨl-jɨl-im-ju-ɔn-ɔ-ul/ - seventy.

jiljino /jɨl-jɨ-nɔ/ - six.

jiljinoɔul /jɨl-jɨ-nɔ-ɔ-ul/ - sixty.

jilkaie /jɨl-ka-i-e/ - obey readily and cheerfully.

jilkia /jɨl-ki-a/ - slow to obey.

jilkin /jɨl(i)kɨn/ - send. (Used w. dir.)

jillok /jɨl-lɔk/ v i - bend forward and down; bow the head (as in prayer).

jilɔul /jɨl(i)ɔul/ - thirty.

jilo /ji-lɔ/ - albacore.

jilɔk /jɨ-lɔk/ - silk. (Eng.)

jilu /ji-lu/ - three.

jim /jɨm/ - two end pieces of canoe.

jim /jɨm/ v tr - sharpen.

jim /jɨm/ - half of coconut without eyes.

jim in be /jɨm in bɔ/ - elbow.

jim in ne /jɨm in nɔ/ - heel.

jim in ɔi /jɨm in ɔi/ - chin; lɔmaro i jim in ɔin - staff officers (of a flag officer) or advisors to high chief (lit: men at his chin).

jima /jɨ-ma/ adv - beyond, above, more than. (Always used w. numerals.) Joɔul j. ran - between 10 and 20 days.

jima /jɨ-ma/ n - interest (money); surplus.

jimalijlij /jɨ-ma-lɨj(i)lɨj/ - blurred and dizzy eyes.

jimaɔko /ji-maɔ-kɔ/ - coconut cup.

jimen /ji-mɔn/ - cement.

jimjån jimjåtön /jim(ä)jån jim(ɪ)jå-tin/ - brothers, sisters,  
cousins (in general); brethren (in the church).

jimjim /jim-jim/ - sharpen.

jimjo /jim(ö)jö/ - sting ray fish (poisonous).

jimma /jim-ma/ -ö, -n, -air - grandfather, granduncle,  
ancestor.

jimmårok /jim-m'å-rok/ - pre-dawn.

jimnejin /jim-né-jin/ - family relationship.

jimnejin /jim-né-jin/ - final school examination.

jimni /jim(ɪ)ni/ - lamp chimney.

jimor /ji-mör/ - together.

jimwe /ji-mwe or ji-mwɪ/ - straight, correct, right, honest,  
vertical. Jab j. - wrong, not right, incorrect. E j.  
ke men in? - Is this correct?

jimwin - See jin in.

jin /jin/ v i - shrink.

jin /jin/ v i - head backwards (of canoe).

jin- /jin-/ -ö, -en, -eir - mother, sister; (used for all  
women relations except grandmothers and 2nd cousins).  
jinen balun - aircraft carrier (lit: mother of planes).

jinå /jinå/ - let wind (used as an insult).

jinbåtbåt /jin-båt(ä)båt/ - swampy.

jinekji /ji-nék(ɪ)jij/ n - reward.

jinen - See jin-.

jinnet /ji-ne:t/ v - guide. Kein j. - guide book or chart.

jiniber /ji-ni-bör/ - brass, copper. Aj j. - tin roofing.

jinjin /jin-jin/ v & n - curse, swear.

jinkarol /jin-ka-rol/ - broil (on hot stones).

jinlij /jin(i)lij/ - singlet, undershirt.

jinliklik /jin-l'ik(ɪ)l'ik/ - go backwards (of person).

jinnelle /jin-mél-'le/ - cook on a fire of coals.

jino /ji-no/ - snow. (Eng.)

jino /ji-nå/ -ö, -in, -iir n & v - start, begin; first. Ruo  
alen jen ke jar j. itok - twice since we first came; ke  
i ar j. ilok åan Ebon - when I first came to Ebon. E j.  
eköroro. - It's getting cloudy. E j. emman. - It's get-  
ting better.

jinöå /ji-nöå/ - particle; tiny.

jinurur /jin-ur-ur/ - stir the fire.

jiöb /ji-öb/ - head of a family (eldest son of the eldest  
woman in a family).

- jir /jɪr/ - slippery.
- jirben /jɪr(ɛ)bɛn/ n & v tr - saw.
- jiribel /jɪr(i)b'ɛl/ - sprain.
- jirik /jɪ-r'ɪk/ - few, some; adv little, somewhat. J. ien - a little while; m̄tan j. - by and by, soon. Jab konono n̄an j. - Don't speak at all.
- jirikrik /jɪ-r'ɪk(i)r'ɪk/ - very small, very little.
- jirimkij /jɪ-r'ɪm-kɪj/ - hot-tempered, sudden.
- jirimle /jɪ-rɪm-lɛ/ - steep (looking down).
- jirlok /jɪr(i)lɔk/ v i - slip, slide accidentally.
- jiroñ /jɪ-roñ/ - girl. T̄re an j. - age of puberty.
- jiroñ /jɪ-rɔñ/ - tell, invite.
- Jis̄s Kraist /ji-jɛj or ji-j̄j k̄-ra-ij/ - Jesus Christ.
- jit /jɪt/ - direction ahead, direction top of head is pointing; facing towards, point towards. (Also used w. dir.)
- jitɛn- /jɪ-tɛn-/ -ɔ, -ɔn, -ɛr - position.
- jitɛnburu /jɪ-tɛn-bu-ru/ - dear, darling, beloved (lit: lie at heart).
- jitlok /jɪt(ɔ)lɔk/ v & n - fast (not eat); follow a course away, stand out, head away; top of head pointing away (if lying down).
- jitmer /jɪt(ɛ)mɛr/ - night after jitñil (lit: pointing to bushes).
- jitñil /jɪt(i)ñɪl/ - night of full moon; day of month when moon comes over the horizon just as sun sets (lit: pointing to waves). (See also meloklok and meloktak.)
- jitob /jɪ-tob/ - stove.
- jit̄b /jɪ-t̄b/ - spirit. J. Kwojarjar - Holy Ghost.
- jitokin /jɪ-t̄ɔ:-kɪn/ - stockings, socks.
- jit̄ñ /jɪ-t̄ñ/ v tr - point out or to. Kein j. - pointer or baton.
- jittak /jɪt-tak/ - stand toward east (naut.).
- jittolok /jɪt-tɔ:lɔk/ - stand toward west (naut.).
- jo (jen) /jo/ - move (from); unhooked. (v tr w. k̄-, meaning "unhook")
- jo /jo/ - rust, rusty.
- jo /j̄ɔ/ - run, go (of engine, oven, fire, etc.; see k̄jo); wash by throwing water down.
- job /job/ n & v tr - soap.
- j̄bb̄bar /j̄bb̄-bar/ - behead.
- j̄bb̄j̄bb̄ /j̄bb̄(i)j̄bb̄/ v tr - catch.

joij /jũ-ij/ - kind, friendly, grace (Bible); please. Kin j.  
- You're welcome. J. im kammane. - Please do it.

Joj /jõj/ - George.

joj /jũj/ - keel.

jojab /jo:-jab/ - soursop.

jojo /jo-jo/ - flying fish.

jojo /jo:-jo:/ - soak, soaked.

jojo /jũ-jũ/ - little chicken.

jõjõ /jõ:-jõ:/ - loathesome, abominable; loathe.

jojomar /jũ:-jũ-mar/ - intercede.

jojubwini /jo:-ju-bwĩn-i/ - keep a secret.

jok /jõk/ - chalk.

jok /jo:k/ - shy, embarrassed, ashamed; n & v i shame.

jok /jok/ v - land (of plane or bird); light upon, alight.  
Jikin j. - landing field.

jokañ /jo-kañ/ - whale (medium-sized).

joklã /jok(o)lã/ - tradewind (N to NE). J. leb - due N wind.  
(See also tiltil keañ - N wind.)

joko /jo-ko/ - scaly skin (worse than jibkoko).

jokok /jo:-kok/ - very much ashamed, very shy.

jokrer /jok(è)r'èr/ - very dirty.

jokumlal /jo-kum-lal/ - valley, slight depression.

jokwajok /jo:-kwa-jok/ (Rat.) - mosquito.

jokwan /jo-kwan/ - staff, cane.

jokwane /jo-kwa-ne/ - content, satisfied, peaceful, calm (of  
people).

jokwe /jo-kwe/ - live (dwell).

jokwe /jo-kwè/ - flotsam.

jokwör /jo-kwör/ - stop, cease.

jol /jõl/ - salt.

jolit /jo-lĩt/ - inherit.

jõllõl /jõl-lõl/ - zigzag, winding.

jolok /jo:-lõk/ v tr - throw, take off, abandon, lose, throw  
away. (Used w. dir.) J. kononõ nana - swear; j. bwir -  
forgive (mistakes), surrender. J. aõ bwir. - Excuse me.  
Kwon jab j. buk ne am. - Don't lose your book.

jomõkaj /jo-mõ:-kaj/ - first fruit.

Jon /jõn/ - John.

jon /joan/ v i - press down, weigh down; n ballast.

jon /jōan/ v tr - soak.

joñ/joñ/ - common kind of mangrove.

jōñ - See jañ.

joñ- /joñ-/ -a, -an, -air - size, extent, measure. Joñan mejil - cubic measure; emman joñan - fairly good (lit: good measure); joñan an kajur - fairly strong (lit: measure of strength); joñan ne iolab - average; joñan an lab an tōr ... - he is so very greedy ... (lit: the extent of his greed is great). Ejelok joñan iokwe eo an Anij. - There is no measuring the love of God.

joñan - See joñ-.

joñe /jo-ñe/ - take measurements or size; weigh.

jonikkan /jo-nik-kan/ - season for harvest; crop.

joñjoñ /joñ(a)joñ/ - size, extent.

joñok /joñ-ōk/ - survey, measure; model, pattern, example; style. E jab j. eo am. - You are not in his class. Kwoj juñ j. ñan ir. - You are a model to them.

joñoul /jo-ño-ul/ - ten.

joñoulem n /jo-ño-ul-e-mən/ - fourteen.

joñouljiljilimjuñ /jo-ño-ul-jil-jil-im-ju-ñ/ - seventeen.

joñouljiljino /jo-ño-ul-jil-jil-nu/ - sixteen.

joñouljilu /jo-ño-ul-jil-lu/ - thirteen.

joñouljuñ /jo-ño-ul-ju-ñ/ - eleven.

joñoullalim /jo-ño-ul-la-lim/ - fifteen.

joñoulrualitik /jo-ño-ul-ru-a-li-tik/ - eighteen.

joñoulruatimjuñ /jo-ño-ul-ru-a:-tim-ju-ñ/ - nineteen.

joñoulruo /jo-ño-ul-ru-o/ - twelve.

joñwe /jōñ-we/ - surprise attack.

jor /jōr/ v i - escape, be released from; n narrow escape.  
(v tr w. kō-)

jor /jūr/ - pillar, post (supporting something firmly); v i stand firmly upright.

joram /jō-ram/ - firelight.

gorantak /jo-ran-tak/ - dawn.

jorrän /jor-rän/ - harm, distress, damaged, out of order, not functioning; spoiled (of food). Ejelok j. ibben.  
- He (or she) is not harmed.

gorur /jo-rur/ v & n - thunder.

jot /jet/ n - shot, lead; v solder. J. in bakke - artillery shell, ammunition.

jōt /jō:t/ - shirt.

jota /jū:-ta/ - evening (from about four till dark).

jotaniŋ /jũ-ta-nin or jũ-ti-nin/ - this evening, tonight.

jotok /jo-tok/ - throw this way (usually underhand).

jou /jo-u/ (Rat.) - ancestral name inherited from the mother.

jouñ /jo-uñ/ - not enough (of counted things); uneven number.

jowan /jo-wan/ - lazy.

jowi /jo-wi/ (Rål.) - See (Rat.) jou.

ju /ju/ - upside down; very steep (looking up); straight (of tall trees). E ju bökä - time when tide is slack, not running in or out.

jua /ju-a/ - proud.

jualiñliñ /ju-a-lñ(i)lñ/ - very proud, conceited.

juar /ju-ar/ - very strong (of wind only).

jub /ju:b/ - soup, stew.

jubuke /ju:-bu-k(w)e/ v i - kneel.

juburu /ju-bu-ru/ - satisfied.

juer /ju-ër/ - accompany someone to ship to bid him goodbye.

juj /juj/ - shoes.

Juje /ju:-jê/ - Tuesday.

jujen /ju-jen/ v i - give up.

jujukib /ju-ju-kĩb/ - great barracuda (poisonous).

jujur - See jur.

juka /ju-ka/ - sugar.

jukjuk ( abj- ) /juk(u)juk/ - live (with); residence. E j. i abja. - He lives with me.

jukkwe /juk-kwë/ v tr - scratch; remove skin (of cooked bread-fruit, taro, bananas, etc.).

jukuna /ju-ku-na/ - schooner.

jukur /ju-kur/ n - ditch.

juj /juj/ (Rål.) n & v i - sprout, plant, or tree growth from old root or after old branch or tree has been cut down; young shoot. (Not used of ni or böb)

Julae /ju-ʔa-e/ - July.

julok /ju:-lök/ - throw off repeatedly. (Same as jolok)

jumae /ju-ma-e/ - against; protest, resist.

jumij /ju:-mĩj/ (Rat.) - sudden.

Jun /ju:n/ - June.

junmar /jun-mar/ - envy; jealous.

juok /ju-ok/ - chop down, cut down.

juŕn /ju-ŕn/ - one, a, other. J. ran - some day; j. ien - sometime (future), once upon a time; larrik e j. - the other boy; j. alen - once.

juoñ /ju-òñ/ - smell bad.

jur /ju:r/ - post (in a house); n upright; landmarks by which fishing grounds are located.

jur /jur/ - invade; beat (as waves against a canoe); stamp on; trample; set foot on.

jure /ju-re/ - king fish (Haw. ono).

juren /ju-rèn/ - handle. J. be - forearm; j. ne - ankle and lower part of leg; j. kimlij - n brace.

jurjurmelea /jur-jur-mè-le-a/ - greedy, eager; lust, passion. (Infreq.)

jurtak /jur(a)tak/ - gift, present, offering, sacrifice; a food gift offered at a grave to the ghosts of the dead.

juru /ju-ru/ - hives from eating spoiled fish.

jutak /ju:-tak/ - stand up; establish; rise; get married.

jutaklok ia- /ju-tak(ò)lòk i:-a/ - stand alone, be independent.

jutojutak /ju-tù-ju-tak/ y tr - scatter.

juwain /ju-wa-in/ - lace.

juwun /ju-wun/ - standing. J. wët juŕn - standing in a line.

## K.

ka /ka/ - each; (particle used w. kein to form ordinal numbers). Kein ka ruo - second. 4 larrik im ka 6 boni ibbeir. - Each of 4 boys has 6 pennies. Ka jete? - How many (to each)? Is it the first, second, third, etc.?

ka- /ka-/ - causative prefix (often interchangeable with kö- or ke-; means "catch" when prefixed to names of fish or animals).

kä /kã/ demon pro & adj - these (of objects near the speaker).

kab /kab/ - and, too; (common in enumerations). Kwon kab itok ilju. - You come, too, tomorrow.

kab /kab/ adv - just, precisely, already. Niñniñ rej kab lotak - newborn children (lit: babies just born). Ej kab mij. - He has just died. Ij kab itok. - I have just come.

kab /kab/ - cup.

kab /kab/ - roll, ream (of paper, cloth, etc.)

kabab /ka:-b'ab/ - cast (plaster of Paris), splint.

kababu /ka-ba-bu/ v tr - make lie down.

kabañ /ka:-bañ/ - harass, hem in, interfere.

kabar /ka-bar/ - and also, also. (Cont. of kab bar)

kabata (nae) /ka-b'a-ta/ - make war (against).

kabbe /kab-be/ - coast (land edge of beach).

kabbijje /kab-bij-jö/ n & v - eat before working.

kabbin /kab-bīn/ - make firm; approve strongly; strengthen, secure. K. kien ko - enforce the law.

kabbobo /kab-b'o-b'o/ - contagious.

kabbok /kab-b'ók/ v tr - look for; hunt for.

kabbokbok /kab-bok(o)bok/ - clap (hands), clapping.

kabor /kab-būr/ - large tridacna shell.

kabbuköt /kab-b'u-köt/ - search, look for.

kabbwe /kab-bwe/ - turn to leeward (canoe).

kabbwer /kab-bwēr/ - discourage, dissuade, make someone give up.

kabbwil /kab-bwīl/ v tr - burn, heat; torch fishing.

kabbwiloklok mej /kab-bwī-l'ok(ö)l'ok mēj / - make envious.

kabel /ka-bēl/ - skillful, clever.

kabelbil /ka-bēl-bīl/ - crown or put a lei on (someone else).

kabellok /ka-bēl-lök/ v tr - open.

kaben /ka-bēn/ - captain, high-ranking officer. K. in jar in tarinae - general.

kaberber /ka-bēr(ö)bēr/ - bear, stand, endure.

- kabij /ka:-bĭj/ - press together.
- käbij /kÄ-bĭj/ - cabbage (Eng.).
- kabijukn- /ka-bi-juk-n-/ -ö, -en, -cir - home, homestead.
- kabiliñ /ka-bi-l'ĭñ/ - west (usually used for considerable distances from the speaker).
- kabilo /ka-bĭ-lo or kab(i)lo/ (Rat.) v - spit.
- kabin /ka-bĭn/ - bottom. K. ailiñ ailiñ in - west end of this atoll (just as baran ailiñ in is east end).
- kabit /ka-bit/ - smear w. oil; oil oneself; embalm. Ren in k. - perfume.
- käbitöl /kÄ-bĭ-töl/ - print (way to write); capital letters.
- kabjör /kab-jör/ v tr - hold, take hold of.
- kabjulal /kab-ju-l'al/ - deep draft (ship).
- kabjur /kab(i)jur/ - mirror.
- kabnönö /kab(ö)nö-nö/ v tr - disturb, bother.
- kabo /ka-b'o/ - tempt.
- kaboj /ka-b'oj/ - prepare.
- kaböjlok /ka-b'öj(ö)lök/ - reduce (in weight).
- kabok be /ka-bok bē/ - clap hands.
- kabol /ka-b'ol/ - go around, surround, hem in; travel around.
- käbon /kÄ-bon/ - intersection (of roads).
- kabörijrij /ka-bö-r'ĭj-r'ĭj/ - soil, defile.
- kabötöktök /ka-bö-tök(ö)tök/ v tr - splash, spray.
- kabrik /kab-r'ĭk/ - shallow draft (ship).
- kabuñ /ka-buñ/ - worship, reverence, devotions; religion.  
K. öt eo am? - What's your religion?
- kabuñ bata /ka-buñ b'a-ta/ - begin a war.
- kabuñbuñlok /ka-buñ-buñ(ö)lök/ - be rumored; spread (as gospel); make famous.
- kabuñburu /ka-buñ-bu-ru/ v tr - delight, make glad, please.
- kabürörö /ka-bĭ-rö-rö/ - redden; eyes pop out (perhaps w. surprise).
- kabwelok /ka-bwe:lök/ - make it enough. Rej k. air möñä kin bwilikön mar. - They get enough by eating leaves of bushes.
- kabwijrak /ka-bwĭj(a)rak/ v tr - stop.
- kabwilbwil /ka-bwĭl'(ĭ)bwĭl/ adj - bright.
- kabwilöñlöñ /ka-bwĭ-l'ĭñ-l'ĭñ or ka-bwĭ-l'öñ-l'öñ/ - marvelous, wonderful.

kabwir /ka-bwɪr'/ - make a mistake.  
 kaemðlolo /ka-e-mð-lú-lú/ v tr - cool.  
 kaetoklok /ka-è-tok(ð)lòk/ v tr - lengthen.  
 kaibujuij /ka-i-buj-uɿj/ - glorify, decorate, beautify. Men  
 in k. - n ornament.  
 kaietlok /ka-i-èt(ð)lòk/ - decrease, make smaller.  
 kaiju /ka-i-ju/ - hold (spear) poised. (Old word)  
 kaiju /ka-i-ju/ - breadfruit leaves put around pits for pre-  
 served breadfruit.  
 kaik /ka-ik/ - jump on or over.  
 kailbòk /ka-il'(ð)bòk/ v tr - frighten, scare, startle, sur-  
 prise, shock.  
 kain /ka-in/ n - kind.  
 kaiñ /ka-iñ/ v - order, decree. Nan in k. - n - order, law,  
 by direction of.  
 kaine /ka-in-e/ v - breed, beget, have intercourse (of ani-  
 mals, men, plants; euph.); select good seeds to plant.  
 kainemman /ka-i-nèm-man/ v tr - quiet, comfort, console.  
 kainòknòk /ka-i-nòk(ð)nòk/ v tr - carve, decorate, dress up.  
 kaiñtan /ka-ɿñ(a)tan/ - torment, cause suffering, torture.  
 kaiok /ka-i-ok/ - steer directly for, go towards.  
 kair /ka-ɪr/ v tr - tighten. Jab k. buruð. - Do not break  
 my heart.  
 kaitak /ka-i-tak/ v tr - make collide or touch; strike against.  
 kaitoktoklimo /ka-i-tok(o)tok-li-m'o/ - charming, interesting.  
 kaiu /ka-i-u/ v tr - moisten, make wet.  
 kaiur /ka-i-ur/ v i - hurry. Komin k. kom. - Hurry up!  
 kaj- /kaj-/ -ü, -in, -iir - language. Kajin kòrà - women's  
 talk or speech; kajin Ailiñ Kein - Marshallese language  
 (lit: language of these atolls); kajin Majòl - Marshal-  
 lese language; kajin Ràlik - Ràlik dialect; kajin Ratak  
 - Ratak dialect.  
 kaj /ka:j/ - cards (playing); play cards.  
 kəj /kəj/ - fish hook.  
 kajakoik /ka-ja-ko-ik/ - lose.  
 kajañjañ - Same as kòjañjañ.  
 kajar /ka-jar/ - tear off, pull apart.  
 kajatilti /ka-ja-tɿl-tɿl' or ka-ja-tòl'-tòl'/ v tr - shine.  
 kaje /ka-je/ - punish.  
 kajebil /ka-jè-bɿl'/ v tr - separate, divorce.

- kajeblok /ka-jëb(ò)lòk/ v tr - cut in pieces.  
 kajejjit - See kajetjet.  
 kajekarkar /ka-jë-kar(a)kar or kò-jë-kar(a)kar/ v tr -  
 scatter out.
- kajel /ka-jël/ - hold open and up. K. beòm! Hold your  
 hands palm upward!
- kajeljel /ka-jël-jël/ - hold something out or open.
- kajemlok /ka-jëm(ò)lòk/ v tr - finish.
- kajetjet /ka-jet-jët/ v tr - correct, fulfill, straighten;  
 hit the bull's eye.
- kajiblok /ka-jïb(ò)lòk/ - divide (in half).
- kajibokwe /ka-jï-b'ò-kwe/ - capture people in war and dis-  
 possess them of all they own.
- kajijit /ka-ji-jït/ - make sit down, place; set (of a time).  
 Tima eo ar jab jerak ilo awa eo rar k. inne. - The  
 steamer did not sail at the hour they set yesterday.
- kajijtokjen /ka-jïj-tok(è)jèn/ - make worthless, void, annul,  
 neutralize.
- kajilu /ka-ji-lu/ - third.
- kajimwe /ka-ji-mwe/ v tr - correct, straighten.
- kajin - See kaj-.
- kajjen /kaj-jen/ - Particle completing certain verbs, par-  
 ticularly jelä and jaje, usually referring to people.  
 (Lit: opposite. See ikajj-.) I jaje k. armij eo. - I  
 don't know that man. Kwalok k. - Show the direction.  
 I jaje k. ijo Bobo ej ber ie. - I don't know where  
 Bobo is.
- kajjeon /kaj-je-on/ - try, copy, take as a model; n copy.  
 K. in armij - statue (of person), doll.
- kajjinik /kaj-jï-nïk/ (Rat.) - tired, out of breath.
- kajjirere /kaj-jï-rè-rè/ - laugh at, ridicule.
- kajjitòk (ibb-) /kaj-ji-tòk/ n & v tr - ask, question,  
 request. Ej k. ibben - She (He) asks him (or her, lit:  
asks with him or her).
- kajjo /kaj-jù/ - each. K. iami - everyone of you.
- kajjojo /kaj-jo-jù/ - one at a time, one by one.
- kajjolok /kaj-jù(ò)lòk/ - distribute (one to each).
- kajlok /ka:j(ò)lòk/ v tr - disappoint.
- kajòjò /ka:-jò:-jò:/ - very ugly, very hateful.
- kajok /ka-jo:k/ v tr - shame.
- kajolin /ka-jo-lin/ - gasoline.
- käjon - See kejon.
- kajor /ka-jòr/ v tr - release.

- kajorrän /ka-jör-rän/ v tr - punish (by the law), hurt, damage; put out of order, spoil.
- kajriri /kaj(i)ri-ri/ - raise children.
- kaju /ka-ju/ (Rat.) - mast of ship.
- kāju /kä-ju/ - breadfruit leaves put around edge of pits for preserved breadfruit.
- kajuju /ka-ju-ju/ - jealous.
- kajur /ka-jur/ - force, strength, power; strong; commoner (of no royal blood). K. ko an Kien Tarinae eo - powers of the Military Government.
- kajurlok /ka-jur(ö)lök/ v tr (Rat.) - celebrate. K. eb - hold a dance.
- kajutak /ka-ju:-tak/ v tr - raise, establish, put, appoint.
- kajutöklok /ka-ju-tök(ö)lök/ - drive out (spirits).
- kakajur /ka-ka-jur/ v i - exercise. K. bajjik - stroll.
- käkan /kä-kan/ demon pro & adj - those (things near the person addressed).
- kake /ka-kë/ v tr - supply, furnish (lit: make enough).
- kake /ka:ke/ - about, about it or him; with. (Completes countless verbs, including: lemnak, konono, mönönö, kajütök, ba, kalimur, jerbal, kmolol, bwebwenato, jeje.) Ij mönönö k. - I am pleased with him. Ewi an lemnak k.? - What do you think about it?
- käke - See keke.
- kaketötö /ka-ke-tö-tö/ - mischievous, naughty, bad conduct (of adults); ridicule, tease.
- kakil /ka-kil/ v tr - warn, put on the alert.
- kakilen /ka-ki-lin/ v tr - examine.
- kakilkil /ka-kil(i)kil/ v tr - peel.
- kakiruru /ka-ki-ru-ru/ v tr - hunt (for game).
- kakkije /kak-kil-jë/ (Räl.) v i - rest.
- kako /ka-ko/ - cock, rooster.
- kaköl /ka-köl/ - hermaphrodite.
- kakölle /ka-köl-le/ - sign, symbol, punctuation, diacritical mark modifying pronunciation of Marshallese letters, check mark; uniform insignia; miracle (B. only); v signal, signify, draw lots (B. only), make a check mark. K. in jinet - road sign.
- kakorkor /ka-kor(o)kor/ v tr - rattle.
- kakörmol /ka-kör-mol/ - fulfill (as a prophesy).
- kakwaj /ka-kwaj/ - cruel sea man with long fingernails.
- kal /kal/ - men's mat (formerly worn as clothing); loin cloth; diapers.

- kal /ka'l/ - build (house only).
- käl /kä:l'/ - new, fresh (of food).
- kalablok /ka-lab(ó)lók/ - increase, emphasize; the more.  
 Ñe ej k. an jiroñ ir, rej k. air kabuñbuñlok e. - The more he ordered them, the more they published it.
- kalañab /ka-lañ-ab/ - loud voice.
- kalarikrik /ka-la-r'ík(í)r'ík/ - go to a place with a cool breeze.
- kalboror /kal'(i)bo-rur/ - cover oneself with any garment; dressed; clothing.
- kalbubu /kal'(í)bu-bu/ v tr - cover. Kein k. - n cover.
- kalbuj /kal'(a)buj/ - prison. (Eng. calaboose)
- kalbwín /kal'(i)bwín/ - bury, plant.
- kalolñon /ka-lól(o)ñón/ - threaten, frighten.
- kalikkar /ka-l'ik-kar/ - clarify, explain, determine.
- kälilik /kä-l'ík(í)l'ík/ - thorn.
- kälil /kä-l'í'l'/ - Same as ekälil.
- kalimjik /ka-l'ím-j'ík/ v tr - stare at.
- kalimur /ka-l'í-mur/ - promise, testament. K. Ekäl - New Testament; K. Mokta - Old Testament.
- kälit /kä-l'ít/ - choose, elect, prefer.
- kalitlit /ka-l'ít(í)l'ít/ - decorate, beautify; wear fine clothes. Men in k. - n ornament.
- kaljiklok /kal(i)j'ík(ó)lók/ - show partiality. E jab k. kij jen ir. - He did not differentiate us from them.
- kallallal /kal-lal-lal/ v - knock. Ij k. (ion) teböl. - I'm knocking on the table.
- kalle len /ka'l-le l'e:n/ - yield fruit.
- kallib /ka'l-l'íb/ v - plant; bury.
- kallor /ka'l-l'úr/ v tr - shade.
- kalmanlokjen - See kölmenlokjen.
- kalo /ka-lo/ - fruit fully formed and beginning to ripen but still green.
- kalo /ka-lo/ - brown booby bird.
- kalöñlok /ka-l'öñ(ó)lók/ v tr - increase.
- kaltok /kal-tok/ v tr - attract, entice (w. food, gifts, etc.).
- kalu /ka-l'u/ v tr - anger.
- kaluj /ka-l'uj/ v tr - defeat.
- kalur /ka-lur/ - keep a place quiet, calm, or protected (as from wind).

kamäkelok (ia-) /ka-m'ä-ke:-lök/ - isolate; quarantine.  
 kamakoko /ka-ma-ko-ko or kö-ma-ko-ko/ v tr - oblige, enslave;  
 force s. o. to do something against his will; compel.  
 kamanwa /ka-man-wa/ - good disposition, slow to anger.  
 kamat /ka-m'at or ko-m'at/ v tr - finish.  
 kamät /ka-mät/ - cook. (Kömat is more common.)  
 kamatörtör /ka-ma-tör(ö)tör (kö- is more common)/ v tr -  
 anger greatly.  
 kamböj /kam-böj/ - compass.  
 kamelim /ka-mè-l'im, also kö-, ke-/ - permit, allow.  
 kamelo /ka:-mè-lo/ v tr - put wide apart.  
 kaminene /ka-mī-ne-nē/ v tr - accustom, practice.  
 kamjil /kam(ö)jīl'/ v tr - thicken.  
 kamman /kam-man/ - Same as kömmān.  
 kammol /kam-mol'/ - prove, proof (arith., lit: make true);  
 keep (a promise). Bar k. - v check.  
 kammolol /kam-mol'-ül'/ v tr - thank; ask a blessing.  
 kamo /ka-mo/ - jealous.  
 kamo /ka-m'ö/ v tr - forbid, prohibit, make taboo.  
 kamö /ka-m'ö/ - stretch out (as elastic).  
 kamöj - See kamwīj.  
 kamök /ka-mök/ v tr - bother, tire, weary.  
 kamölo /ka-mö-lü/ - cool, refreshing; v refresh.  
 kamönönö /ka-mö-nö-nö/ - congratulate; cheer up, make happy;  
 (B.) bless. Nan in k. - congratulations.  
 kamtö /kam(ö)tö/ - carpenter (Eng.).  
 kamuri /ka-mu-ri/ - give credit.  
 kamweiukiuk /ka-mwe-i-uk-i-uk, also kö-/ - enrich, supply  
 with goods.  
 kamwīj /ka-mwīj/ v tr - end, stop, cease, finish. K. tar-  
 inae - surrender in war.  
 kamwījlok /ka-mwīj(ö)lök/ v tr - finish off, finish up.  
 kan /kan/ - those (demon. pl. particle for things).  
 kän /kän/ - trunk (of tree), torso. Emman k. - well-built  
 (person), good figure.  
 kañ /kañ/ - eat. (Often used in past tense.) K. er -  
 tuberculosis; kañ in ene - food products. Jab kañe! -  
 Don't eat it! Wön ear k. kebörañ eo kijöm? - Who ate  
 your banana?

- kanak /ka-nak/ - love, like. (Often conjugal love; kōnak is more common form.)
- kañal /kañ-al/ v tr - attract, draw away.
- kanan /ka:-nan/ v - prophesy.
- kanan - See kōnan.
- kananaik /ka-na-na-ik, also kō-/ - slander, revile.
- kananikien /ka-na:n-ŋk-i-èn, also kō-/ v i - frolic, play.
- kanbil /kan-bīl/ - wise man (B.), scientist.
- kane /ka-nē/ - firewood.
- kanejnej /ka-něj(i)nīj/ - swear, curse; oath (legal).
- kañiñi /ka-ñī-ñī/ - rivalry of several girls for a man (infreq.) (?)
- kaninnin /ka-nīn-nīn/ - suckle; nurse (a child).
- kaniōk /ka-ni-ōk/ - meat, flesh, muscle.
- kañirñir /ka-ñīr(ō)ñīr/ - put on a belt, rope, etc. around the waist.
- kañit /ka:-ñīt/ - slow down (canoes only).
- kañjak /kañ(a)jak/ - bump or hit a sore or wound.
- kankan /kan(a)kan/ - stretch, pull; stand at attention. Nuk-nuk k. - close-fitting dress.
- kankanto /kan(a)kan-to/ - tug of war (lit: rope stretching).
- kanne /kan-nē/ - be filled with; fill (w. solids, not water, as tooth cavities).
- kaññir /kañ-ñīr or ka-ñīr/ - belt. K. killin kau - leather belt; k. kimij - coconut-leaf belt.
- kannuij /kan-nuij/ - very. K. lab - very big; k. in emman - very good. Kwon k. kememej! - You be sure to remember! (Use of in after k. is optional; some consider it more emphatic.)
- kanōk /ka-nōk/ v - pull (w. dir).
- kanono /ka-no:-no:/ (Rat.) v i - rest.
- kanor /ka-nor/ - mend (of nets); darn (sewing).
- kāntōl /kān-tōl/ - candle.
- kanu /ka-nu/ (Rat.) - short.
- kaorōk /ka-o-rōk/ - esteem, value highly.
- kar /kar/ aux v - Same as ar, also past conditional aux.  
I kōnan kar lale. - I would like to have seen it.
- karaj /ka-raj/ - catch a whale.
- karbin /kar(ī)bīn/ v tr - patch.
- karbōb /kar(ō)bōb/ - neat.

- karburu /kar-bu-ru/ - consult opinions of others; consult.  
(Infreq.)
- kare /ka-r'e/ - strike at, raid, strafe.
- karebjik /ka-r'ëb(i)j'ik/ - put together, join. Kein k. -  
parentheses.
- karebolul /ka-r'ë-bo-lul/ v tr - whirl.
- karerelok /ka-r'e-r'e-lök/ v tr - finish off; work to finish.
- karek /ka-r'ek/ - drunk; poison. Ren in k. - liquor (any  
type such as wine or whiskey).
- kareloñ /ka-r'e-löñ/ - include, make enter, put in, let in.
- kareo /ka-re-o/ - wipe, clean, wash.
- kareooc /ka-re-o-e-ü/ (Rat.) - spider.
- karik /ka-r'ik/ - too (in sense of too much).
- kariklok /ka-r'ik(ö)lök/ - make smaller, decrease.
- karikrik /ka-r'ik(i)r'ik/ - slow; act or go slowly without  
worrying.
- karil /ka-r'il/ - persuade, urge, entice.
- karim /ka-r'im/ - fasten.
- karioijlok /ka-r'i-üij(ö)lök/ v tr - put out, as a person.
- karkar /kar(a)kar/ v - cut. K. waini - cut copra.
- karkar /kar'(i)kar'/ - pitch (ball); throw (repeatedly);  
throw at.
- karkar /kar'(a)kar'/ -ö, -in, -iir - family relationship;  
position (status), description.
- karkar ajaj /kar'(a)kar' aj-aj/ - quarrel, malicious gossip.
- karkarjur /kar(a)kar-jur/ - specialized work; apportion or  
divide work among many.
- karki /kar(i)ki/ - put in order, arrange.
- karmijjit /kar-m'ij-j'it/ - deny, refuse.
- karo /ka-ro/ - head of a household.
- karoij /ka-r'o-ij/ v tr - sink; load heavily (of ship).
- karök /ka-rök/ - arrange, file, put in place. K. ri - set  
bone (that is broken).
- Kärolain /kä-ro-la-in/ - Caroline. Ailiñ in K. - Caroline  
Islands; Ri K. - Caroline Islander.
- karolul /ka-r'o-lul/ - make something round.
- karon /ka-rön/ - accompany.
- käroñlokjen /kä-röñ-lök(ö)jën/ - listen quietly and atten-  
tively.
- karu /ka-ru/ (Räl.) - short.

karuk /kar-uk/ - white sand crab.  
 karumwij /ka-ru-mwĭj/ - delay, make late.  
 karwan /kar(a)wan/ - be with.  
 kat /kat/ -ŏ, -in, -iir - side (of man or animal). Metak  
 k. - pneumonia, pleurisy.  
 katak /ka-tak/ - learn.  
 katak /ka-tak/ - put thatch on roof.  
 kätak /kä:tak/ v tr - inspire.  
 katakin /ka:-tak-in/ v tr - teach.  
 katal /ka-tal/ (Räl.) - horizontal rafters.  
 katan /ka-tan, also kötan/ n - border.  
 katar /ka:-tar/ v tr - lean against.  
 kate /ka-te/ v & n - work with all one's ability or strength;  
 strain, determined effort. Joñan an k. - to the best  
 of his ability; k. katak - study hard; k. jermal - work  
 hard.  
 katibtib /ka-tĭb(i)tĭb/ v tr - hail, call to.  
 katiljik /ka-tĭl'-jik/ - take pains. Kannuij k. - do care-  
 fully, do a good job.  
 kätit /kä-tĭt/ v tr - smell, sniff.  
 Katlik /kat(i)lĭk/ - Catholic.  
 katok /ka-tok/ - offer sacrifice; sacrifice.  
 kätok /kä-tok/ - fly here (of plane, bird, etc.).  
 katök /ka-tök/ v - plant.  
 katömene - Same as kötomene.  
 katon /ka:-tütön/ v tr - soil.  
 katöñtöñ /ka-töñ(ö)töñ/ - humorous, funny.  
 katorlok /ka-tor(ö)lök/ - cause to flow, let (as blood).  
 katoto /ka-tüt-tüt/ - take out of fire or water.  
 katu /ka-tu/ - check the weather; weather lookout. Kein k. -  
 barometer. Kom jelä k. i lañ. - You know how to inter-  
 pret the weather from the sky.  
 katujo - Same as katu.  
 katurulök /ka-tu-ru-lök/ v tr - sink.  
 katutu /ka-tu-tu/ v tr - wet, bathe.  
 kau /ka-u/ - cow. Kaniök in k. - beef.  
 kaue /ka-u(w)ö or ko-u(w)ö/ - warn, reproach, advise, punish,  
 reprove, admonish.

kauk /ka-uk/ y tr - nurse (a patient). Ri k. - anyone nursing a sick person. Also see nōj.

kaulalo /ka-u-la-lú/ (Räl.) - spider.

kauliklik /ka-u-l'ik(i)l'ik/ - anchor (old word).

kãur /kã-ur/ - young chicken just getting first wing feathers and not big enough to eat.

kautamweik /ka-u-ta-mwe-ik/ - smother, crowd (as a tree).  
 (See also utamwe.)

kautiej /ka-u-ti-ej or ko-u-ti-ōj/ - respect, honor; raise; be polite to.

kauwatata /ka-u(w)a-ta:-ta/ - dangerous.

kãw- /kãw-/ -a, -an, -air - of equal strength or ability.

kawicik /ka-wi-o-ik/ y tr - tame, civilize.

kawir /ka-wir/ - fish for lobsters.

ke- /ke-/ - (Causative prefix, see ka-.)

ke /ke/ - porpoise, small whale.

ke /kê/ - Sign of a question. Binjöl kein re bürörö ke? - Are these pencils red?

ke /kê/ conj - when (in the past), at the time when. Ke e jibboñ - in the morning (lit: when it's morning); ke omwij - after (lit: when finished); ke ... ke - whether ... or. Ke Jon e ar kiñ, e kar lab jeramman. - When John was king, there was great prosperity.

keañ /ke-añ/ - regulation.

keane /ke-a-nê/ - squeeze, choke; press.

keañlok /ke-añ(ô)lôk/ y tr - report (official matters).

kear /ke-ar/ - kind of tern, possibly sooty tern.

kebak /ke:-b'ak/ - approach (lit: make near; w. dir).

kobbao /kob-b'a-o/ - lie in waiting.

kebbojak /kêb'-b'o:-jak or kabbojak/ - provide, fortify; military installation.

kebib /ke:-b'ib/ - bird snare.

keboj /ke-b'oj/ - Same as kebbojak.

kebörañ /ke-bô-rañ/ - banana.

kebtata /kêb-ta:-ta/ - very nearly, half; incomplete; too late to quit or turn back.

keen /ke-ên/ y tr - squeeze.

kein /ke-in/ demon adj - these. Ailiñ Kein - Marshall Islands (lit: these atolls).

kein /ke-in/ - thing, tool. (Prefixed to many verbs to form noun indicating means by which verb action is executed.)  
 K. armij /k. ar(i)mij/ - friendly, hospitable, entertain with food and lodging;  
 k. baun /k. ba-un/ - scales;  
 k. i kañ /k. ik-kañ/ - food trees, such as mā, bōb, ni, laim;  
 k. ire /k. i-re/ - weapon;  
 k. jermal /k. jēr-bal'/ - tool;  
 k. jijit /k. ji-jit/ - seat, bench;  
 k. ka juōn /k. ka ju-ōn/ - first (usual method of forming ordinals);  
 k. ka ruo /k. ka ru-o/ - second;  
 k. kaibujij /k. ka-i-buj-uj/ - ornament, decoration, jewelry;  
 k. kakōlle /k. ka-kōl-le/ - signal flags or apparatus;  
 k. kōjañjañ /k. kō-jañ(a)jañ/ - musical instrument;  
 k. uwe /k. u-wē/ - ladder, steps.

keinabu /ke-in-a-bu/ - papaya.

keinikkañ - See kein i kañ.

keir /ke-ir'/ - make anything fight.

keiri /ke-i-r'i/ y tr - compare.

keitak /ke-i-tak/ - attack.

kej /ke:j/ - case (as of food).

kej - See kij.

kejakilkil /kē-ja-kil'(i)kil/ - disguise, mask, (B.) transfigure.

kejatrikrik /ke-jat(i)r'ik(i)r'ik/ - hope (infreq.).

kejberok /kej(a)bēr-ok/ - be careful, care for; observe the law; protect, preserve, keep, save (of money, food); particular.

kejem /ke-jēm' or kōjem/ - door, gate.

kejemlok /ke-jēm-lōk/ y tr - stop.

kejenik /ke-jēn-ik/ y tr - retain, keep, withhold; withdraw.

kejeraman /ke-jē-ram-man/ - bless. Anij en k. iok. - God bless you.

kejerbal /ke-jēr-bal' or kō-jēr-bal'/ - use, hire, employ.

kejiklokjen /ke-jik(ō)lōk(ō)jēn/ - be silent or motionless, wrapped in thought.

kejil /ke-jil/ - unite, include; hang.

kejinwan /ke-jin-wan/ - flat-roofed house.

kejjar /kēj-jar'/ - observe, spy.

kejokwe /ke-jo-kwē/ - drifting or drifted trees, lumber.

kejol /ke-jol/ y tr - waste.

kejon /kē:-joan/ - jump over.

kejorrän /ke-jor-rän/ v tr - damage, spoil.

kek /kek/ - cake.

kekake /ke-ka:-ke/ - pull out, slip out. (Used w. dir)

keke /kè-ke/ - fly, jump. Jar in k. - air force; wan k. - airplane; ri k. - aviator; men in k. - bug, insect.

keke /ke:-ke/ -iö, -in, -iir - sew, sewing.

kekel /ke-kèl/ (Räl.) v - tear.

keliklik /ke-l'ik(ï)l'ik/ - kind of taro.

keliñlok /kè-l'ñ(ò)lòk/ - jump or fly up; be promoted.

kelle /kel'-l'è/ (Rat.) - tinea imbricata.

kelok /kè-lòk/ - fly, soar, jump. Wan k. - airplane.

kelok /ke:-lòk/ - shout out (as a war cry).

kelwan /kèl(a)wan/ - naked.

kemaroro /ke-ma-r'o-r'o/ v tr - overwork, pester w. work.

kemelim /ke-mèl-ïm/ - allow, permit, let.

kemem /ke-mem/ - celebration, birthday party, have a birthday party. Ran in k. Köraij (Kraist) - Christmas day; ran in k. - birthday.

kememej /ke-me-mej/ - remember.

kemijäl /ke-mï-jäl/ - supervise, judge.

kemiltato /ke-mil-ta-to/ (Rat.) - speaking.

kemjalal /kèm-jal-al/ n - tears.

kemlit /kèm(e)l'it/ (Rat.) - speak, say.

kemmän /kèm-m'än/ v tr - anchor.

kemmour /kèm-m'o-ur/ - bear (young), bring forth.

kemo /kè-mò/ - Same as kamo.

kemölele /ke-mö-le-le/ - explain, teach, instruct; explanation; clear out brush.

kemout /kè-m'o-ut/ - use for the first time.

kemour /kè-m'o-ur/ - cure, heal.

kentak /kèm(a)tak/ v tr - hurt.

kenabwij /ke-na-bwij/ - jump out of, fly out of. (Used w. dir)

kennan /kèn-nan/ v tr - talk, speak, tell, report, declare, reveal, state. Nan in k. - n notice.

kenokil /kè-nò-k(w)il/ - stir up a fire; stir up (trouble).

kenwa /kèn(a)wa/ -ö, -n, -ir - neck.

ker /kèr/ - mix.

kereñ /kê-r'êñ/ (Räl.) - old Rälík dance.  
 keroro /ke-ro-ro/ - noisy. Jab k.! - Keep quiet!  
 ketak /ke-tak/ - betray.  
 keutak /ke-u-tak/ - bear (young), (B) beget.  
 ki /ki/ - key.  
 ki- /ki-/ -ö, -en, -eir - government, order, law, command-  
 ment. Lale kien ion - govern; ri kien - government  
 officer; kien in tarinae - military government; jèrbal  
 in kien - official business; an kien - married person.  
 kibel /kî-bêl/ v tr - lead, advise (general term for instruc-  
 tion), scold, warn, reproach. K. armij ñan bokaki  
 jilik - persuade people to obey regulations.  
 kiber /kî-bêr'/ n - paddle, rudder.  
 kiberber /kî-bêr'(ê)bêr'/ v - steer.  
 kibin /kî-bîn/ - bottom.  
 kiblia /kîb-lî-a/ - disobedient.  
 kiblie /kîb-lî-e/ - obedient.  
 kie /ki-e/ - two beams from canoe to which abit are lashed.  
 kiel /ki-êl'/ v tr - bend.  
 kien - See ki-.  
 kij /kîj/ pro - we (inc., any number).  
 kij /kîj/ -ö, -en, -eir n - share (of food). Ri kabjer kij  
 - shareholder. Kwo kônán ke kijôm raij? - Do you want  
 some rice?  
 kij /kîj/ - louse. K. in bilawä - flour weevil; k. in raij  
 - rice weevil; k. in nañinmij - germ.  
 kij /kîj/ (Räl.) v tr - bite, peck.  
 kij- /kîj-/ - iö, -en, -eir - opposite (position only).  
 kij /ki:j/ v tr - sew (always followed by an object).  
 kijbarik /kîj-ba-r'ík/ - Same as jibarik.  
 kijbil /kîj(i)bîl'/ v tr - separate, take apart. Ri k. -  
 heretic.  
 kijbo /kîj(o)bo/ (Rat.) - throw or pitch back and forth.  
 kijbobo /kîj(o)bo-bo/ (Räl.) - Same as kijbo.  
 kije /ki-je/ - heart wood (hard red wood from old trees);  
 kind of hardwood tree.  
 kijeañ /kî-je-añ/ pro - we (inc., 4).  
 kijejeto /kî-je-je-tá/ - zealous; zeal.  
 kijek /ki-je:k/ - fire.  
 kijen - See kij.

- kijenmij /kɨ-jɛn-mɨj/ - patience; endure.
- kijibliklik /kɨ-jɨb-lɨk(ɨ)lɨk/ v tr - scatter.
- kijijolek /ki-jɨ-jo-lɔk/ - sudden pain that comes and goes.
- kijir /kɨ-jɨr/ (Rɔl.) - be in a hurry. Jab k. - Hold on.  
Take your time! Wait a minute! Take it easy!
- kijirjir /kɨ-jɨr(ɨ)jɨr/ - be in a hurry.
- kijjil /kɨj-jɨl/ pro - we three (inc.).
- kijjolok /kɨj-jo-lɔk/ - feed an absent person by biting off a bit of food and throwing it away.
- kijkan - See ekijk-.
- kijkij /kɨj(i)kɨj/ - lousy (literally, not figuratively).
- kijmen /kɨj(ɛ)mɛn/ (Rat.) - front of house near the door.
- kijneɛne /kɨj(e)nɛ-nɛ/ - hard (of bed); stiff; tough (of food).
- kijon /kɨ-joan/ - pass by. An kijone jerawiwi - his remission of sins.
- kijonɛ /kɨ-joɛn/ - immoral, immorality; tough (slang, of people). Kɔrɔ e k. - promiscuous woman.
- kijrat /kɨj(ɛ)rat/ - hate (people). Ri k. - enemy.
- kijrik /kɨj(ɨ)r'ɨk/ - rat, mouse. Wu in k. - rat or mouse trap. (W. ka- means hunt, catch, trap rats. Lit: small louse or small bite.)
- kijrikririk /kɨj(ɨ)r'ɨk(ɨ)r'ɨk/ - place infested with rats or mice.
- kijro /kɨj(ɔ)ro/ pro - we two (inc.).
- kiju /kɨ-ju/ (Rɔl.) - mast.
- kijuij /kɨj-uɨj/ pro - we all (inc., more than 4).
- kik /ki:k/ - key, v tr lock.
- kiki /ki:-ki/ (Rɔl.) - sleep, asleep. K. jen lal in - depart this world.
- kikubkub /ki-kub(u)kub v & n - limp.
- kil /kɨl/ -ɔ, -in, -iir - skin, bark (of tree). K. bɔrɔrɔ - sun-burned skin of white person; kilin ik - fish scales; kilin kau - leather; kilin mej - eyelids; kilin wit - chaff, straw; ortok k. - wince or shudder w. shame, "goose" flesh.
- kil /kɨl' or kɔl'/ -ɔ, -en, -eir - technical, technique, method, way or manner of doing something; solution; characteristic. Rej ilen bukɔt kilen ri Ailiɛ Kein ro i Mili. - They are going to find a solution (to the problem of) the Marshallese on Mili.
- kil /kɨl' or kɔl'/ - watch, take heed; be on the alert.
- kil /ki:l/ v tr - shut.
- kilberakrɔk /kɨl'-bɛ-rak(ɔ)rɔk/ - ticklish.

- Kilböt /kɪl-böt/ - Gilbert. In K. - adj Gilbertese; ri K. - n Gilbertese; Ailiñ in K. - Gilbert Islands.
- kile /kɪ-l'e/ - recognize (by face); y tr - realize.
- kilen - See kil.
- kilij /kɪ-lɪj/ (Rat.) - big green or black lizard.
- kilik /ki-l'ik/ - rough coconut-leaf basket (soon thrown away).
- kilik /ki:-l'ik/ adj - shut.
- kilikköñ /kɪl-ik-köñ/ - sun-tanned skin; have a sun tan.
- kilin - See kil.
- kiljake /kɪl'-ja:-ke/ n & y - suspect, distrust; suspicion.
- kilmej /kɪl'-mej/ - black.
- kilmir /kɪl'(ɪ)m'ɪr/ - red (old word).
- kilüblüb /kɪ-l'ɪb(ɪ)l'ɪb/ n - two-ended javelin; y i hurl (club or stick).
- kilwör /kɪl-wör/ - outer bark of trees.
- kim /kɪm/ pro - we, us (exc.).
- kimean /kɪm-e-an/ pro - we, us (exc., 4 people; often used for more than 4, sometimes out of modesty as by a host at a party in his desire to belittle himself).
- kimeme /kɪ-me:-më/ - kind of mangrove.
- kimij /ki-mɪj/ - coconut leaf or frond.
- kimij /kɪ-mɪj/ pro - we (any number, "-j" form, see Gram.).
- kimjaje /kɪm-jä-jë/ - brag, boast, as to opposite sex.
- kimjil /kɪm-jɪl/ pro - we, us (exc., 3 people).
- kimlij /kɪm(ɪ)lɪj/ - gimlet. Mejen k. - bit; juren k. - brace.
- kimmiñ /kɪm-miñ/ - grieve, have tears in the eyes; sad.
- kimro /kɪm(o)ro/ pro - we, us (exc., dual).
- kimuij /kɪm-uj/ - we, us (exc., 5 or more).
- kin /kɪn/ - with, for (purpose), because of. K. joij. - You are welcome. Jar k. anjo. - Pray for victory.
- kin /kɪn/ - invent, discover; compose (songs or poetry).
- kiñ /kiñ/ - king.
- kinak /kɪ-nak/ - complain of others, betray, tell tales.
- kini- /kɪn-i-/ -ö, -en, -ir - bed, sleeping mat. Kinien wön jaki in? - Whose sleeping mat is this? Jaki in kiniö. - This is my sleeping mat.
- kinijnij /ki-nɪj(ɪ)nɪj/ - wounded; wound.
- kinji /kɪn-ji/ - pinch w. fingernails.

kinke /kĩn(ø)ke/ conj - because, since (as).  
 kino /kĩ-no/ - kind of fern.  
 kio /ki-ø/ - now, for the time being. K. e bak - recently.  
 kiø - See ki-.  
 kiøb /ki-øb/ - spider lily.  
 kiojaljal (ñan, ibb-) /ki-o-jal(a)jal/ - stir up, antagonize.  
 kiøk /ki-øk/ y - want.  
 kiøkkiø /ki-ø-ki-ø/ - immediately, very soon.  
 kiølok jirik /ki-ø-løk jĩ-r'ĩk/ - soon, by and by.  
 kiril /kĩ-r'ĩl/ adj - bored.  
 kirir /kĩ-r'ĩr/ - wandering tatter.  
 kirkirbale /kĩr(i)kĩr-ba:-l'e/ (Rat.) - giant spider.  
 kirro /kĩr-ro/ - rheumatism, arthritis; lame, crippled.  
 kiru /kĩ-r'u/ - dog, animal (exclusive of cats, rats). K.  
     wolib - wolf. (K. is the name of a large legendary sea  
     dog.)  
 kiruble /kĩ-rub(e)l'e/ - common small striped lizard.  
 kitak /kĩ-tak/ - S to SE wind. K. leb - wind directly from S.  
 kito /ki-tũ/ - ringworm fungus, tinea circinate; tinea crureus  
     ("jock strap" itch).  
 kitøtø (kake) /kĩ-tø:-tø:/ - great hate and rage.  
 kiur /ki-ũr/ - wind (big, almost storm).  
 ko /ko/ - (sign of plural for things).  
 ko /ko/ - flee, run away (w. dir); n partition.  
 kø- /kø-/ - (Verbal causative prefix, see ka-.)  
 koak /ko-ak/ - curlew.  
 koarõn /ko-a-r'oñ/ - take by force.  
 køb /køb/ adj - dull (not sharp).  
 koba /ko:-ba/ - gather together, join, add, unite; balance  
     (books); addition.  
 koba /ko-ba/ (Rål.) - bamboo.  
 køba /kø-ba/ - copper.  
 kobab /ko-bab/ n - load (of food on a vessel).  
 kobaik /ko:-ba-ik/ y tr - unite, include.  
 kobaj /ko:-baj/ y tr - drive (w. dir).  
 købalbal /kø-b'al-b'al/ - astonishing.  
 købao /kø-ba-o/ - catch birds.

- köbaru /kø-ba-ru/ - catch crabs, go crabbing.
- köbat /kø-bat/ - cupboard (for clothes or food).
- köbatat /kø-ba:-tat or ka-ba:-tat/ v tr or i - smoke (tobacco).
- kobb- /kob-b-/ -a, -an, -air - content, substance, summary.  
Ejelok kobban - empty, useless; elab kobban - meaty, much substance; kobban loñi enana - vulgar or inflammatory speech.
- köbbät /køb-bät/ - shallow.
- köbbökakkak /køb-bø-kak(a)kak or kab-bø-kak(a)kak/ - native doctor with effective medicine, usually magic.
- kobbön - See kobb-.
- kobe /k(w)o-bè/ - coat, wear a coat.
- kobe /kø-bø/ - coffee.
- köbel /kø-bèl/ - sorcery.
- köbellok /kø-bèl-lök/ v tr - open.
- kobij /ko-bij/ - trash, garbage, waste. Ejelok k. ibben. - He doesn't waste a thing.
- köbij /kø-bij/ - dig.
- köbköb /køb(ø)köb/ - joint. K. in be - wrist joint; k. in ne - ankle joint.
- kobo /ko:bo/ (Räl.) - fungus, tinea imbricata.
- köboj /kø-boj/ v - tie, fasten.
- köboj /kø-b'oj/ v - Same as kebbojak.
- köboren /kø-bör-èn/ v tr - dilute.
- kobrak /kob(ø)rak/ v tr - fill (space).
- kobub /ko-bub/ - eat fish half broiled but still partly raw, fish half broiled.
- köbwij /kø-bwij/ - stick for pushing canoe from reef.
- koj /kø:j/ - blanket.
- köja /kø-ja/ - side of canoe sail is on (without outrigger).
- köjak /kø-jak/ - take advantage of. (?)
- köjak /kø-jak or ka-jak/ - joke, funny, queer. Kwon jab k. - (slang) You're not kidding, you are certainly right.
- köjalwelwe /kø-ja-lwø-lwø/ - low-tide pool on the reef.
- köjañjañ /kø-jañ(a)jañ/ - musical instrument; play an instrument; v tr ring.
- köjebeblok /kø-je-bøb(ø)lök/ - demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate.
- köjebwäbwi /kø-jè-bwä-bwi/ v - pervert, lead astray.

- köjei- /kø-je-i-/ -ø, -en, -eir - be comfortable (w. emman);  
be uncomfortable (w. enana).
- kojejanmej /ko-je-jan-møj/ - action to anger or embarrass  
taboo relatives.
- köjeje /kø-je-jø/ - dry (in sun), v sun.
- köjekron /kø-jøk(ò)r'òn/ - disregard, pay no attention to.  
K. air mour - risk their lives.
- köjeläik /kø-jø-lä-ik/ - inform of. Nan in köjelä - announce-  
ment.
- köjelbabu /kø-jël-ba-bu/ - take foolish chances or risks.
- köjeroru /kø-jø-rò-ru/ - make oneself a skilled marksman;  
practice with target. (See also jero.)
- köjibliklok /kø-jïb-l'ik-ò-lòk/ - scatter.
- köjiblok - See kajiblok.
- köjibokwe /kø-jï-b'o-kwø/ - capture and pillage a people;  
exile a captured people; demote a chief to commoner.
- kojik /kø-jïk/ - caught on a hook.
- kojinmeto /ko-jïn-mè-to/ - sea giant or giant devil fish.
- köjjakoko /køj-ja-ko-ko/ - long absent from house or work.
- köjo /kø-jò/ v tr - start (fire, oven, engine).
- köjota /kø-jü-ta/ - supper.
- kojtan /koj-tan/ - come back, return. (Jap.)
- kökajriri (ro nejin) /kø-kaj(i)ri-ri/ - bring up (children);  
raise, adopt (children). Aø k. - my adopted child.
- kökajur /kø-ka-jur/ - strengthen, exercise, stroll.
- kökajurlok /kø-ka-jur-lòk/ - reinforce, strengthen, exercise.  
K. bajjik - stroll.
- kokak /ko-kak/ v tr - drive out.
- kökäl /kø-kä:l/ - repair, make new.
- kökamanmanlok /kø-ka-man-man(ò)lòk/ v tr - improve.
- kökamanmwïn /kø-ka-man-mwïn/ - wear fine clothes and orna-  
ments; be idle.
- kökaru /kø-ka-ru or ka-ka-ru/ v tr - shorten, abbreviate,  
contract (shorten); contraction (gram.).
- kökëjiklokjen /kø-ko-jïk(ò)lòk(ò)jøn/ (Rat.) - wrapped in  
thought.
- kökëlok /kø-kè:-lòk/ - make anything fly; launch, let fly.
- kokojik /ko-kø-jïk/ - catch fish on a hook.
- kokon /kø-kon/ - arrange, put in order.
- kökörä /ko-kø-rä/ - animal (female).

- kökörärä /kö-kö-rä-rä/ - chase women (vulgar).
- kokorijrij /ko-kö-rīj(ī)rīj/ v tr - shake (a liquid so that it gurgles).
- kokure /ko-ku-re/ v tr - destroy, damage, hurt, tear. K. ien - waste time.
- kokwal /ko-kwal/ (Rat.) - sennit.
- kokwelok /ko-kwe-lök/ v tr - gather together, unite.
- kol /kol/ -a, -an, -air - hair, feather. Kolan bar - hair of head; kolan jib - wool.
- kölä /kö-lä/ n - stem.
- kolab /k(w)ö-lab/ - loud voice; talk loudly.
- kölaj /kö-laj/ - glass (drinking); mirror.
- kölaj /kö-laj/ - class (in school).
- kölajrök /kö-laj(ö)rök or -rak/ - arrange, put in lines or rows, line up; make peace. Ri k. - peacemaker.
- kölak /kö-lak/ - clock.
- kolan - See kol.
- kole /ko-l'e/ - kernel, fruit seed; nut; testicles.
- kole /kö:-l'e/ - curse.
- koleiat /k(w)o-le-i-at/ - naked.
- koli /k(w)ü-l'i/ - hunger, hungry.
- kolij /k(w)ü-l'ij/ - plover (believed by natives to be a ghost).
- köllä /kö-lä/ v - pay. Kölläk - pay for it.
- kölmenlokjen /kö-l(ö)mën-lök(ö)jën/ - concentrate, meditate.
- kolur /ko-lur/ (Rat.) v tr - clear (jungle).
- kom /kom/ pro - you (pl., any number).
- köm /köm/ - brittle, shatterable, breakable, fragile.
- köm /köm/ - See kömköm. Kein k. - stick for gathering fruit from trees.
- koma /ko-ma/ - comma.
- komak /ko-mak/ - threaten by flashing something before person's eyes to make him blink.
- kömakit /kö:-mak-īt/ - start things moving; move; movement; operations (military).
- kömakitkit /kö-ma-kīt(ī)kīt or ka-/ v tr - shake.
- köman /ko-man/ - male; male animal.
- kömanan /kö-ma:n-a:n/ - chase men (vulgar).

kömanman /kø-man-man or ka-/ - create (used as a canoe name).

kömao (ibb-) /kø-ma-o/ - consort (with), go (with); fellowship, conversation; confer.

kömare /kø-ma-re/ v tr - marry.

kömat /kø-m'at/ v tr - finish up entirely. K. am lemnak - devote all your thoughts.

kömät /kø-mät/ v - cook.

komeañ /ko-me-añ/ (Räl.) pro - you (4 or sometimes more people).

kömeram /kø-mër-am/ v tr - civilize, enlighten, light up.

komij /ko-mij/ pro - you (pl., any number, "-j" form, see Gram.)

kömiijil /kø-mi-ijil' or ke-/ (Rat.) pro - you (3).

köminen /kø-mi-mën or ke-/ (Rat.) pro - you (4, sometimes more).

kömiro /kø-mi-ro or ke-/ (Rat.) pro - you (2).

kömiuij /kø-mi-ujj/ (Rat.) pro - you (5 or more).

komja /kom(a)ja/ - governor.

komjil /kom(ɨ)jil/ (Räl.) - Same as kömiijil.

kömköm /køm(ø)kø/ - gather breadfruit or other fruit from trees w. long stick (kein köm).

komlal /kom-l'al or kfm-l'al/ - valley, depression.

kömlök /køm(ö)lök/ - shock.

kömman /køm-man or kam-man/ - make, do; build; fix; n action. (Very common)

kömmol /kom-mol/ - thank you (sing.); you are right.

kömmoltata /kom-mol-ta:-ta/ - thank you (sing.) very much. (Pidgin?)

kömomu /kø-mö-mu/ - forbid, make taboo.

kömön - See kömman.

kömräk /køm(ø)rä-ik/ v tr - dry off.

komro /kom(ø)ro/ (Räl.) pro - you (dual).

komuij /kom-ujj/ pro - you (5 or more).

kon /kon/ - fit tightly together, be harmonious with, suitable.

kon /ko:n/-young (of bird or animal). K. in kau - calf.

kon /koøn/ n - strand of rope. K. al - sun's ray; k. kwet - tentacle of squid.

kon- /k(w)on-/ -a, -an, -air - catch (of fish, crabs); war loss (in men killed).

kona /ko-na/ - corner.

kona- /k(w)on-a-/ -ō, -n, -ir; -a:- in all except 1st pers. sing./ - business, task, duty to perform, share. Bōk konan - participate in, do one's part or share.

kōnak /kōn-ak/ - wear, put on (clothes); v dress.

kōnak /kōn-ak/ - love (between men and women).

kōnakkōmman /kō-nak-kōm-man/ v i - boast.

konan - See kon-.

kōnan /kō-nan or ka-nan/ - want, wish, desire, like; (used impersonally) tend to, tend to become, (hence:) usually. E bwe ke am k.? - Are you satisfied (lit: is your desire satisfied)? E k. miñ. - It tends to become (or can get) sour. E k. wut ke ilo allin kein? - Does it usually rain in these months?

kōnanlok /kō-nan(ō)lōk/ - prefer, like better.

kōñi /kō-ñi/ - ironwood.

kōnkōmman /kōn(o)kōm-man/ - boast.

kōñlok /kōñ(ō)lōk/ - stick out, protrude, jut out. Enin o j k. ilo lojet. - This island juts out into the sea.

kōnno /kōn-no/ - eating mat, dish, plate.

konono /ko-no-no/ - speak, talk, say; read. K. ilo buk - read.

koorlok /ko-ōr(ō)lōk/ - increase, multiply; gain, earn, profit.

kor /k(w)or/ - Same as korak.

kōr /kōr/ v tr - call, invite. (W. dir) K. kako - rooster's crow.

kōr /kōr/ -ō, -en, -eir n - prophecy.

kōr /kōr'/ - female parts.

kōrā /kō-rā/ - woman, female; boom (on sail). K. belolo - married woman, wife, bride; k. e jako belen - widow.

korab /ko-rab/ - kind of lizard.

kōrābil /kō-r'ā-bil' or kō-r'ā-bil'/ - roll over and over.

kōrabōlōlōl /kō-ra-b(w)ōl(ō)b(w)ōl/ v tr - polish, shine.

Kōraij /kō-ra-ij/ - Christ.

korak /k(w)o-rak/ - tie, wrap up, bandage; string, cord.

koran juj /k(w)o-ran juj/ - shoe laces.

kōrañrañ /kō-rañ(a)rañ/ - tiger moray eel.

korar /ko-rar/ - small cut; be cut.

kore /ko-re/ - Same as korak.

kōreak /k(w)ōr-e-ak/ - beard, whiskers. K. in mōññ - moustache.

kōreb /kō-reb/ - grape.  
 kōrible /kō-rīb(e)l'e/ (Rā1.) - giant spider (makes no web).  
 kōrij /kō-rij/ - grease, fat (of meat).  
 Kōrijen /kō-rī-jēn/ adj - Christian.  
 Kōrijmōj /kō-rīj-mōj/ - Christmas.  
 korijrij /kō-rīj(ī)rīj/ v i - gurgle (of liquid).  
 kōrkōr /kōr(ō)kōr/ n - rowing canoe without sails.  
 kōrlok /kōr(ō)lōk/ v tr - free, release.  
 kōrmāt /k(w)ōr'(ā)māt/ - clip most of the hair off (as in a super "G.I." haircut).  
 kōrmol /kōr-mol/ - prophecy fulfilled.  
 kōro /kō-r'ō/ - cloud.  
 kōrol /kō-rōl/ v tr - turn, wind (watch); make return. (W. dir)  
 kōrōr /kō-rōr/ - smell bad, stink.  
 kōrrā /kōr-rā/ v tr - trade, exchange.  
 kōrtak /kōr(a)tak/ v tr - paddle.  
 koruj /k(w)ō-ruj ū<sup>ruj</sup>/v/tr - awaken, wake up.  
 kot /kot/ - goat.  
 kot /k(w)ōt/ - steal.  
 kōt /kōt/ - rotten.  
 kōt /kōt/ (Rat.) - strong.  
 kōtāik /kō-tā-ik/ v tr - lower, abase.  
 kotak /k(w)ō:-tak/ v tr - lift, raise. K. beōm! - Hands up!  
 kōtak /kō-tak or ka-tak/ - kind of taro.  
 kōtak /kō-tak or ka-tak/ - make thatch.  
 kōtalke /kō-tal(e)ke/ v tr - drop something in water.  
 kōtan - See ikōt-.  
 kōteb /kō-teb/ - tear loose, tear out. Ama eor kein k. - claw hammer.  
 kōtim /kō-tīm/ - wrap (the body).  
 kotin /ko-tīn/ - cotton.  
 kōtin /kō-tin or ka-tin/ n - curtain.  
 kōtkōt /kōt(ō)kōt/ - turnstone (shore bird).  
 kōtlok /kōt(ō)lōk/ - loose, at large; separate, loosen, release, drop; permit, consent to, surrender.  
 koto /kō-to/ - wind just north or just south of east. K. iōñ - trade wind (NE).

- kōto /kō-tū/ - wind. K. elab - storm, hurricane. E buñ k.  
in. - The wind is blowing.
- kōtōbar /kō-tō-bar/ - work to attain; ambitious.
- kōtōmene /kō-tō-mé-ne/ - expect, propose to do.
- kōtōrei /kō-tō-re-i/ - disobey, despise (people).
- kōtoto /kō-tū-tū/ - windward, windy.
- kōtōtō /kō-tō:-tō:/ - very angry, furious; anger.
- kōtoue /kō-to-u-(w)e/ - song of praise; sing a song of praise.
- kōttar /kōt-tar/ - wait, delay.
- koua /ko-u-(w)a/ - fruitful.
- koukwelok /ko-u-kwe:-lōk/ - make repent, convert.
- kouj /ko-uj/ - giant devil fish (probably non-existent).
- kowābben /ko-wāb-bēn/ y tr - perfect, improve; approve.
- Kōwajlein /kō-waj(e)l'ē-in/ - Kwajelein.
- kowānik /ko-wā-nik/ y tr - justify, make just or righteous.
- kowe - See kaue.
- kowōtlok /ko-wōt(ō)l'ōk or ko-wut(ō)l'ōk/ y tr - shake off, drop.
- Kraist - See Kōraij.
- kual in ni /kū-al in ni/ - tiny coconut not fully grown.
- kuat /ku-at/ n - can. Ik ilo k. - canned fish. (Eng. quart)
- kubak /ku-bak/ - outrigger.
- kubōl /ku-bōl/ y tr - bend, snap up.
- kubon /ku:-bon/ - stingy, very miserly (fr. bon - blocked up).
- kūbwe /kī-bwe/ - excrement, manure; defecate. K. in kijrik - draw lots; k. in ubaj - ashes.
- kuj /kuj/ - cat.
- Kujae - See Kurao.
- kuk /kuk/ n & y tr - cook.
- kuk /kuk/ y i - gathered together (tr w. ka-).
- kūk /kīk/ - fruit nearly formed but not ready for picking.
- kūk /kīk/ (Bat.) y tr - bite, peck.
- kuku /ku-ku/ - carry a person on one's back.
- kūkūjkūj /kī-kīj(ī)kīj/ - clench the teeth together (without food, as for the dentist).
- kul /kul/ - small common striped lizard of many colors.

kul /kul'/ - squeeze, hold tight. K. buru - strangle; steal a man's wife.

kulul /ku-lul/ - cockroach.

kum /kum/ n & v tr - comb.

kuni /ku-mi/ - gang (labor), company, team. (Jap.)

kumir /kī-mīr/ - ointment of leaves and oil (put on heads or chests of those allegedly attacked by ghosts to repel later attacks).

kumkum /kīm(ī)kīm/ - fast beating of heart in fear, palpitation.

kumliklik /kum(ī)l'ik(i)l'ik/ - hunchback.

kumwil /ku-mwīl/ (Rāl.) v i - crouch down, bend over.

kūn /k(w)īn/ - go out (of light).

kūne /k(w)ī-ne/ - extinguish, put out.

kūnkūn /k(w)īn(ī)k(w)īn/ - blink, blinking.

kuor /ku-or/ v tr - tie, bandage.

kur /kur/ - squirrel fish, (Haw.) alaihi.

Kurae /ku-ra-e or ku-ja-e/ - Kusaie.

kurbaliklik /kur-ba-l'ik(ī)l'ik/ - rough (surface).

kure - See ikure.

kurkur /kur(u)kur/ v tr - gargle.

kurob /ku-rob/ - baseball glove.

kut /kut/ - dense (of woods, etc.); crowded (of people).

kutak /ku-tak/ v tr & i - rake, scratch, scrape. Reja k. - safety razor.

kūtak /kī-tak/ - SW wind.

kutiltil /ku-tīl(ī)tīl/ (Rāl.) - big lizard (w. white belly and blackish top).

kw- Many words are spelled either kw- or k-. If a word is not listed under kw-, try k-.

Kwajelein - See Kōwajlein.

kwal /kwal/ - wash.

kwalkol /kwal(ū)k(w)ūl/ - wash, washing. Men in k. - laundry.

kwalok /kwa:-lok/ - show, declare, reveal; preach, proclaim, state; tell, confess, admit; describe.

kwar /kwar/ pro - you (sing., plus particle of past tense, cont. of kwo ar). K. itok nāt? - When did you come? K. kammane. - You did it.

kwe /kwe/ pro - you (absolute, sing., see Gram.) I jok kin  
k. - I'm ashamed of you. K. ri Majö1. - You are a Mar-  
shallese.

kwekwe /kwe:-kwe:/ (Rat.) v i - scratch.

kwelok /kwe-lök/ v i - assemble (of people only). Imön k. -  
town hall; jikin k. - town.

kwerik /kwe-r'ik/ - fine (not coarse).

kwet /kwët/ - octopus, squid.

kwi /kwi/ - angry about injuries received.

kwo /kwo/ pro - you (nom. sing., used before predicate adjectives; see Gram. for use with verbs). K. kannuij jela.  
- You are very smart. K. kënan ke irak ni? - Do you  
like to drink coconuts (i.e., are you fond of coconuts)?  
K. jaje. - You are ignorant. K. jimwo. - You are right.

kwoj /kwöj/ pro - you (sing., kwo plus -j, particle of incomplete action or state). K. jeje kiö. - You are writing  
now. K. roñjake ke iö? - Do you hear me? K. mönä. -  
You are eating. K. ber ia? - Where are you?

kwöj /kwöj/ - freeze; hardening of starch, tallow, lead.

kwojarjar /kwo-jar(a)jar/ - holy. Ri k. - saint.

kwoje /kwo-je/ (Rat.) v tr - break (stick, bone, etc.)

kwojkwoj /kwoj(o)kwoj or kwöjkwöj/ - feast. K. in belele -  
wedding; K. an Iroj - Holy Communion.

kwö1 /kwö1/ - sanderling (shore bird).

kwon /kwon almost kwön/ pro - you (sing., cont. of kwo en;  
used in imperatives and future, see en). K. itok! -  
Come here! K. jijit! - Sit down! K. etal ke ilju? -  
Will you go tomorrow?

kwotök - See kotak.

la- /la-/ - Very many masculine names begin with la- or le-, short for larik (boy) and leo (man). Further, these prefixes may be joined at will to many men's names not beginning with l. Li- and le- (l'e) are prefixed similarly to feminine names.

la /la/ - she, you (woman), woman.

lä /lä/ - rubble.

lä /lä/ n & v - file (tool).

lab /lab/ - big, great, large, much, a great deal.

labat /la-bat/ - pull up.

lain /la-in/ - line.

lajibjib /la-jīb(ī)jīb/ - male whose father is a bwirak, mother a kajur.

lajnono /laj(o)no-no/ - unmarried man, bachelor.

lajrök /laj(ö)rök/ n - line, order (rank), list. L. in tel - mountain range.

lajur /la-jur/ - dynamic (of people), influential.

lak /lak/ n & v tr - lock.

lak /lak/ conj - to ... and; until ... and then. (Used after verb and before place or time; preceded by em.) I ar etal em l. baran ailiñ in, re ba in ber wöt. - I went to the east island and they said I should stay on. I naj ber i Mejro em l. Manre i etal ñan Köwajlein. - I will stay at Majuro until Monday and then go to Kwajlein.

lakajöm /la-ka-jöm or lak(a)jöm/ - rash; speak taboo words that may bring bad luck.

lakatib /la-ka-tīb/ - angry; stumble; offend. Men in l. - disturbance, trouble.

lal /lal/ -ü, -in, -iir - world, ground, nation; below. L. ko relab ilo jabrewöt l. - the great nations all over the world.

-lal- /-lal-/ - downward (infix and suffix). Wönlallok - descend, go down.

lale /la-le/ - look, see, look at, look after, observe, take care of, supervise. L. buk - read. L. iok! - Look out!

lalim /la-līm/ - five.

lallab /lal-lab or läl-lab/ - old man, husband (colloq.).

lälok /lä-lök/ - Same as ellälok.

laltak /lal-tak/ - down (anything moved down from a height).

lam /lam/ - lamp. L. jarom - electric light, flashlight.

lam wöt juön /lam wöt ju-ön/ (Rat.) - similar.

lam /lam/ - go (variant of ilem).

- lām /lām/ - bay (geog.)
- lamaro - Same as lōmaro.
- lamij /'la-mij/ - cry out, yell, shout.
- lamlam /lam(a)lam/ - curve, curved. (V tr w. ka-.)
- lañ /lañ/ - storm.
- lañ /'lañ/ - sky; weather. Emman l. - good weather.
- lanbinekimkim /'lan-bi-nē-kīm(ī)kīm/ v tr - betray.
- lañliñ /'lañ(i)lñ/ - joy; merry. L. buñburu - delight.
- lāntōn /lān-tōn/ - lantern.
- lanwotwot /lan-wot-wot/ - be hit by mistake as a bystander.  
(V tr w. ka-.)
- lao /la-o/ - seasick, airsick.
- laob- /la-ūb-/ -ō, -ōn, -eir (Rat.) - breast, chest.
- larikrik /la-r'ik(i)r'ik/ - coolness of a breeze.
- larrik /lar-r'ik/ - boy.
- lat /lat/ - coconut shell; skull.
- latibñil /la-tīb(ī)ñil/ - cause to stumble, lead astray.
- latjim /lat-jīm/ - lower half of coconut shell with sharp end.
- latmej /lat-měj/ - upper half of coconut shell next to stem  
with eyes.
- laub- - See laob-.
- le /le/ - man, you (to a man), he. Kwoj kōnan ke men in,  
le? - Do you (masc.) want this?
- le /le/ v i - escape.
- le- /le-/ - Prefix to masculine names. See la-.
- le /'le/ - woman, you (to a woman), she. Kwoj mol ke, le. -  
You aren't 'kidding'.
- le- /'le-/ - Prefix to feminine names. See la-.
- le- /'le-/ - Prefix meaning using, equipped with. Leinjin -  
equipped with a motor; lekarajin - (stove or lamp)  
using kerosene. Also used fig., see lelemnak, lemōnōnō.
- lea /'le:-a/ - laugh loudly.
- leātōktōk /le-ā-tōk(ō)tōk/ - title of the old-time head of  
kajur (commoners) and ri bebe (advisors), who was also  
the chief's executioner; not of royal blood although  
title hereditary; few remaining now.
- leb /'lɛb/ - big, dense (of forest).
- leba /'lɛ-ba/ - leper.
- lebwirak /'le-bwī-r'ak/ - female whose father is an iroij,  
mother a kajur. (See bwirak.)

- leen /le-èn/ demon pro - he (away from the speaker); his, him; that man, that man who. L. buk in - his book.
- lein /le-in/ demon pro - he (near the speaker); this man; his, him; this man who. E nana l. - This man here is bad.
- lej /l'èj/ - cruel, fierce, mean, ferocious.
- lejabwil /le-ja-bwil/ - bonito (Haw. aku).
- lejibjib /l'e-jīb(ī)jīb/ - female whose father is a bwirak, mother a kajur.
- lejkan /lej(a)kan/ - striped marlin; sword fish.
- lejnono /l'ej(o)no-no/ - unmarried woman, spinster.
- lejokmen /lè-jok(ò)mèn/ adj - modest.
- lejoñjoñ /le-joñ(o)joñ/ (Rat.) - juggle.
- leköto /l'e-kö-tù/ - light conversation among young people; 'windy' (lit: equipped with wind).
- lelemnak /l'e-lèm(a)nak/ v tr - guess.
- leliñlok /l'e-l'ñ(ò)lòk/ - lift up, raise up.
- lelñoñ /lèl(ò)ñoñ/ - fright, terror.
- lelok /l'e-lòk/ - give away.
- lemaro /le-ma-ro or lè-ma-ro/ - the other men, the men, you (to men).
- lemnak /lèm(a)nak/ - think, suppose, hope; thought, opinion, idea. Aetok l. - broad-minded; ukot am l. - change your mind; l. eo an - his sweetheart. Jab l. kake. - Never mind. It doesn't matter. Eirein aö l. - I hope so. I think so. Ej böke l. an ri Amerika. - He is Americanized; he adopts American ideas.
- lemönönö /l'e-mö-nö-nö/ - cheerful.
- len /l'e:n/ - fruit.
- leo /le-o/ - that man (far away), that man who. L. belele - married man, bridegroom; l. belen - husband, married man.
- leroij /l'e-ro-īj/ - daughter of a queen, high chiefess.
- lerrik /l'èr-r'īk/ - girl.
- let /l'èt/ (Rat.) - pull.
- leta /l'è-ta/ - letter, mail.
- letok /l'e-tok/ - give (to the speaker). L. ñan iö - give to me.
- lewöj /l'e-wöj/ - give (to you), take (ref. only to person addressed). L. am jea. - Here's a chair for you (lit: take your chair). L. kijöm. - Here's your food. I kar l. kijöm. - I gave you food.
- li- /li-/ - Prefix to feminine names. See la-.
- liab /li-ab/ - tie up (person or animal); bind.

- liab /l'i-ab/ (Rat.) - funny; joke.
- liäjłol /l'i-äj(ò)łòł/ - lament, mourning; lamentation.
- liakelok /l'i-a-ké:-łòk/ v tr - condemn.
- liätòktòk /l'i-ä-tòk(ò)tòk/ - lady (hereditary title). (See leätòktòk.)
- lib /l'ib/ - egg. L. tabwil - fresh egg.
- libbiruk /l'ib-bi-ruk/ - berry; pill.
- libbon /l'ib-b'on/ - arrow; shoot (a bow and arrow).
- libòbne /l'i-bòb(e)ne/ - very great.
- liboror /l'i-bo-rúr/ - garment.
- libukwe /l'i-bu-kwe/ - shell (general name).
- lie /l'i-e/ - she, this woman.
- lien /l'i-èn/ demon - she (there, not close); that woman, that woman who; poss & rel pro her. E nana l. - She is bad.
- lijemòrmòr /l'i-je-mòr(ò)mòr/ - surf, whitecaps; break into whitecaps. E buñ no em l. - Surf breaks.
- lijiklok /l'i-j'ik(ò)łòk/ - very great, greatest.
- lijjirwalok /l'ij-j'ir'-wa-łòk/ n & v i - swing.
- lijjukolkol /l'ij-ju-kol(o)kol/ - rifle.
- lijlã /l'ij(ä)lã/ - chief's wife (may or may not be of royal blood).
- lijoñale /l'i-joñ-a-łe/ - shoot through the waves (canoe).
- lik /l'ik/ -ò, -in, -iir - sea side of island, outside; behind, back, back of.
- lik /l'ik/ (Rat.) - lay eggs.
- likabwijròkròk /l'i-ka-bw'ij-ròk(ò)ròk/ - progress slowly and haltingly.
- likaeb /l'i-ka-éb/ - top (a toy, made of shells or wood).
- likajik /l'ik-ka-j'ik/ - pistol, revolver.
- likajjir /l'i-kaj-j'ir/ - common white shell (much used in head leis). Wut l. - shell head lei.
- likakròk /l'i-kak(ò)ròk or -rak/ - maggot (as in dead matter).
- likao /l'ik-ka-o/ - young man.
- likbia /l'ik-bi-a/ - fish eggs, roe.
- likej /l'ik-ej/ - windward and ocean side of atoll.
- liki /l'ik-ki/ - believe, trust in, depend on.
- likimjãje /l'ik-kim-jã:-jè/ - boast.
- likin - See lik-.

- likio /l'ik-i-o/ - all present, together, intact.
- likit /l'ik-kit/ v tr - leave, lay down, put down; appoint, let, neglect. Kwon likite ian. - Leave it alone.
- likitlok /l'ik-it(ò)lòk/ - take to (in canoe or car), transport.
- likjab /l'ik(a)jab/ - be too short, be too late, not reach; less than, later than; failings, omissions. L. jen aibujuij - come short of glory; l. nan iok - owe you; jab l. jen 10 awa - not less than 10 hours or not later than 10 o'clock.
- liklal /l'ik(a)lal/ - leeward and ocean side of atoll.
- liklik /l'ik(l)l'ik/ v tr - sift, strain.
- liköbijñak /li-kö-bij(ö)ñak/ - shield, protection.
- lil /l'il/ - hit (as a target).
- lillab /l'il-lab/ - old woman.
- lim /l'im/ v tr - fold, wrap.
- lim /l'im/ - water bailer.
- lim- /l'im-/ -ö, -en, -eir - portion of a drink (any liquid, medicine, water, liquor); cup, glass, bottle, well, anything containing liquid. Limen wön in? - Whose drink is this? Böktok ren jen aibujuij en limen Eliu. - Bring some water from Eliu's well.
- lima- /l'im-a-/ -ö, -n, -ir /-a:- in all but 1st pers. sing./ - disappointment; greatly troubled (lit: wrap up the soul).
- limajnono /l'im-maj(ö)no-no/ - choppy seas.
- limanman /li-man-man/ - North Star (lit: beautiful lady).
- limarein /li-ma-re-in/ - these women.
- limärib /li-mä-r**ib**/ - five thousand.
- limaro /li-ma-ro/ - the other women, the women, you (to women), those women.
- limen - See lim-.
- limlim /l'im(l)l'im/ n & v tr - pack, package, bundle.
- limñoul /l'im(o)ño-ul/ - fifty.
- limö /l'im-mö/ - weep.
- limrul /l'im(u)r'ul/ v tr - fold up.
- lin /li:n/ demon pro - she (here, near the speaker); this woman, this woman who; poss adj - her. L. buk in - her (here) book. E nana l. - She (here) is bad.
- liñ- /-l'iñ-/ -ü, -in, -iir - up, above; top. (Infix and suffix meaning up or motion upwards). Wönliñlok - climb. Kölaj en iliñ - upper class.
- liñ /l'iñ/ - commit adultery; lust; fornicate.
- liñlok /l'iñ(ò)lòk/ - up, upward.

- liñña /lʲñ-ña/ - guess; riddle, puzzle.
- linnab /lʲn-nab/ - hives.
- liñör /lʲ-ñör/ v tr - look into; study.
- lio /li-o/ - woman, female.
- lioco /li-o-e-o/ - enjoy, rejoice.
- liok /li-ük/ - aerial root of pandanus.
- lirauwe /lʲ-ra-u-we/ n - mould, fungus.
- litikñoul /li-tʲk-ño-ul/ - eighty (infreq.).
- litin /li-tʲn/ - squall (of wind only).
- litlit /lʲt(ʲ)lʲt/ - gorgeous; decorated.
- lo /lo/ (Räl.) - see, visit (w. dir); find; have sexual relations (euph.).
- lo /lo/ -ü, -ön, -iir - tongue.
- lo /lò/ - hibiscus tree (Haw. hau).
- lo /lʲ/ - ashamed.
- lo /lʲ/ (Rat.) - See lo (Räl.), see.
- lo- /lo-/ -aö, -an, -air - charm (leaf, stick, bone, or stone charm, often tied to lei for protection from spells); magic power.
- loa /lo-a/ - inside; n hold (of ship).
- loai /lo-a-i/ (Rat.) - bowl, saucer, dish; anything with a depression in it, as a box.
- loan /lo-an/ - inside. Ñan l. - into.
- lob /lo:b/ - loaf of bread.
- lobaran /lʲö-ba-ran/ - faithfulness to and rewarding of doctor who has cured one.
- lobät /lo:-bät/ - shallow, salt-water atoll swamp or marsh.
- lobiren /lʲö-bʲr'-èn/ - palm, sole. L. be - palm of hand; l. ne - sole of foot.
- lobiroro /lʲö-bʲ-r'ù-r'ù/ - swamp, marsh.
- löblöba /lʲöb(ö)lʲö-ba or lab(a)la-ba/ - lavalava; wear a lavalava; wear a towel as a lavalava. (Fr. Samoan)
- lobul- /lʲö-bul-/ -ö, -en, -eir - insides (infreq.).
- loe /lo-e/ - find. See lo.
- loj /loj/ - mackerel.
- lojaik /lʲö-ja-ik/ - pound (usually of pounding out böb keys).
- loje /lʲöj/ -ö, -en, -eir - stomach, belly. Ilokloje - dysentery. Metak in l. - stomach ache.
- lojiliñ /lʲö-jʲ-lʲñ/ -ö, -in, -iir - ear.

- lojit /lò-jít/ - sea, ocean.
- lok /lòk/ - since (time), past, ended, over, away. L. ñan - up to; l. im tok - back and forth, round trip; l. ia- - aside. E l. ke wut ko? - Is the rain ended?
- lok /lòk/ -a, -an, -air - buttocks; tail; end. Lokan wa - stern of ship.
- lok /-lòk/ - Suffix denoting movement away from the speaker and comp. of adjectives. Emman - good; emmanlok - better.
- lokan /lò-k(w)an/ - See lok.
- lokanjik /lòk(w)an-jík/ - tropic bird.
- lòkatib - See lakatib.
- lokatok /lò-ka-tok/ - altar.
- lòke /lò-ke/ - step or go over, cross over.
- lòke /lò-ke/ v tr - prick (as of thorn, needle, fish fin).
- lòke /lò-ké/ - surf-boarding.
- lòkim /lò-kím/ - imagine, pretend, make believe; imagination, fancy. Al in l. - love song.
- lokjen /-lòk(è)jèn/ - farther (intensifying suffix to verbs). Jelalokjen - wise; roñlokjen - listen quietly; jajelokjen - ignorant; lolokjen - far-sighted.
- lokjena- /lòk(e)jèn-a-/ -ò, -n, -ir - amazed, astonished, wonder; beside oneself with fear, distracted by some calamity, dazed.
- lokòt /lò-kòt/ - pile of trash.
- loktòktòk /lòk-tòk(ò)tòk/ - wrinkled.
- lokun /lò-k(w)un/ prep - after.
- lokwan - See lok.
- lòl - See lal.
- lolàtät /lòl-ät-ät/ - soul, mind (the two concepts are very similar to the Marshallese).
- lòle /lò-lè, spoken fast/ - quick thinking.
- lòle /lò-lè/ - candy.
- lòlejir /lò-le-jír'/ - envy.
- lòllab /lòl-lab/ - old man.
- lòlo /lò-lò/ - hen.
- lòlò /lò:-lò:/ - weave fine mats, weave flowers or shells into a lei.
- lolok /lò-lòk/ - visit.
- lolokjen /lò-lòk(è)jèn/ - long vision, far sight; far-sighted; to receive sight. (Lit. & fig.)
- lolorjake /lò-lòr-ja:-ke/ v tr - urge.

- lõma /lõ-ma/ - you (to many men in general, not specific).
- lomalo /lõ-ma-lo/ - lagoon.
- lõmarein /lõ-ma-re-in or la-ma-re-in/ - these men here.
- lõmaro /lõ-ma-ro or la-ma-ro/ - you (to 2 or more men),  
these men. L. remman. - These are good men.
- lometo /lõ-mè-to/ - ocean. Lometo Bajibik - Pacific Ocean.
- lomiar /lõ-mi-ar/ - buttocks (euph., lit: in the mat).
- lõmijbe /lõ-mīj(e)bè or le-mīj(e)bè/ - anesthesia or numb-  
ness of arm.
- lõmijne /lõ-mīj(e)ne or le-mīj(e)ne/ - anesthesia or numb-  
ness of foot.
- lomor /lõ-mor/ - salvation. Ri l. - savior.
- lomoren /lõ-mor-èn/ v tr - save, rescue.
- lon /lõn/ - launch, picket boat; any large motor craft used  
in lagoon.
- loñ /lõñ/ n - fly. L. ekileb - bee. Loñloñ - swarm of flies.
- loñ /lõñ/ - See luñ.
- lõñ - See lañ and liñ.
- lõñ /lõñ or lõñ/ - many. Kannuij lõñ - very many; l. otem  
l. - great many.
- loñi /lõñ-i/ -õ, -n, -ir - mouth. Loñin kõrã - gossip (lit:  
woman's mouth). Kili l.! - Don't talk (shut up)!
- lõñlok /lõñ-lõk or lõñ-lõk/ - more.
- lõntak /lõn-tak/ - base, foundation.
- lor /lõr/ - shade, shadow.
- lor /lõr/ v tr - follow.
- lor /lõr/ (Rat.) n & v i - Same as jul.
- lorak /lõ-rak/ - catch. L. kijen. - He choked on his food  
(lit: his food caught).
- lõrak /lõ-rak/ v tr - dive down.
- lot /lot/ - die out (of plants, animals, men).
- lot /lot/ - top of canoe mast.
- lõt /lõt/ - what man (interrog., cont. of le õt).
- lõt /lõt/ - what woman (interrog., cont. of le õt).
- lõt /lõt/ - pick or pluck (of fruits).
- lotak /lo-tak/ - birth, be born.
- lotan /lõ:-tan/ - peeved.
- lõti /lõ-ti/ - pick (fruits that can be snapped off).
- lotlok /lot(õ)lõk/ - faint, disappear.

lotok /l'ò:-tok/ - visit (to the speaker).

lu /l'u/ - scold.

lūb /l'f'b/ - grave, tomb.

luj /l'uj/ - lose, loss.

luk- /l'uk-/ -ø, -øn, -eir - middle; waist. Lukøn boñ -  
midnight; ilukøn - in the middle.

lukjak /luk(a)jak/ v tr - tie.

luko /l'u-ko/ - petticoat.

lukøj /lu-k(w)øj/ - bind, bindings; tie on. L. buru -  
strangle; kein l. oj - harness (for horse).

lukøn /luk(w)øn/ - See luk-.

lukorkor /l'u-kór(ó)kór/ v tr - chase.

lukun /lu-ku(w)øn/ - exact, true, certain, right, actual;  
extremely. L. jelä - sure; l. nan in Majöl - real  
Marshallese word. I l. jelä kake. - I'm sure of it.

lukur /l'u-kur/ (Rat.) v tr - stir.

lūm /l'f'm/ - stirred up, dirty water; very fine sand in sea;  
roiled, turbid.

luñ /l'f'ñ/ - ant. Luñluñ - swarming ants.

lur /l'ur/ - leeward; calm, still, quiet.

lurøk /l'u-røk/ - so hungry that head aches.

lutøk /lu-tøk/ v tr - pour.

lwe /lwè/ - small pool.

- ma- /ma:-/ -ò, -n, -ir - in front of, ahead of, before (place). Man n̄an man - end to end; man rak - season at beginning of calm weather (about May); man aṅṅneaṅ - season at beginning of winds (about December).
- mā /mā/ - breadfruit. Buke in mā - cluster or grove of breadfruit trees; mā ju (Rat.) - ripe breadfruit baked w. coconut milk.
- mab /m'ab/ - map.
- mabuṅ /ma-buṅ/ - breakfast.
- mae /ma-e/ - until, for. M. ilju - until tomorrow. M. jete an iṅ e "jiron̄"? - Until what age is she a "young woman"?
- maejab (ibb-) /ma-e-jab/ - lap. Kwon jijit i m. ibba. - Sit on my lap.
- mail /ma-il/ - mile.
- maina /ma-i-na/ - lovesick. Al in m. - love song.
- maj /maj/ - eel. M. in loje - intestinal parasite.
- Maj /maj/ - March.
- maje /ma-jə/ - sneeze.
- majir /ma-j'ir'/ y i - bow.
- majirjir /ma-j'ir'(i)j'ir'/ - nod.
- mājit /m'ā-jit/ - stranger.
- majkōrel /maj-kō-r'əl'/ - earthworm.
- majṅal /maj(a)ṅal'/ - intestine.
- majo /ma-jō or mō-jō/ - urine, urinate.
- Majōl /ma-jōl/ - Marshall, Marshallese. Ri M. - Marshallese person; Ailiṅ in M. - Marshall Islands.
- majoliṅōr /ma-jō-l'ṅōr'/ - chills or cold believed caused by urination of moon on anyone sleeping under the moon.
- majoṅjoṅ /ma-joṅ(o)joṅ/ - hiccough.
- mājōt /mā:-jōt/ n - match (Eng. matches).
- majur /ma-jur/ - snake eel.
- mak /mak/ - needle fish (flat-tailed).
- mak /ma:k/ - dollar (Ger. mark).
- māke /m'ā-ke/ - self, adj own. An m. jermal - his own work; m. ia- - be alone; m. man e m. - commit suicide. Ejelok armij en m. mone. - Let no man deceive himself.
- mākelok /m'ā:-ke:-lōk/ - isolated, alone.
- mākij /m'ā-kij/ - often.
- mākijkij /m'ā-kij(i)kij/ - often, frequent; ordinary, usual, common.

makilkil /ma-k(w)ɪl'(ɪ)k(w)ɪl'/ (Räl.) - massage (one method).

makilkil /ma-k(w)il'(i)k(w)il'/ (Rat.) - healthy skin.

makitkit /ma-kɪt'(ɪ)kɪt'/ - move, movement; shake. M. an jar in tarinae - military operations; m. lal - earthquake.

makitlok (jen) /ma-kɪt'(ɔ)lɔk'/ - travel (from), move (from).

makmök /mak'(ɔ)mök'/ - arrowroot, tacea pinnatifida; starch.

mako /ma-kú/ - crying of babies for milk.

makoj /m'a-k(w)oj or m'ò-k(w)oj/ - joint (body); (B.) inch. M. in be - joint in wrist, elbow, or arm; m. in arri - finger joint.

makoko /ma-ko:-ko/ - not like, dislike; refuse (infreq. meaning).

makroro /mak'(ɔ)ro-ro/ - fresh breeze.

makwilkwil /m'a-kwɪl'-kwɪl'/ - crumple.

mal /mal'/ - weakened from a blow.

mäl /mäl'/ - axe, hatchet, adze; iron, steel, metal.

malal /ma-l'al/ - Venus (evening star).

malañlõñ /ma-lañ'(ɔ)lõñ'/ - dizzy, nausea.

malau /ma-l'a-u-i/ - damp, dew, mildew.

mallok (ion) /mal-lɔk/ v i - reach out, lean out, lean over.

mälloñ /mäl-loñ/ v i - drown (v tr w. kö-).

mältu /mäl'-tu/ - upper walls of a house.

maman /ma-man/ (Rat.) - man.

mamij /ma-mɪj/ - tattooing soot (soot dissolved in water).

man /man/ - hit, beat; kill; cross out (writing).

man /man/ - Same as emman.

man /ma:n/ -ö, -en, -eir - man, male; term used by women for brothers and cousins in taboo relationship; upright line on main mast.

man /ma:n/ - point, peak. M. be - fingertips; lōmaro m. bein - staff (of a flag officer), advisors to high chief; m. ben - pen point; m. wa - bow (of a ship).

man - See ma-.

män /män/ v i - burn, smart (as medicine on a sore).

mañ /m'a:ñ/ - pandanus leaf.

mañ /m'añ/ - coconut beginning to turn brown.

mänän/ m'ä-nän/ - warm, warmth.

mani /ma-nɪ/ - money. Tiköt in m. - draft, check; m. rekä - coin money; m. beba - paper money.

- manje /man-jə/ - first-born son or daughter.
- manit /ma-nɪt/ - custom. M. emman - polite; jelä m. - polite; m. in eto - tradition.
- māñko /m'āñ-ko/ - mango.
- manlok /man(ə)lɔk/ - forward, lean at an angle.
- manowa /ma-no-wa/ - warship.
- manör /m'āñ-ör/ - ö, -en, -eir - niece, nephew (child of one's sister only).
- Manre /man-r'e/ - Monday.
- mantin /man-tɪn/ - Same as manit. (Cont. of manit in)
- mao /m'a-o/ v - bruised.
- mar- /mar-/ - ö, -en, -eir - necklace.
- mar /mar'/ - busy, occupied.
- mar /m'ar/ - tinea capitis.
- mar /m'ar/ - bush, shrub.
- mare /ma-re/ - marry, be married; wedding.
- mare /ma-r'e/ - spear, arrow. M. in belle - spade.
- marjake (kin) /mar'(a)ja:-ke/ - busy (with); work.
- marmar /mar(a)mar/ - necklace, flower or shell lei, beads.
- marmir /mar(ɪ)m(w)ɪr/ - cure, heal; sorcery; repair; technique, method; harvest.
- maro /m'a-rú/ - thirsty.
- marök /ma-rök/ - v i - hang (around neck); v tr tie (neck-tie).
- märok /m'ä-rok/ - dark. Ri m. - heathen or uncivilized person; m. buru - adj heathen, heathenish.
- märokrik /m'ärok(i)r'ik/ - semi-darkness before moonrise.
- märoñ /m'ä-roñ/ - can, be able to; ability, power; be capable of becoming (of things). Kwo m. ke joi j - please (sing., in imperative).
- märoñroñ /m'ä-roñ(o)roñ/ - strong.
- maroro /ma-ro-ro/ - green (color).
- mat /m'a:t/ - ended, finished, consumed. E m. air märoñ - as much as they can.
- mät /mät/ - ö, -in, -iir - cooked; satisfied with enough food.
- mätan /m'ä:-tan/ - lack; remaining. M. jirik - almost, soon, adv about; m. wöt jirik - very soon; m. 10 minit ñan 6 - 10 minutes until 6.
- mäten /mä-tən/ - lying criticism of others.
- mätia /mä:-ti-a/ - greedy (for food), hard to cook.

mätie /mä:-ti-e/ - abstemious (food), having small appetite, eating only a little; easy to cook.

mätmät /mät(ä)mät/ (Räl.) - sponge.

mato /ma-to/ - beginning to rot (of wood only).

mätök /mä-tök/ adj - fat.

mätok /m'ä:-tok/ - gather together (every single person), great crowd.

matörtör /ma-tör-tör/ - very angry, furious; torment, persecute.

matt- /matt-/ -a, -an, -air - companion, partner, comrade, member; piece, section, part, fraction, fragment. M. mij - survivors from death.

me /m'e/ rel pro - that, which, who. (Used for emphasis.)  
Juön armij eo me elab an joiij - a man especially kind.  
Wön armij eo me kwar ione ilcan ial en? - Who is the man whom you met on that road?

me /m'e/ - fort, fortified place; coral weir to trap fish; coral wall.

meañ /me-añ/ - fork (in tree).

meanwör /me-an-wör'/ - long enduring.

meböla /m'ë:-bö-la/ - yawn.

Mei /me-i/ - May (month).

mej /mej/ -a, -en, -eir - eye, face; lid, cover; beauty (of girl). Iman mejen - in his sight. Mejen nejö! (Rat.) - Gospel truth! Cross my heart! (Lit: My child's face!);  
mejen jirrul /m. j'ir-rul'/ - cat's-eye shell;  
mejen kimlij /m. kim-lij/ - bit (tool);  
m. köläj /m. kö-laj/ - eyeglasses;  
mejen ni /m. ni/ - eye of coconut;  
mejen reja /m. re-ja/ - razor blade.

mejaja /me-ja-ja/ - excellent.

mejal /me-jal/ - release; take apart, untie, unfasten; let out of.

mejar /me-jar/ - steal.

mejatoto /më-ja-to-to/ - air, sky. M. enana - y let wind.

mejelat /me-jë-lat/ - bird trap.

mejeljellok /më-jël(a)jël(ö)lök/ - scattered about.

mejenkajik /më-jën-ka-j'ik/ - prize, goal.

mejenma /me-jën-m'a/ y & n - kiss.

mejen - See mej.

mejenwör /më-jën-wör'/ - small shells (related to tridacna).

mejerik /më-jë:-r'ik/ - small seine.

mejil /më-j'il/ - thick. Ne m. - cubic foot; joñan m. - cubic measurement; wut mejiljil - heavy rain.

mejin /me-jin/ - sewing machine.  
 mejirjir /mè-jīr(ī)jīr/ - full.  
 mejit /mè-jīt/ - Same as mĕjōt.  
 mejki /mēj(i)ki/ - sleepy.  
 mejkun /mēj(u)k(w)un/ y i - fade, wither.  
 mejkŭnkŭn /mēj(ī)k(w)īn(ī)k(w)īn/ - blinking.  
 mejkŭnkŭn /mēj(ī)k(w)īn(ī)k(w)īn/ (Rat.) y i - join together  
 (of people only).  
 mejlok /mēj(ō)lōk/ - defecate.  
 mejlok- /mēj(ō)lōk-/ -ū, -in, -iir - be fond of; favorite.  
 mejo /mè-jō/ - white tern.  
 mejojo /mè-jo-jo/ - far apart.  
 mejowar /mè-jo-war/ - fire (old word).  
 mejrik /mēj(è)r'īk/ - very skillful and clever.  
 Mejro /mēj(ù)rù/ - Majuro.  
 mejur /mè-jur/ (Rat.) - sleep.  
 mel /mél/ - color in sky at sunrise and sunset.  
 melaj /mè-laj/ - open space, field.  
 melak /mè-lak/ - not crowded and in good order (as of clear,  
 organized speech).  
 melan /mel-an/ - cleared space or land, land surface.  
 melanlok /mel-an(ō)lōk/ - short while ago.  
 melejuñ /mè-l'è-juñ/ - trial; endeavor, try hard.  
 melele /mè-le-le or mē-le-le/ - meaning, explanation; intel-  
 ligent; understand. Ta melelen men in? - What does  
 this mean? Kwoj m. ke melelen aō kemelele? - Do you  
 understand the meaning of my explanation?  
 meletlet /mè-l'èt(è)l'èt/ - wise, smart, intelligent, brilli-  
 ant; knowledge, wisdom.  
 melij /mè-l'īj/ - powdered, ground fine, masticated, thor-  
 oughly crushed.  
 melij /mè-l'īj/ - squirrel fish.  
 melil /mè-l'īl/ - Same as emmĕlil.  
 melim /mél-īm/ - permitted, allowed.  
 meljarjar /mél-jar(a)jar/ - clear, cloudless sky.  
 mellan /mel-la:n/ - anything familiar (infreq.).  
 melle /mél-l'e/ - coal, charcoal, coals (of fire).  
 melo /mè-lō/ - picnic, pleasure excursion.

- meloklok /mè-lòk(ò)lòk/ - forget.
- meloklok /mè-lòk(ò)lòk/ - night following jitmer. See jit-  
ñil.
- meloktak /mè-lòk(a)tak/ - night following meloklok (lit:  
forget /then/ come up). See jitñil.
- melokwarar /mè-lo-kwar-ar/ - ashes.
- melu /mè-lu/ - fragrant (of flowers).
- meme /me:-me:/ - chew. Injin in m. rokã - stone-crusher.
- memet /mè-mèt/ - fresh water, sweet coconut water.
- men /mèn/ - thing, object. M. ko - things, property (fol-  
lowed by poss adj); kin m. eo - therefore, that's why.  
Ta m. in? - What's this?  
men an emman /m. an em-ma:n/ - man's private parts;  
men an kòrã /m. an kò-rã/ - woman's private parts;  
men in bwilòñ /m. in bwil'-òñ/ - wonderful thing,  
miracle;  
men in lèlok /m. in l'e-lòk/ - present, gift (to  
others);  
men in mour /m. in m'o-ur/ - animal (lit: living  
thing), insect, livestock.
- mene /mè-ne/ - thing (near person addressed).
- meñe /mè-ñe/ - although.
- meni /mè-ni/ - thin (of everything except men and animals).
- menikrin /me-nik(ĩ)r'ĩn/ - moth.
- menmuj /mèn(ĩ)mu-ĩj/ - kind of tern.
- meno- /mè-no-/ -a, -an, -eir - breath.
- menokaru /mè-no-ka-ru/ n & v - sweat; perspire, perspiration.
- menoknok /mè-nok(o)nok/ - rubbish, trash.
- menono /mè-no-no/ - breath, breathe; heart. M. in be -  
wrist pulse.
- menuel /mè-nu-èl/ (Rat.) - lizard.
- meco /me-o/ - bitter, bitterness.
- meeeo /me-o-e-o/ - soft (to touch).
- mer /mèr/ n & v i - stain; tell lie (euph.). (V tr w. ka-.)
- mera /mè-ra/ - light (in weight, color). E m. an blu. - It  
is light blue.
- merã /mè-rã/ - parrot fish.
- merã /mè-rã/ - sail falling over on outrigger (occasion for  
much joking from other canoes).
- meralok /mè-ra-lòk/ - loss of weight.
- meram /mèr-am/ - light; bright. M. in al - sunshine.
- more /m'è-r'e/ - young coconut meat.

- mere /m'è-r'è/ - chisel.
- merebeb /mer'-eb-eb/ - rotten (of wood, mats, paper, clothes).
- merebeb /mèr'-eb-eb/ - scorpion.
- Meri /me-ri or mèr-i/ - Mary.
- meria /mè-ri-a/ - plumeria.
- merik /mè-r'ik/ v tr - appease.
- merike /mè-r'ik-ke/ - gonorrhoea (fr. Eng: American, in honor of early American whalers; old word).
- metak /mè-tak/ - pain, hurt. M. loje - stomach ache; m. bar - headache; m. buru - very great sorrow.
- metaltil /mè-tal-til/ - calm, smooth (of sea).
- meto /mè-to/ - sea, ocean; navigation, navigate.
- metolok /mè-to-lòk/ - seaward.
- miar /mi-ar/ - small pandanus mat.
- mij /mij/ - dead, die, death; head cold; numb. M. elab - epidemic.
- mijak /mij-jak or mjak/ - fear, afraid.
- mijakjak /mij-jak(a)jak/ adj - shy.
- mijbar /m(w)ij(i)bar/ - cut hair.
- mije /mij-je/ - accompany in great danger.
- mijenatabuñ /mij-èn-a-ta-buñ/ - die (from sickness, or old age).
- mijijjak /mij-ij-jak/ - die by violence.
- mijin /mij-in/ - epidemic, head cold.
- mijji /mij-ji/ - reef between islands that can be forded at low tide, but is too shallow for canoes.
- mijkaie /mij-ka-i-e/ v tr - lust for.
- mijkök /mij-kök/ - break (as a rope); sever.
- mijlebleb /mij-lèb(è)lèb/ - venereal disease (general term, euph.).
- mijmij /m(w)ij(i)m(w)ij/ - operation; surgery; circumcise; vaccination.
- mijönerre /mij-jön-èr'-r'è/ - missionary. Ri m. - Christian. Ña m.! - I'm a missionary! (used by girls to repulse advances).
- milik /mij-l'ik/ - milk.
- miliön /mij-i-ön/ - million.
- mim /mim/ - urine (polite).
- mimij /mij-mij/ (Rat.) adj - awake.

miñ /m'ñ̄/ - ferment; sour. (V tr w. ka-)

minone /mñ̄-ne-n̄/ - habit, practice; used to, accustomed to; have the habit of.

minit /mñ̄-n̄t/ - minute.

minit /mñ̄-n̄t/ - minutes (of a meeting). M. in ekajet - court records.

mio /mñ̄-o/ - coconut-leaf chain used in fishing. Alele kin m. - many men fishing with mio.

mir /mñ̄r/ - red, reddish (old word).

mir /mñ̄r'/ - cool (of once hot food).

mo /mo/ - healed (of cut, sore, or rash).

mo /m̄b/ - tabu, forbidden.

mo - See im-.

m̄b /m'̄b or m̄b/ - elastic, thin (of living things).

m̄bb̄b̄b̄ /m'̄b-b̄b̄b̄/ - stretch (the neck).

m̄bjabeo /m̄b-jab-e-o/ - that house of mine. See im-.

m̄bjalũũ /m̄b-ja-l̄l̄-l̄l̄/ - curly, kinky.

m̄bjno /m̄bj(i)no/ - weak.

mok /mo:k/ - continue with, stay with.

m̄k /m̄k/ adv - will you, won't you (follows commands for politeness; also shows uncertainty). Kwoj jab lale m. buk ne. - Won't you look at this book. Bar ba m.? - Will you say it again? Letok m. ñan ī. - Please give it to me. I naj kajjit̄k m. ibben elañe e m̄roñ itok ke jab ke. - I will ask him (to see) if he can come or not.

m̄k /m̄k or m̄k/ (R̄l.) - tired, out of breath.

m̄kaj /m̄b-kaj/ - fast, quickly, right, immediately; hurry; early.

m̄kajlok /m̄b-kaj(̄)l̄k/ - leave quickly; speed up; faster.

m̄kare /m̄b-ka-re or ma-ka-re/ - wizard, ghost; expert.

m̄karkar /m̄b-kar(a)kar/ - philanderer, vagabond.

m̄ke - See m̄ke.

mokoj /m'̄b-k(w)̄j/ - Same as mokoj.

mokta (jen) /mok(a)ta/ - before, first, formerly.

moktata /mok(a)ta-ta/ - first, long ago.

mol /mol/ - true, right, correct; truth. Lewoj ilo mol - sincerely given you.

m̄leiñiñ /m̄b-le-ñ̄-ñ̄/ y i - rock.

- möleo /möl-e-o/ - cold; chills with a fever.
- mölkaro /möl(a)ka-rú/ - bad disposition.
- mölo /mö-lú/ - cool (general term). E mölo ren in irak in.  
- This drinking water is cool.
- möm /möm/ - lusty, gay.
- mömiij /mö-mij/ (Rat.) - vomit.
- momol /mo-mol/ (Rat.) - truth. Kömiro m. - Thank you (to  
2 persons).
- mon /mon/ - cheat, deceive, fool; deception, seduction. Ri  
jellü m. - hypocrite (lit: man who knows falsely).
- mon /m'ón/ - pate (of head); fontanelle.
- mön /mön/ - short for imön. See im-.
- mön - See man.
- mönä /mö-nä/ - food; eat. Jen etal in m. - Let's go eat.
- mönaknak /mö-nak(a)nak/ - dried out, brown. Bät m. - lowest  
ebb tide.
- mönäni /mön-än-i/ - eat away (as of a body sore or of an acid).
- möne /mö-ne/ - that house of mine (speaker is inside address-  
ing one outside, or vice versa).
- mönijij /mö-nij(i)nij/ (Rat.) - itch.
- mönönö /mö-nö-nö/ - happy, glad; pleasure, delight; blessed.  
M. aolob ien - cheerful (lit: happy all the time). E-  
kar kannuij lab aö m. in lo iok. - It was a great  
pleasure for me to see you.
- mor /mor/ - old (of things), rotten, decayed.
- mor /mor/ (Räl.) - bait.
- mörü /mö-rü/ - dry.
- mörälök /mö-rä:-lök/ - dry up, fade; drier.
- mörenlok /mö-rén(ó)lök/ - fall asleep.
- morjoj /m'ör(é)jéj/ - name of a common weed.
- mörmör /mör(ö)mör/ - foam.
- moruj /mó-ruj/ - break (as stick).
- motlok /m'ot(ó)lök/ - already gone, be gone, past, since  
(time). Ien emmotlok - past tense.
- motmanlok /m'ot-ma:n(ó)lök/ - go on ahead; pass on ahead.
- motoka /mo-to-ka/ - automobile, car, truck. (Eng: motor car)
- möttan /möt-tan/ - Same as mattan.
- mottok /m'ot-tok/ - be present, be here, have come, have  
arrived.
- mouij /m'o-uj/ - white.

mour /m'o-ur/ - life, living, alive, life; well-being, welfare. Men in m. - animal, insect, bug. Emman ke am m.? - How are you?

mourtak /m'o-ur-tak/ - be recovering.

mout /m'o-ut/ - used for the first time.

mowi /m'o-wi/ - wind squall.

muke /mu-ke/ - rub (as clothes in washing).

mülal /m(w)l-l'al/ - Same as imlal.

mule /mu-le/ - dove, pigeon.

münmün /mün(ŋ)mün/ - noise of stamping or treading feet; pitter-patter of rain.

mürar /mŋ-rar/ - yellowish, blond (color).

muri /mu-ri/ - debt; owe.

mwe /mwe/ - this house (speaker is in or near the house).

mwear /mwe-ar/ - enter lagoon.

mwei- /mwe-i-/ -ü, -en, -eir - goods, property, possessions, gear; rich, wealthy. Mweien tiriamo - alms; mweien - warship's equipment or gear.

mweie - /mwe-i-e/ - rich.

mweiuk /mwe-i-uk/ - goods (impersonal word without endings; see mwei- for other meanings).

mweiur /mwe-i-ur/ n - shock.

mwelik /mwe-l'ik/ - leave lagoon.

mweo /mwe-o/ - the house. (See im.)

mwij /mwij/ - Same as emwij.

mwil- /mwil-/ -iö, -in, -iir - act, behavior, manner. Mwilin armij - dignity, dignified.

mwın /mwın/ - this house. (See im.)

-n - Suffix to personal pronouns indicating command; see kwon, in, en, jen, and Gram.

na /na/ - shore on which high tide leaves rocks and stones.

na /na/ adv - Used before many adverbs and prepositions. Na iloan bok - inside the box; na inabij in aur in - outside the door; na ibben leo - with the man.

na and na- /na/ - give (always used with object, freq. prefixed to the object). Na am nuknuk - give you clothes; na aß mani - give me money; na an börij - give him land.  
 na bukön /na bu-k(w)ön/ - divide into districts (lit: give portions);  
 na et- /na è-t-/ - give a name to, call, name. Ian an ri Majö1 na etan men in? - What do the Marshallese call this?  
 na jirik /na jī-r'ik/ - feed (lit: give a little);  
 na jik- /na jik-/ - give a place to. Na jikiß. - Give me a place.  
 na kij- mßññ /na kij- mß-ññ/ - give food to;  
 na mwei- /na mwe-i- / - give goods to, enrich;  
 na wönän /na wö-nän/ - reward, pay; payment, punishment (lit: give the price).

ñā /ñā/ pro - I (absolute). Ñā ij - I. See Gram.

nabuij /na-buīj/ - Same as inabij.

nabukön - See na v.

nae /na-e/ - against, adjoining, next.

naetan - See na v.

naib /na-ib/ - pocket knife, table knife.

naj /naj (j is sounded distinctly, not as ch, as it is always followed by a verb)/ fut. aux. v - shall, will.

ñaj /ñaj/ - fragrant. Bökä n. - foreign perfume.

najirik - See na v.

ñak /ñak/ (Räl.) - not know.

ñaklokjen /ñak(a)lok(è)jèn/ (Räl.) - ignorance.

nal /nal/ - splinter.

nalkut /nal-kut/ - thicket.

nam /nam/ (Räl.) - mosquito.

nam /nam/ - shallower part of lagoon between beach and secondary reef.

namweie - See na v.

nan /nan/ - word. N. in jiroñ - decree. N. ko remman - good news.

ñan /ñan/ prep - to (motion towards), until, for (in behalf of). Ñ. loan - into; ñ. töre - until that time, until; ñ. wöt - refer to. Kammane ñ. iß. - Do this for me. Nan in "ejbolul" ñ. wöt "bar" ke? - Does the word "ejbolul" refer only to the "head"?

nana /na-na/ - bad, wicked. N. jebän - uneven.

nana /na-na/ - booby bird (one kind).

nañin /na-ñin/ - about, almost, already, yet; how much! (exclamation). N. ejelok - hardly (lit: almost no); n. elöñ alen - how many times. E n. ekin jorrän! - How much ill luck he has! E n. itok ke? - Has he come yet? Kim n. ban kiki. - We could hardly sleep. Re n. mane. - They were going to kill him, may kill him, or almost killed him.

nañinmij /na-ñin-mij/ - sick, sickness, ill (lit: almost dead).

ñar /ñar/ -iö, -in, -iir - gums.

naru- /na-ru-/ -a, -an, -eir v tr - blame.

ñat /ñat/ - storm. Ñ. in iju - strong wind dangerous for sailing, associated w. first appearance of certain stars.

ñat /ñat/ -ö, -in, -iir - palate (of mouth). E bwil ñatö. I have a headcold.

ñät /ñät/ - when (interrog. only). E naj itok ñ.? - When will he come? Kar ñ. ion eo Herod ar man niñniñ ro i Betleem? - When did Herod kill the babies of Bethlehem?

naton /na-tön/ v - trim sails.

nawönän - See na v.

ne /ne/ demon adj - that (near the person addressed).

ne /nè/ -ö, -en, -eir - foot, leg.

ñe /ñe/ conj - when, if (ñe is only used for the future).  
Ñe jab ... ak - either ... or (lit: if not ... then).  
I naj itok ñe jab rainin ak ilju. - I will come either today or tomorrow. Jej mönönö, ñe e naj itok. - We'll be happy when he comes.

ñe ab /ñe ab/ - for fear that, lest; maybe.

ñe siit /ñe e-i-it/ - at least.

nebar /nè-bar/ v tr - praise, admire, recommend. Men in n. - prize.

nej- /nej-/ -ö, -in, -iir - son or daughter; niece or nephew; (Räl.) pet. N. man - son, nephew; n. körä - daughter, niece.

nejnij /nèj(ī)nij/ - take care of a child or (Räl.) of a pet.

nemak /nè-m'ak/ v & n - taste. Enno aö n. nemen möñä in. - This food tastes good to me.

nemomin /nè-mè-min/ - likeness.

nemen /nè-mèn/ v - taste.

ñeñe /ñe-ñe/ n - fathom.

nennen /nèn-ñèn/ (Rat.) - bail (water from canoe).

nennen /nèn-nèn/ - false, inferior. Mōñā n. - eat between meals; mweiuk n. - trifling goods (said when making a present as form of politeness).  
 nerir /ne-r'ir'/ - woman's mat (of former times).  
 ni /ni/ - coconut tree, green coconut. Ren in ni - coconut water; ni wolab - big coconut.  
 ñi /ñi:/ -ø, -n, -ir - tooth.  
 Nibbon /nīb-bon/ - Japan.  
 ñiejo /ñi-è-jo/ - honored, respected. (Old word).  
 nien /ni-èn/ - container. N. leta - envelope; n. mak - pocketbook; n. bōkbōk - knife sheath.  
 ñijlok /ñij(ò)lòk/ - groan.  
 ñijñij /ñij(ī)ñij/ - deep-toned bass voice; reverberation of low deep sound, as of voice or distant cannon.  
 nijor /nī-jòr/ v & n - escape.  
 niknik /nik(ī)nik/ - industrious, diligent; persevere.  
 nil /nil/ - needle, straight pin (Eng.).  
 ñil /ñil'/ - ocean swell.  
 ñileb /ñi-l'èb/ - wisdom tooth.  
 ñilñil /ñil'(ī)ñil'/ - fit tightly, stuffy (of air).  
 nin /nīn/ - Morinda citrifolia (tree; Haw: noni).  
 niñ /nīñ/ - small, little, tiny.  
 niñalok /nīn-a-lòk/ - northward (far from the speaker).  
 niñcañ /nīñ-e-añ/ - northward.  
 niñniñ /nīñ(ī)nīñ/ - baby.  
 ñir /ñir/ - groan, moan; growl, grunt. Ñirñir in no - roar of waves.  
 ñiremij /ñir-rè-mīj/ - gossip, spread rumors.  
 ñirñir - See ñir.  
 ñita /ñi-ta/ - starve; famine.  
 nitbwil /nit(ī)bwil'/ - surround.  
 nitòl /nī-tòl or nī-tèl/ - needle.  
 no /no/ - wave. E buñ no. - Waves are breaking.  
 no /n'o/ v tr - pound.  
 no /nù/ - scorpion fish (Haw: nohu).  
 nōb /nōb/ (Rat.) - ripe breadfruit.  
 Nobemba /no-bèm-ba/ - November.  
 noj /noj/ - secret; hide.

nøj /noj/ - nurse.

nøj - See naj.

nojak /no-jak/ - hidden. Men in n. - n secret.

nøjje /noj-je/ v tr - sting, prick.

nojeb /no:-jeb/ - heavy ocean swell.

nok /nok/ - midrib of coconut leaf, used in binding thatch.

nok /nok/ (Rat.) - wet.

nøk /nøk/ (Rat.) - not know.

nokanij /nok-a-nij/ (Rat.) - centipede.

nøkjikjik /nøk(ø)jik(ɨ)jik/ - mussed up, wrinkled. (V tr w. ka-.)

nomba /nöm-ba/ - number, figure.

nøn - See nan.

nonieb /non-i-øb/ - legendary fairies who fished for red snappers and sometimes fed people; their women were very beautiful.

nøri /nø-ri/ - pull out (of knife, drawer, fish).

nortak /nor-a-tak/ - snore.

nota- /no-ta-/ -ø, -n, -ir - blame, censure.

nujboba /nuj-be-ba/ - newspaper.

nuk- /nuk-/ -ü, -in, -iir - family; relatives.

Nu Kine /nu ki-ne/ - New Guinea.

nuknuk /nuk(u)nuk/ - clothes, cloth; put on clothes. N.  
kankan - close-fitting dress.

nütñut /ñut(u)ñut/ - grunt of pig.

- o /o/ - Oh! Oh my! Darn it! (exclamation of mild surprise or disappointment; similar expressions follow below)
- o jij! /o jĭj/ (lit: nothing)
- o jik! /o jĭk/
- o kik! /o kĭk/ (used by men)
- o lil! /o lĭl/
- o niñ! /o nĭñ or o nĭn/ (used by women)
- o ri! /o ri/ (Rat.) (used by both men and women; very freq.; see rininö for explanation).
- oab /o-ab or o-öb/ - pier, wharf. (Eng.)
- ob /úb/ - carcass, corpse.
- ob /úb/ -ö, -öñ, -eir - breast, chest, bosom.
- obij /o-bij/ - office.
- obija /o-bi-ja/ - officer.
- obin /o-bĭn/ - stove, oven.
- oböñ /o-böñ/ - empty.
- obrak /ob(ö)rak/ - full, tight. (V tr w. k-)
- oj /öj/ - horse.
- ok /ok/ - fish net. Ok in jabuk - small fish seine.
- okar /o-kar/ - root.
- okjak /ok(a)jak/ - capsized, upset.
- Oköj /ö-köj/ - August.
- okok /ok-ok/ - gather (pandanus).
- oköñ /ö-köñ/ - organ.
- oktak /ok(a)tak/ - turn, change; turn around; changed, different. O. jirik - a little different.
- oktak /ok(a)ta:k/ - wrestling.
- oktan /ok(a)tan/ - translation, interpretation. (Cont. of oktak an; always used impersonally; see ukok. Euwi o. nan in? - What's the translation of this word?)
- oktan /ok(a)tan/ - different color in a similar design.
- Oktoba /ok(o)to-ba/ - October.
- olañ /ö-lañ/ - Moorish idol fish (Haw: kihikihi).
- olok /ö-lök/ - fall down (from stumbling rather than from a height).
- olte /ol-te/ - holiday (Eng.).
- oñ /oñ/ - homesick. O. kake - long for.
- öñ /öñ/ - of (alternate form of an). Jitob öñ armij - the man's spirit.
- onenak /o-ne-nak/ - cruel collapsible giants who scare and kill people.

önlok /ön(ö)lök/ v i - malt, dissolve.

onmae/(w)on-ma-e/ - meet; go to the spot.

oññ /oñ-oñ/ (Rat.) - sponge.

öölöl /ö-öl-öl/ - grit the teeth.

oor /ö-br/ - beg.

or - See eor.

or /ör/ - barren (of people and plants).

oran /((w)ö-ran/ - number of, quantity. Buk ko ilo Kalimur Ekäl, etair im o. japter ko - Books in the New Testament, their names and the number of chapters.

oran /ö-ran/ - orange (fruit).

orañlok /o-rañ(ö)lök/ v tr & i - swallow.

orlok /ör-lök/ n - increase, profit, money interest.

oroñ /ö-röñ/ - obey, listen to, believe.

ortok /ör-tok/ - be near or come towards the speaker. O.  
kil - wince or shudder w. shame; "göso" flesh.

öt - See it.

otem /o-tém/ - entirely, absolutely, very. (Adjective is repeated with o. in between; o. is sometimes prefixed to the repeated adjective.) E nana o. nana - very bad; emman o. emman - very good; bin o. bin - extremely strict; kilmej o. kilmej - very black.

otemjej /o-tem-jěj/ - all, every (follows the noun; soleb precedes).

otemjelok /o-tém-jě-lok/ - every, all (emphatic).

ou /((w)o-u/ - circle, zero; form a circle. (Fr. letter o)

owan /o-wan/ - industrious; hard working.

owat /o-wat/ - ripe pandanus fruit.

owe /o-we/ v i - whistle (short whistle, not a tune).

owöj /o:-wöj/ - tax.

See B.

## R.

ra /ra/ - branch (of tree; also fig.). Ra en oj lale bata - War Department.

ra- /r'a-/ -ø, -n, -ir - portion of pandanus.

rä /rÄ/ - lumber, board.

räb /r'ä:b/ - generous; give away (followed by kin).

rabar /ra-bar/ pro - they again. R. jerbäl kiö. - They are now working again.

rabba /rab-ba/ - bugle (Jap.).

räbil /r'ä-bil/ v i - roll (as ball). (V tr w. kö-; w. dir.)

räbilbil /r'ä-bil'(i)bil/ or r'ä-bil'(i)bil/ - Same as räbil (reduplicate form).

räbiltan /r'ä-bil'(a)tan/ or r'ä-bil'(a)tän/ - explanation of the meaning of words; etymology.

rabit /ra-bit/ or r'ä-bit/ or r'ä-bij/ - rabbit.

räbit /r'ä-bit/ (Rat.) - noddy tern.

rabölböb /ra-böl'(ö)böl/ - shiny.

räbwijban /r'ä-bwij-ban/ - left (not right); left half of human body.

räbwijmäron /r'ä-bwij-m'ä-roñ/ - right (side); right half of human body.

raeleb /ra-è-l'ëb/ - noon. Elikin r. - afternoon.

raij /ra-ij/ - rice.

rainin /ra-in-in/ - today.

raj /raj/ (Räl.) - whale, porpoise.

rajia /ra-ji:-a/ - yaws, ulcerated framboesia (in children).

räjät /r'ä-jät/ - divided in 2 parts; partly; parts (of which there are 2).

rak /rak/ - south, summer.

rak /r'ak/ - duck.

rakem /rak-ëm/ - destroy and take everything; sack (as a city).

rakij /ra-kij/ - clean up; mop up.

rakilkil /r'a-kil'(i)kil/ (Rat.) - ugly.

raklok /rak(ö)lök/ - get out of the way; Gangway! Rak jen maö! - Out of my way!

rakrak /rak(a)rak/ (Räl.) - ugly.

rakutak /ra-ku-tak/ n & v tr - rake; scratch hard, claw.  
 rālik /rā-l'ik/ - west, in the west (near the speaker).  
 Rālik /rā-l'ik/ - name of western chain of Marshall Islands.  
 ralok /ra-lök/ - slow.  
 ramij /r'a-m'ij/ v tr - lick, lap up.  
 ran /ran/ - day.  
 ran /ran/ demon - pl. particle for people (see also ro).  
 rāniñ /r'ā-n'iñ/ - narrow.  
 rankek /ran-kek/ v tr - scrape (as copra).  
 rañrañ /rañ(a)rañ/ - warm oneself (at fire).  
 rantak /ran-tak/ - dawn.  
 rar /rar/ (Rāl.) - fat (of pork, porpoise meat).  
 rar /rar/ - they have (cont. of re ar).  
 rarbar /rar-bar/ - they have again (cont. of re ar). R. jer-  
 bal inne. - They worked again yesterday.  
 rarö /ra-rö/ v - clear trash or weeds, cut weeds.  
 rārök ron /rā:-rök r'on/ - cooperate.  
 Ratak /ra-tak/ - name of eastern chain of Marshall Islands  
 (possibly shortened form of rantak - dawn, or corrup-  
 tion of Polynesian ra - sun, plus tak - rise).  
 raun /ra-un/ - encircle, go around, surround; round; circle.  
 raut /ra-ut/ - urine; urinate.  
 re and re- /re, re-/ pro - they (nominative; often prefixed  
 to adjective as link between the plural noun and its  
 adjective). Nan ko rebin - hard words (lit: words they  
 hard).  
 re /re/ - so far, yet. Re in - the only one; re kein - the  
 only ones; ri kalbuj ro re rein ruo - only 2 prisoners;  
 ruo re ri kalbuj - only 2 prisoners so far; juñn re -  
 one so far. E re in ko? - So far only one? E re kein  
 ke? - Is that all (pl.)? Ien eo re in ke? - Is this  
 the only chance (time)? Jikin eo re in, e or taktö ie.  
 - This is the only place that has a doctor. Mön jar ko  
 re kein i ailiñ in. - These are the only churches on  
 this atoll.  
 rear /re-ar/ - east.  
 reatam /re-a-tam/ - side of canoe w. outrigger.  
 reb /r'ëb/ - varieties of moray eel.  
 reba /re-ba/ - river.  
 rebael /r'ë-ba-ël/ - crucify; cross.  
 rebakbak - See ribakbak.  
 rebeb /r'ë-bëb/ v i - drown.

- rebij /r'è-bij/ - preserve, hold on to; withhold, keep; grab.
- rebin /r'èb-in/ - stump, base of tree and root system.
- rebjik /r'èb(ɪ)jik/ - join, attach, link. (V tr w. ke-.)  
Kein kerebjik - parentheses.
- reblen /rèb(è)l'èn/ - minister, reverend (Eng.).
- rebreb /r'èb-r'ɪb/ - grip, resist, hold.
- rebreb /r'èb-r'ɪb/ - Same as rebin.
- rebrib /r'èb-r'ɪb/ - See rebreb.
- rei /re-i/ - look around. (Used w. dir.)
- reil /r'e-ɪl/ - drill, pierce; punch a hole.
- rein /re-in/ demon pro - these (people).
- rej /rèj/ pro - they (nominative; see Gram. for comparison w. re).
- reja /re-ja/ - razor, shave.
- rejañ /re-jañ/ v tr - encourage.
- rejet- /re-jèt-/ -a, -an, -air - partner, companion, ally.  
Rej jeale ro rejetair ion wa. - They beckoned to their partners on the boat.
- rejetak /re-jè-tak/ - help, help with, agree with, consent to. R. ron - cooperate.
- rekä /r'è-kä/ - stone, small rock, piece of coral. R. in ñi - enamel on teeth; kij r. in ñi - gnash teeth.
- rekä /r'è-kä/ - yaws, skin ulcers.
- rekäki /r'è-kä:-ki/ - stony.
- rel /r'èl/ n - fan.
- relel /r'èl-èl/ v - fan.
- reloñ /r'e-loñ/ - enter, come in. (Used w. dir.) Reloñtok!  
- Come in! Kwon reloñtok! - Come in! E ar reloñe mweo.  
- He entered the house.
- rem /r'èm/ -a, -an, -air - forehead, gable, corner (of table, box, etc.) Ejman in r. - cornerstone.
- ren /r'èn/ - water. R. in irak - drinking water; r. in lal - well water; r. in lojit - salt water; r. in ni - coconut juice.
- ren /rèn/ pro - they should (-n form of re, see Gram.).
- reññòt /r'èñ-ñòt/ - hit, strike.
- reñreñ /r'èñ(è)r'èñ/ - beat, whip; club. Kein r. - n whip, club.
- reo /re-o/ - so far, only. (Cont. of re eo, see re.)
- reo /r'e-ò/ - pretty (of woman), beautiful. Kwo kannuij r.  
- You are very pretty.
- reor /r'e-òr/ v i - escape.

- rer /r'ər/ - size. R. emman - medium-sized, middle-aged.
- rere /re-re/ (Rat.) - laugh.
- rere /re:-re:/ - marriage, get married.
- rerelok /r'e-r'e-lók/ - ready, prepared, entirely finished.
- ret /r'ət/ - sunshine, sunny. E naj r. ke ilju? - Will it be sunny tomorrow?
- rett- /r'ət-t-/ -a, -an, -air - weight, age, size, length; quantity, extent. Bakke ko 5 inij rettair - 5-inch guns; rettan wöt am letok - as much as you'll give; rettan wöt mwin - as big as this house. Joñoul iib retta. - I am 10 years old. Ewi rettam? - How old are you?
- ri /ri/ - Particle preceding noun, adjective, or verb to indicate the personal agent; frequently prefixed. (Listed below are only a few frequent examples.)
- ri Amerika /ri a-mər-i-ka/ - American.
- ri Ailiñ /ri a-i-līñ/ - person, national (n). Ri Ailiñ in Majöl - Marshallese (person); ri Ailiñ Kein - Marshallese (person); ri ailiñ in belle - white person.
- ri Āñor /ri āñ-or/ - fisherman.
- ri aroñroñ /ri a-roñ(è)roñ/ - spy.
- ri bebe /ri be-be/ - one with authority, advisor, congressman, councillor.
- ri belle /ri bəl-le/ - white man or woman (prob. fr. balle - wear clothes).
- ri bija /ri bi-ja/ - photographer.
- ri bwebwenato /ri bwe-bwe-na-to/ - native historian or expert in telling legends.
- ri emman /ri èm-man/ - (B.) saint, good person.
- ri iik bilawä /ri i-ik bi-la-wä/ - baker (lit: flour mixer).
- ri inea /ri i-ne-a/ - ancient Marshallese said to be over 6 ft. tall; giant.
- ri irak /ri i-r'ak/ - drunkard, drunk person.
- ri joje /ri jo:-jè/ - clerk, scribe, writer, author.
- ri jela /ri jè-lä/ - student, studious person.
- ri jermal /ri jør-bal/ - worker, laborer. Ri jermal in wa - member of (ship's) crew.
- ri jibañ /ri ji-bañ/ - assistant, helper.
- ri jikjik /ri jik(ī)jik/ - boat-builder.
- ri jikul /ri jī-kul/ - pupil, school child.
- ri jilik /ri jī-līk/ - messenger, (B.) apostle.
- ri jinet /ri ji-ne:t/ - guide.
- ri Jojeñ /ri jo-jeñ/ - Korean (Jap: Chosen).
- ri jolit /ri jo-līt/ - heir.
- ri jorrän /ri jør-rän/ - criminal; wounded person.
- ri Ju /ri ju/ - Jew.
- ri jumae /ri ju-ma-e/ - adversary.
- ri kabwijrak /ri ka-bwīj(a)rak/ - policeman (old word), guard, peace-maker.
- ri kajar /ri ka-jar/ - spy.
- ri Kajjeoñe /ri kaj-je-oñ-e/ - member of the Endeavor Society. Christian.
- ri kajutoklok /ri ka-ju-tók(ò)lók/ - sorcerer.
- ri kaki /ri ka-ki/ - teacher.
- ri kaki elab /ri ka-ki e-lab/ - minister, preacher.
- ri kal /ri kal/ - house builder.
- ri kalbuj /ri kal/ - house builder.
- ri kalbuj /ri kal'-buj/ - prisoner.
- ri kalor /ri ka-lor/ - disciple.
- ri kamakoko /ri ka-ma-ko-ko/ - slave.
- ri kammol /ri kam-mol/ - witness.
- ri kanan /ri ka-nan/ - prophet (B. only).
- ri karejar /ri-ka-rè-jar/ - servant.

ri katak /ri ka-tak/ - student, pupil.  
 ri keke /ri kè-ke/ - aviator.  
 ri keañ /ri ke-añ/ - messenger.  
 ri kien /ri ki-èn/ - government official, native vil-  
 lage officer.  
 ri kilmej /ri kīl'-mej/ - Negro.  
 ri kin /ri kīn/ - poet, song composer.  
 ri kinaklok /ri kī-nak(o)lòk/ - traitor.  
 ri koarōn /ri ko-a-r'ōn/ - thief, one who takes away  
 by force.  
 ri kōmñe /ri kam(ī)ñe/ - overseer, steward. (Obsolete)  
 ri kot /ri k(w)òt/ - thief.  
 ri kwalok /ri kwa-lòk/ - anyone who preaches.  
 ri lale /ri l'a-le/ - keeper, custodian, leader, chair-  
 man, umpire (baseball), straw boss. Ri lale imōn  
 wia - storekeeper, trader, merchant.  
 ri lotok /ri l'o-tok/ - visitor.  
 ri mennanuwe /ri mèn-na-nu-we/ - legendary nocturnal  
 dwarfs who bring food, steal canoes, dance, etc.  
 ri taktò /ri tak(ò)tò/ - patient.  
 ri tarinae /ri ta-ri(a)na-e/ - fighter, soldier; any  
 member of the Armed Forces.  
 ri til /ri tīl/ - leader. Ri til ailiñ - atoll magis-  
 trate.  
 ri tur- /ri tur-/ -ò, -in, -eir - neighbor; husband  
 or wife. Ri turin emman - husband.  
 ri uno /ri u-no/ - native doctor, witch doctor; native  
 medical practitioner.

ri /r'i/ - bone. Ri in kat - rib.

ri- /ri-/ -ū, -n, -ir - husband or wife (familiar or dis-  
 respectful).

riab /ri-ab/ n - lie; (common exclamation) I don't believe  
 it!

riak /r'i-ak/ - tack; change sail from one end of canoe to  
 the other in order to tack.

rialot /r'i-a-lùt/ - look towards land from masthead, look  
 for land (lot - canoe masthead).

ribab /rī-bab/ - butterfly fish.

ribakbak /r'i-b'ak(a)b'ak/ - wide, broad, width, area (arith.).  
 Joñan r. - square measure; inij r. - square inch.

ribitbit /ri-bīt(ī)bīt/ v i - bruised.

riblok /r'īb(ò)lòk/ - pass through, go through, break  
 through, come into sight (as a boat). (V tr w. ka-)

ribòj /r'i-bòj/ - stab, spear, sting; husk (coconuts).

rieklok /r'i-èk(ò)lòk/ - elongate, increase; spreading. R.  
 kien - extend a law by interpretation for one's own  
 benefit.

rien /r'i-en/ - exposed to, subject to. R. al im wut -  
 exposed to sun and rain; r. jorrän - exposed to danger;  
 r. mij - mortal, about to die, near death, doomed to  
 die; enbwinimi re r. mij - your mortal bodies; r. mour  
 - immortal.

rik /r'īk/ - small, little, young. Bok in e karik r. -  
 This box is too small.

- rikaniĵ /r'ĩ-ka-nĩj/ - (B.) prophesy, prophecy.
- riko /r'ĩ-kò/ n & v - hate, abhor; strong dislike.
- rikore- /ri-kòr-ə/ -a, -n, -ir (Rāl.) - uncle (mother's brother only).
- ril /r'ĩl/ - convinced.
- ri-la /r'i-l'a/ - nail, button (euph.).
- ri-laik /r'i-l'a-ik/ v - nail.
- ri-lben /r'ĩl'(è)bèn/ - width.
- ri-le /r'i-l'e/ - termite, bookworm.
- ri-leb /r'i-l'èb/ - wide, latitude; backbone; navigation by studying waves attracted landward. R. in lal - equator (lit: backbone of earth).
- ri-leleb /r'i-l'èb(è)l'èb/ - very wide.
- ri-lik /ri-l'ĩk/ - west, in the west (nearby).
- ri-lik /ri-l'ĩk/ -ò, -in, -cir - cousin (of marriageable degree of consanguinity).
- ri-m /r'ĩm/ - firm, tight. R. buru - firm, steadfast, inflexible.
- ri-mòm /r'i-mòm/ - itch, itchy.
- ri-muj /r'i-muj/ - tridacna shell (not largest kind).
- ri-n /ri:n/ - See ri-.
- ri-ñ /r'ĩñ/ n - ring.
- Ri-ninò! /ri:n-i-nò/ (Rat.) - exclamation of surprise (lit: husband my taboo female relative; used by women but now usually shortened to O ri! or Irò!).
- ri-o - See inrio.
- ri-òb - See riab.
- ri-oĵlok /r'i-òij-lòk/ - go out, leave; temporary.
- ri-tto /r'ĩt-to/ - old age, old; adult.
- ri-ttoĵlok /r'ĩt-to:-lòk/ - grow older (of people, plants, animals); older.
- ro /ro/ - those (particle showing plural for people). Ro rej - those who. Ro rej kònan jèrbal, ren kwalok ñan iò. - Those who want to work should tell me.
- ro /rò/ -u, -in, -iir - serotun.
- ro- /r'o-/ -ò, -n, -ir - people, each other, together, persons under a ruler (subjects). Airuij kemeleleik ron - mutual understanding; kwelok ibben ron - gather together. Jej jèrbal ibben ron. - We work together.
- ro /-ro/ - Suffix to pronouns and poss. adjectives indicating two persons.
- ro-b /ro:b/ v tr - whip (fr. Eng. rope).

roba /ro-ba/ - rubber; auto tire, inner tube.  
 roij /r'o-ŋj/ - heavily loaded, sunk (of vessel only). (V  
tr w. ka-.)  
 roj /roj/ - rose, hibiscus flower.  
 rojak /ro-jak/ - spar. R. kōrā - boom; r. man - gaff.  
 Rojia - See Rujia.  
 rok /ro:k/ v i - hang.  
 rōk /rōk or rak/ - south; quiet summer season (when trade  
 wind blows less frequently).  
 rōkānālok /rōk-ān-a-lōk/ (Rat.) - southward.  
 rōkinlok /rōk-in-lōk or rak-in-lōk/ - south, south of.  
 rokutkut /ro-kut(u)kut/ - thick (trees or foliage).  
 rol /rōl/ - return, turn. (Used w. dir.)  
 rollok /rōl-lōk/ - different, opposite.  
 rōlok /rō-lōk/ - escape, slide (out of the hand), be released  
 from. (V tr w. kō-.)  
 rolol /rōl-ōl/ v i - go around, revolve.  
 rolol /r'ō-lol/ - very, very sick. R. in karek - too drunk  
 to stand.  
 rolul /r'o-lul/ - round, circle; club (of people).  
 rom /rūm/ - wink, blink.  
 rōm /rōm/ - rum.  
 romak /rō-m'ak/ v i & n - shine, light.  
 rome /ro-me/ v tr - give light, shine upon; enlighten.  
 romiañe /ro-mī-añ-e or ru-o-mī-añ-e/ - branching. Lemnak r.  
 deceitful; buru r. - deceitful.  
 rommeje /rūm-mē-jē/ - talk by signs or gestures.  
 romrom /rūm(ū)rūm/ - much winking or blinking.  
 ron - See ro-.  
 roñ /rōñ/ - hole, ditch; cavity (in teeth); air raid shelter.  
 roñ /rōñ/ - canoe platform opposite outrigger.  
 roñ /roñ/ - hear. R. jamin - hard of hearing.  
 roñjake /roñ-ja:-ke/ - listen to, hear; obey.  
 rōñōl /rō-ñōl/ - window.  
 roñōn /ro-ñōn/ - joint in jaw (mandibular joint).  
 roñoul /ro-ño-ul/ - twenty.  
 roñroñ /rōñ-rōñ/ - full of holes.  
 ror /ror/ - isthmus (old word).

ror /r'or/ y - lower, leave, put; expel, fire (from job);  
 be subject to rulers. Rore! - Lay it down! R. aṅk8. -  
 Cast anchor. Kwon ror eta. - List my name. Rore m'ake  
 ian. - Leave him alone.

rorlallok /r'or-l'al-lòk/ y tr - let down, lower.

roro /ro:-ro/ y i - hang on a line.

roror /ro-ròr/ y i - bark, bow-wow.

rot /rot/ adj - such, of such kind, what kind of. Armij r.  
 in - this kind of man. "L" r.? - What kind of an "l"?

ru- /ru:-/ - Ri before a word beginning with u or w usually  
 coalesces to form ru, as runo, ruwia; see ri.

ru- /ru-/ -a, -an, -eir - blame, fault; guilty.

ru /r'u/ (Rat.) - boil (water only).

rua /ru-a/ n - stranger. R. m'jet - stranger.

ruaklok /ru-ak(ò)lòk/ - go away, move away. (Infreq.)

ruaktok /ru-ak(c)tok/ - come close.

rual /ru-al/ (Rat.) - twice, only two (of clothes, food,  
 etc.) (Cont. of ruo alen.)

rualitik /ru-a-li-tik/ - eight.

rualitikṅoul /ru-a-li-tik-ṅo-ul/ - eighty.

ruan - See ru-.

ruatinju8n /ru-a:-t'im-ju-8n/ - nine.

ruatinju8nṅoul /ru-a:-t'im-ju-8ṅ-ṅo-ul/ - ninety.

rub /rub/ - burst, break in pieces; explode, explosion; shoot  
 down. Wan rubrub wan tulok - subchaser. Mattan r. -  
 survivors (from explosion as after sea battle); men in  
 rubrub - bomb; r. buru - heart-broken.

rubrub - See rub.

ruj /ruj/ - break (stick, bone, hard things).

ruj /ruj or ruij/ - wake up.

rujake /ru-ja:-ke/ (Rat.) y tr - feel.

Rujia /ru-ji-a or ro-ji-a/ - Russia.

rujlokin /ruj(ò)lò-k'in/ - following day.

rujruj - See ruj (break).

Ruk /ruk/ - Truk.

ruk /ru:k/ - yaws (raised granulomatous type lesion).

ruklok /ruk(ò)lòk/ - sound of anything falling.

rukok /ru:-ko:k/ - translator, interpreter.

rukole /r'u-ko-le/ - spin shells (like a top).

rukot /ru:-k(w)öt/ - robber.

rum /rum/ - room.

rumij /ru-mij/ - slow, late, as soon as. Jab r.! - Hurry up!  
Jab r. in kammane! - Hurry up and do it! R. wöt am rön-  
jake, kwon kennan tok. - As soon as you hear, tell us.

rumij /r'u-mij/ n - stake.

rumijtok /ru-mij-tok/ - come slowly; come late.

run /r'un/ - sharp stick, coconut-husking stick; horn (of  
cattle).

ruñ /r'uñ/ - ancient sexual mating dance.

ruñalok /rñ-ña:-lök/ (Räl.) - southward.

ruñlok /ruñ(ð)lök/ v i - sink (of ships); disappear (as in a  
hole). (V tr w. ka-.)

runo /ru:-no/ - native doctor, medicine man.

ruo /ru-o/ - two. R. alen - twice.

ruðj /ru-ðj/ - shout rhythmically while doing a heavy job  
requiring team work, as carrying a canoe.

ruðjenwa /ru-ð-jën-wa/ - scold, fret, gripe without really  
meaning it; scold because it's customary to do so.

rur /rur/ - rectum (vulgar).

ruror /ru:-rür/ - murderer.

rurue /ru-ru-o/ - slander.

ruruk /ru-ruk/ v tr - shake up, gargle.

ruwe /ru:-we/ - passenger.

ruwia /ru:-wi-a/ - storekeeper.

## S.

See J.

## T.

ta /ta/ - what. Ta mene? - What's that? Ta eo? /ta (e)o/ -  
What is it? Ta un in? - Why? What for?

tab /tab/ - cloudy, unclear weather; fog; dim.

tāb /tāb/ - feed (as a pet or helpless dependent).

tabak /ta-bak/ - cigar; breadfruit bud.

tabij /ta-bij/ - fine, beautiful, good appearance (infreq.);  
stay up, not fall or sink (of birds, boats).

tabōl /ta-bōl/ adj - double.

tabolan /ta-bo-lan/ - tarpaulin.

tabwil /ta-bwil/ - fresh egg.

taibun /ta-i-bun/ - typhoon.

Taije /ta-i-je/ - Thursday.

taimon /ta-i-mon/ - diamond.

tainam /ta-i-nam/ - mosquito net (Samoan: tainamu).

tak /tak/ v i - rise (of sun, moon, stars); eastward (used  
in compounds).

tak /tak/ - needle fish (Haw: aha-aha).

taktō /tak(ō)tō/ - doctor. Ri t. - patient.

tal /tal/ v i - sink. (V tr w. kō- and dir: kōtalok.)

tala /ta:-la/ - dollar.

talliñ /tal'-l'iñ/ - climb (as a tree).

talok /ta:-lōk/ - far eastward (cont. of tak lok).

tamaruk /ta-na-ruk/ - sail with outrigger under water.

tamrālik /tam-rā-'lik/ - sail falling low over the outrigger.

tan /ta:n/ - urine.

tāñ /tā:ñ/ - water container, tank; coconut or pandanus  
leaves tied as a spout to a tree trunk to drain off  
water; promiscuous and popular person.

tañak /tañ-ak/ - porch.

tañal /ta-ñal/ - sweet.

taniĵ /ta-nij or tñ-nij/ - European-style dance.

tañle /tañ(a)'ē/ - shell similar to tridacna but small.

tao /ta-o/ - pimple.

tar /tar/ - go, come, sail. (Used w. dir.)

tarinae /tar-i(a)na-é/ - war, fight a war. Ri t. - soldier.  
 tarkielel /tar-ki-él'-él'/ - act against custom or tradition.  
 tarrin /tar-rīn/ - instead of, in behalf of, about, for about.  
 T. jete? - About how many? I ar wia juŝn at t. 2 tala.  
 - I bought a hat for about \$2.  
 tartak /tar(a)tak/ - kind of ancient dance.  
 tartotartak /tar-to-tar-tak/ - rush back and forth.  
 -tata /-ta:-ta/ - Suffix expressing superlative.  
 taujin /ta-u-jīn/ - thousand.  
 teak /te-ak/ - food for a short canoe trip.  
 teb /te:b/ - be removed, pulled out. (V tr w. kō-.)  
 tebil /te-bīl/ - devil; use bad language; act in any way contrary to missionary training.  
 tebōl /te-bōl/ - table.  
 teila /te-i-la/ - tailor.  
 teiñ /te-ñ/ - fill (w. liquid). Kein e t. - funnel.  
 tellokin /tél'-l'ók-īn/ - deserve, be worth using; worthy of.  
 ten /tén/ - come (short for iten). Rar kajeoñ in ten ekto ri tarinae na ie. - They attempted to come to disembark soldiers there.  
 ter /tēr/ - Same as tōr.  
 ti /ti/ - tea.  
 ti- /ti-/ -ŝ, -en, -eir - lip.  
 tib /tīb/ (Rat.) - triangular upper back end of a house; n chip.  
 tibat /ti-bat/ - small kettle (fr. Eng: teapot).  
 tibe /tī-bè/ - lopsided shape of Marshallese canoe; partially hewn log.  
 tibjik /tib(i)jīk/ - stumble.  
 tibñil /tīb(i)ñīl/ - stumble; offend.  
 tibñōl /tīb(ō)ñōl/ - sailing canoe.  
 tibrikrik /tīb(ō)r'īk(i)r'īk/ - small piece, fragment, crumb, cut in bits.  
 tibtib /tīb(i)tīb/ - chest, trunk. T. in mani - steel safe.  
 tien - See ti-.  
 Tijemba /ti-jēm-ba or ti-jōm-ba/ - December.  
 tijōnere /ti-jō-ne-r'e/ - dictionary.  
 tikātōl /ti-kā-tōl/ - big kettle.  
 tikōri /ti:-kō-ri/ - degree (arith.).

tikröl /tik(ö)röl/ - big kettle.  
 tiköt /tʰi-köt/ - ticket.  
 til /tʰil/ v - lead, go. (Used w. dir.) Ri t. - leader.  
 tilan /tʰil-a:n/ - pumice.  
 tilboke /tʰil(o)b'o-kö/ - skin disease pinta (discolored).  
 tile /tʰi-lə/ v tr - burn, light, set fire to.  
 tilekek /ti-lə:k-ek/ - hiding; isolated, remote.  
 tiliej /tʰil-i-ej/ - lines used to reef sails.  
 tiljik /tʰil-jʰik/ - careful, painstaking; thrifty; faithful.  
 tilmenoj /tʰil(ə)mən-oj/ - saving, thrifty.  
 tiltil /til(i)til/ - embroidery on a mat.  
 tiltil /tʰil(i)tʰil/ v tr - collect, assemble.  
 tiltil keañ /til(i)til ke-añ/ - north wind.  
 tim /tʰim/ - pick (fruit), snap off, sever, uproot.  
 tima /ti:-ma/ - steamer.  
 timjuönñoul /tʰim-ju-ön-ño-ul/ - ninety.  
 timön /ti:-mön/ - ghost, demon (any kind of disembodied soul).  
 timtim - See tin.  
 tin /tin/ - tin.  
 tinkwarik /tʰin-kwa-r'ik/ adj - compact.  
 tir /tʰir/ - bundle (as sticks, loose branches). T. in mare  
 - bunch of spears; t. in mañ - bundle of pandanus  
 leaves; t. in kane - bundle of firewood.  
 tiraböl /tʰi-ra-böl/ - trouble (disturbance or worry).  
 tiriamo (kake) /tʰir-i-a-mo/ - sympathize (with); n mercy;  
 pity (for). Kwon t. kake kim! - Pity us! Have mercy on  
 us!  
 tit /tʰit/ - breast (human).  
 to /to/ - cord, rope, string.  
 to /to/ - channel, pass (through reef).  
 to /to:/ - far, distant, long (time), long ago; v i last  
 long (as clothes). -to ... -tak - back and forth (suf-  
 fixed to verbs; also in forms itoitak and uweto ...  
uwetak).  
 to /tö/ - sugar cane.  
 to /tú/ - disembark, land, come off of, climb down. (Used  
 w. dir.)  
 tōar /tō-ar/ - male pandanus (no fruit).  
 tōbalbal /tō-bal(a)bal/ v i - creep.

töbar /tö-bar/ - arrive, reach. T. ron - join each other.

töbe /tö-be/ - pull in, as fish on a line.

töbrak /töb(a)rak or tēb(a)rak/ - accomplish, carry out, succeed; manufacture, produce. Men in t. - manufactured goods.

töbtöb /töb(ö)töb/ v - run (w. dir). T. aṅkö - weigh anchor.

toj /to:j/ v i - stand out, be conspicuous. T. in erwan - low-born person (usually said of person incapable of handling his position; lit: incredible pandanus stands out; Eng. idea of "poor blood will tell").

tok and -tok /tok/ - hither, towards (the speaker; used alone to mean "receive" but more frequently as dir suffix). T. jen - receive from.

tökä /tö-kä/ - reef.

tökä /tö-kä/ - roasted böb.

tokake /to:-ka-ke/ - huge imported Jap. lizard (Jap: tokage).

tokälik /to-kä:-l'ik/ - after a while, later, following.

tökeäk /tö-ke-äk/ - reach, arrive.

tokjen /tok(ö)jen/ - value, profit, result. Elab t. - important; ejelok t. - worthless, in vain, no good, unimportant.

tokran /tok(a)ran/ - distance.

tokwöj /to-kwöj/ - start easily (of fire).

tol /tol/ - hill, mountain.

tolmi /töl(u)mi/ v tr - feel.

toltol /tol-tol/ - mountainous.

tol /töl/ - blue-faced booby.

tol /töI/ - towel.

tölae /tö-la-e or ta-la-e/ - sitting mat.

tole /tö-lö/ - doll.

toliklik /to-l'ik(I)l'ik/ - spread good news.

töllöklok /töl-lök(ö)lök/ adj - expert.

tolok /to:-lök/ -ü, -in, -iir - far. E t. jon mweo imöm? - Is it far to your house? Ie tolokum? - How far are you?

tolok /tü-lök/ - westward.

tolokin - See tolok.

tolon /to-loñ/ - penetrate (w. dir).

tolön /to-l'ön/ - male frigate bird.

töltöl /töI(ö)töI/ - spotted, striped, multicolored.

tōmak /tō-mak/ - believe, religious, belief, religion, :  
faith.

tomere /to-mè-r'e/ - cable, chain.

tōmtōm /tōm(ō)tōm/ - shine, bright, glaring, shiny.

tōñ /tōñ/ - laugh.

tōnak /tōn-ak/ n & v - dream.

tōñal /tōñ-al/ - sweet (of food).

toñañ /tō-ñañ/ - embarrassed, hurt feelings.

tor /tór/ - flow.

tor /tór/ - boat passage through reef.

tōr /tér or tōr/ - run, flee.

tōr /tōr/ - greedy.

tōrak /tō-rak/ - ward off blows, defend.

tōram /tō-ram/ - drum.

torbel /tór(é)bél/ - woman past menopause. Ien a- t. - meno-  
pause.

tore /to-re/ - swing arms, point in all directions.

tōre /tō-re/ - time. Nān t. - up until the time; t. ko -  
in those days; t. an jiroñ - age of puberty (female).  
T. it in? - What time is it?

tōreb /tō-réb/ - trip, short journey.

tōrej /tō-rej/ - thread (Eng.).

tōrerein /tō-re-re-in/ - edge. T. roba - river bank; t. ene  
- seacoast.

tōrinae /tōr-i(a)na-è/ - same as tarinae.

torlok /tor(ō)lōk/ - bleed; flow.

tōt /tōt/ - stay still; solid.

totak /tú:-tak/ - uproot; dig up.

toto /to:-to/ v i - hang.

tōto /tō-to/ - cast for fish with lure or bait.

tōto /tō-tú/ (Rat.) - dig taro.

tu /tu/ - side. Tu jo or tu ijo - the side (demon, either  
here or there); tu jab in or tujin - this side; i tu -  
in the direction of; tu rear - east coast or side; tu  
lik - outside, ocean side; tu liñ - up, high; tu ijen  
ekañ ilo bōkbōk - sharp edge of a knife.

tu /tu/ v i - go down, set (usually w. dir; see tulok).

tubar /tu-bar/ - headlong, head first. Wan t. - dive bomber.

tuliñ - See tu.

tulok /tu-lòk/ y i - go down, dive, set, bathe. Wan t. - submarine; t. in al - sunset.

tumurmur /tu-mur(u)mur/ y i - hesitate.

tun /tun/ - toothless kind of eel living in either fresh or salt water.

tun /tun/ - tune.

tur /tur/ - dive.

turin - See itur-.

turinmej /tur-ĩn-měj/ n - face.

turok /tu-r'òk/ - stomach (med.; see also loje - belly).

turulok /tu-ru-lòk/ y i - sink (of ships). (V tr w. ka-.)

tutu /tu-tu/ - wash, bathe; bath; wet.

(If not found here, look under W.)

uaetoktok /u-a-e-tok(o)tok/ - long and oval, cylindrical.

uak /u-ak/ - reply, answer, consent.

uaroñ /u-a-roñ/ - annoyed or bothered by noise.

ub /ub/ - tender skin of baby.

ub /ub/ - coconuts fully formed but not ripe enough to drink.

ub- - See ob.

ubĥj /u-b'ĥj/ - stove (charcoal), open fireplace for cooking; ashes.

ubak /u-bak/ - chase, shoo (w. dir).

ubĕn - See ub-.

ubrar /ub(a)rar/ - slap.

ubtak /ub(a)tak/ v - scull.

uij /uĥj/ - beautiful, marvelous, very great; glory, pomp.

-uij /-uĥj/ - Suffix to pronouns and poss. adjectives indicating more than 4 people, used often for emphasis.

Kimuij - we all (exc.); armij reinuij - all those people; airuij kemleleik ron - mutual understanding between them all. Anij ibbeiruij. - God is with all of them.

ĥj /ĥ:j/ - purple.

ujak /u-ja:k/ - tie coconut leaves together to make fishing chain.

ujaloñ /u-ja-loñ/ - breadth of an island.

ujoj /uj-ĥj/ - grass, weed. U. emĕrĥ - hay, straw.

ujĕke /u-jĕ-ke/ - entertain, honor, commemorate.

uk /uk/ v tr - blow (w. dir).

uke /u-ke/ - take, bring, lead (of people, animals). (Used w. dir.)

ukĕj /u-kĕj/ v tr & adj - overthrow; upset. (Used w. dir.)

ukok /u:-kok/ - change, turn; translate, interpret, translation. Rukok - interpreter, translator. E kannuij emman am u. - Your translation is very good.

ukor /u-kĕr'/ - raw, raw fish; eat raw fish.

ukĕt /u:-kĕt/ - Same as ukok.

ukwelok /u-kwĕ:-lĕk/ - repent.

uliej /u-li-ej/ - cemetery, graveyard; head (euph. to avoid bar, a taboo word). Formerly sacred part of house where people put their heads when sleeping and kept sacred objects. Some chiefs now have a taboo uliej outside their houses.

- ulik /u-l'ik/ - belch.
- ulio /(w)u-li-ú/ - handsome (men only).
- um /um/ - native oven.
- uma /u-ma/ v & n - kiss.
- umum /um-um/ v tr - bake in native oven.
- un /(w)un/ - reason, purpose, cause, source; problem (arith.).  
Un in ren - spring (of water); un in ne - thigh. Ta un  
in? - Why? Kin un eo i ban ilok. - That's why I can't go.
- uñ /uñ/ - enough of anything that can be counted; exact meas-  
ure; even number (2, 4, 6, etc.). Jete lib e uñ juñ  
tala? - How many eggs for \$1?
- unak /u-na:k/ - fly over water looking for fish.
- uñar /uñ-ar/ v tr - beg (for food only).
- Unauji /u-na-u-ji/ - Funafuti.
- uno /u-no/ - ointment, medicine, disinfectant; color, dye,  
paint; magic; take medicine, give medicine to sick. Ri  
u. - doctor.
- unok /u-nok/ v - paint; doctor, care for sick; practice  
magic.
- unokanmij /u-no-kan-mij/ - poison (B. only).
- uñtak /uñ(a)tak/ - wring out. Uñtake ðl - squeeze out coco-  
nut milk.
- untoba /un-to-ba/ - playground (Jap.).
- unuij /u-nu-ij/ - noise of talking (usually w. explaining  
word). Unuiji armij - slander; u. riabib - break a  
promise, promise more than can be fulfilled; u. rikrik  
- whisper.
- uñür /uñ-ür/ v tr - touch.
- ure /u-re/ v tr - pound, fall on, hammer.
- uriðkðk /u-r'i-ðk-ðk/ - crazy, delirious; insanity.
- uror /ur-ör/ v - murder.
- uröt /ur-öt/ v - murder.
- urro /ur-ro/ - cheer; hurray!
- urur /ur-ur/ - flame, flash.
- urur /ur-ur/ - locust (insect).
- urur /ur-ur/ - hungry (infreq.).
- utamwe /u-ta-mwe/ - smothered or choked (as a tree by thick  
undergrowth; also said of an unhealthy child); busy,  
occupied; sick. (V tr w. ka.)
- utiej /u-ti-øj/ - tall (of things), high; rank, height (of  
things). U. buru- - proud; armij u. - man of high rank.

utien /u-tʰ-ɛn/ - red-footed booby bird.

ʉtlɔk /((w)ʰt(ɔ)lɔk/ - fall down (as from a height).

utoñ /u-toñ/ - noodles (Jap: udon).

uur /u-ur/ (Rɛl.) - runny nose; blow nose.

uwɛl /u-wɛl or a-il/ - oil.

uwan - See iuwa-.

uwan /u-wan/ - gray-haired, white-haired.

uwañañ /u-wañ-añ/ (Rɛl.) - hungry.

uwata (kin) /u-wa-ta or u-wɔ-ta/ - danger, be in danger (of).  
E mat an u. - His danger is over.

uwe /u-we/ v - board, get on (w. ion); ride. (Used w. dir.)

uweo - See iuweo.

uwij - See wij.

(W can at will be added to or deleted from many words. If a given word is not listed under w, delete the w and look elsewhere.)

wa /wa/ wa co.waö, -n, -ir - canoe, ship, boat. Wa kijek - steamer; wan belle - ship (any foreign ship); wan ebar jinen balun - escort carrier (lit: ship guarding carrier); wan tulok - submarine.

wä /wä/ -ö, -in, -iir - leg (used by women).

wä /wä/ y tr - pierce, spear (fish); inject, (medicine).  
Kein wä - injection needle.

wabanban /wa-ban(a)ban/ - corrupt; decay, rot. (Used of dead animals or humans swollen but not yet bad smelling.)

wabat /wa-bat/ - slow in making a decision (lit: slow canoe).

wäbben /wäb-bën/ - perfect; improved; of upright character.

wäbeb /wä-bëb/ y tr - stab, pierce (as an unhusked coconut in order to drink).

wabin /wa-bīn/ - hard, solidified.

wain /wa-in/ - wine.

waini /wa-i-ni/ - dry ripe coconuts that have fallen; copra.

waj /waj/ - clock; sentry; watch (on a ship).

waj or -waj /waj or wäj/ - Suffix denoting movement toward the person addressed or object referred to; becomes -wij when the preceding vowel is i. I ar jeje w. - I have written you.

wäjeberik /wä-jë-bë-r'ik/ - orate; eloquent.

wajjikit /waj-ji-kiit/ - What's up? (Fr. wojak it? - What's your work?) Kwoj w.? - What are you going to do? Where are you going?

wak /wak/ - read. W. bubu - interpret knots (see bubu).

wäkar /wä:-kar/ y tr - stab, pierce, stick.

walab /wa-lab/ - big canoe (formerly only canoes with platforms on both sides; rarely used for present-day canoes).

walañi /wa-la-ñi/ - open the mouth.

wälil /wä-l'īl/ - good marksmanship (shooting, spearing, stoning, etc.).

walok /wa:-lök/ - appear, happen.

wälök /wä-lök/ (Rat.) - go away.

wan - See wa.

wan /wan/ - false, wrong. Men ko re w. - frivolities, vanities; w. jeñok - example, instance, parable.

wänik /wä-nik/ - just, justice; righteous.

- wanikketak /wa-nĭk-ke:-tak/ - stir up trouble.
- wāniñalok /wā-niñ-a:-lók/ - go northward.
- wāniñeañ /wā-niñ-e-añ/ - go or come northward (usually w. dir).
- war /war/ - childless woman.
- war- - See ar.
- wareren /wa-r'e-r'én/ - watery (as rice, arrowroot).
- wat /wat/ - puffer fish (poisonous).
- wat /wa:t/ - spy, observe; go to.
- wätinmij /wä:-tĭn-mĭj/ (Rat.) - almost dead. Joñan aö metak i w. - I'm almost dead with pain. Joñan an kűjak i w. kin aö rere. - It's so funny I almost died laughing.
- wäto /wä-tú/ - land (piece of property).
- watöböllok /wa-tö-böl'-lök/ - watery, medium thick.
- watök /wa-tök/ - consider, estimate, evaluate.
- wätok /wä-tok/ (Rat.) - come.
- watwat /wat(a)wat/ - count up, estimate by counting.
- Wau /wa-u/ - Oahu; Mother Hubbard dress (named for Oahu, T.H., since the missionaries who introduced it were from Oahu).
- wäwe- /wä-wé-/ -iö, -n, -ir - form, shape, figure; manner, way, kind. Kiru ko emen ne im bac ko wäweir wäwen otemjej - all manner of four-footed beasts and birds. Wäwen.ba - pronunciation; wäwen emman - good-looking, handsome.
- we /-we/ - Vocative suffix attached to names of people.
- wea /wé-a/ - wire.
- weäk /we-äk/ - waft through the air (as a ghost); appear supernaturally. (Used w. dir.)
- wia /wi-a/ - buy; sell. (Said to mean lit. catch a spear thrown in warfare and hurl it back.) W. kake - sell.
- wiaik /wi-a-ik/ - buy. W. buru- - v bribe.
- wiakelok /wi-a-ké:-lók/ v tr - push; insert.
- wiaue /wi-a-u-e/ - a kind of lizard.
- wie /wi-e/ v tr - prick, pierce.
- wij - See waj.
- wij /wĭj/ (Rat.) v tr - pluck. W. marmar - low-class people (lit: plucked from the bushes).
- wijke /wĭj(ö)kö/ - tree, log. Buke in w. - forest.
- wijtak /wĭj(a)tak/ v tr - praise (religious term only).
- wik /wik/ - week.

wil /wil/ - wheel.

wil /wīl/ - penis.

win /wīn/ - win, gain.

wir /wīr/ - lobster.

wo /wō/ - saw-tooth pattern in weaving.

wōj /wōj/ - Same as waj.

wojak /wō-jak/ (Rat.) - work, make, do.

wōla /wō-la/ - out of order (of engine or machine).

wōlalu /wō-la-lu or wō-la-lu/ (Rat.) - weakling, coward;  
empty oyster or clam shell.

wōlbo /wōl(o)bo/ - beloved, loved, popular (of people).

woleo /wōl-e-o/ - beautiful (of scenery, flowers).

wōn /wōn/ - turtle.

wōn /wōn/ - who? An w. - whose? An w. buk in? - Whose book  
is this?

wōnā- /wō-nā-/ -ō, -n, -ir - price, wage, reward, payment;  
be worth, cost. Wōnān elab - expensive; wōnān erik -  
cheap.

wōnak /wōn-ak/ - protect, defend.

wōnar /wōn-ar/ - go or come towards the lagoon (usually w.  
dir).

wōnene /wōn-ēn-ē/ - go or come ashore, shoreward (usually  
w. dir).

wōnij /wō-nīj/ (Rāl.) - girl near puberty (infreq.).

Wōnje /wōn-je/ - Wednesday.

wōnlal /wōn-lal/ - go or come down, descend (usually w. dir).

wōnlik /wōn-līk/ - go or come towards the ocean side of an  
island, go backwards, recede (usually w. dir).

wōnliñ /wōn-līñ/ - ascend, climb (usually w. dir).

wōnmae - See onmae.

wōnman /wōn-ma:n/ - go or come forward, progress, advance  
(usually w. dir).

wōnmeto /wōn-mē-to/ - go or come seaward (usually w. dir).

wōnoj /wōn-ōj/ - go or come towards the middle of an island  
(usually w. dir).

wōntō /wōn-tō/ - window.

wor - See ecr.

wōr /wōr or wōr/ - fish gills.

wōr /wōr'/ - coral head; piece of coral.

worã /wò-rã/ (Rat.) - very busy.

woran /wò-ran/ - See oran.

wörenkiök /wör'-èn-ki-ök/ - suicide by drowning (lit: desirous of coral).

worlok - See orlok.

worwor /wor-wor/ - chew, suck (as pandanus, sugar cane).

wörwör /wör(ö)wör/ - fence. W. rekã - stone wall.

wõt /wõt/ - only. (Particle meaning 'on and on' 'continue'.)  
Tõt w. - keep still (motionless); men in w. - thing that is <sup>un</sup>important, Is that all? Etal w. - continue, go on. Ej kallallal w. - He continued knocking. Jej ber w. ijin. - We are still here.

wõt /wõt/ - taro (inferior kind, not always edible).

wõt /wõt/ n - boil.

yõtlok - See õtlok.

wõtmelan /wõt(è)mèl-an/ - watermelon.

wou - See ou.

wu /wu/ n - trap.

wu /wu/ - pale.

wuañañ /wu-añ-añ/ - cry (weep).

wuj /wuj/ - glory.

wujilleb /wu-jil'-lëb/ - sailfish; swordfish.

wujlã /wuj(ã)lã/ n - sail.

wujleb /wuj(è)lëb/ - give freely (w. dir).

wuleb /wu-lëb/ -a, -en, -eir (Rat.) - uncle (mother's brother only).

wulio - See ulio.

wun - See un.

wur /wur/ - venereal disease (inguinal adenitis).

wurirrir /wu-r'ir-r'ir/ - tremble, quake; chills.

wüt /wüt/ - rain. W. rikrik - sprinkle. W. wo - shower.

wut /wut or wüt/ -ü, -in, -iir - flower, lei; any bush that ever flowers; kind of tree.

wutik /wu-tik/ - take off, cast off. E jutak jen kejota, im w. nuknuk ko an. - He rose from supper and took off his clothes.

wutlom /wut(ò)lòm/ n - dandy, promiscuous girl (Eng: hoodlum).

wuttur /wut-tor/ - squall (lit: rain flow).

wütlok - See ütlok.

wutwut /wut-wut/ - put on a flower or lei.

Y.

(See 1 for words beginning with y.)

Table of Sounds - Wäwen in Ainikien Ko

Kaköllen wäwen ba	Einwöt ilo leta ko kin lain ko ilal	Einwöt ilo nan in Iñlij ko kin lain ko ilal
	Similar to under- lined letter in <u>Marshallese word</u>	Found in English word as <u>underlined</u>

Vowels

a	<u>ba</u>	<u>f</u> ather, <u>b</u> other
ä	k <u>ö</u> rä	<u>h</u> at
e	<u>e</u> mman	<u>h</u> ead, <u>b</u> et
ee	<u>e</u> bin	<u>e</u> ight, <u>b</u> ait
er	t <u>ö</u> r	<u>h</u> er, <u>f</u> irst
i	e <u>b</u> in	<u>t</u> in
ii	<u>i</u> tok	<u>p</u> lease
o	<u>i</u> tok	<u>n</u> ote
ö	<u>i</u> l <u>ö</u> k	<u>c</u> aught
ö	t <u>ö</u> t	<u>f</u> un, <u>a</u> ble
u	tutu	<u>r</u> ule, <u>f</u> ood
ü	ümlal	<u>b</u> ook, <u>g</u> ood

Consonants

b	m <u>a</u> buñ	<u>b</u> oy
ch	an <u>i</u> j	<u>ch</u> urch
d	k <u>ö</u> to	<u>d</u> ay
g	lik <u>a</u> o	<u>g</u> ood
j	kaj <u>u</u> r	<u>j</u> oy
k	<u>k</u> ömmän	<u>c</u> andy, <u>k</u> ill
p	<u>b</u> öb	<u>p</u> lace, <u>p</u> up
t	t <u>ö</u> t	<u>t</u> able, <u>h</u> ate
l	<u>l</u> eo	<u>l</u> oose
m	m <u>ö</u> n <u>ö</u> n <u>ö</u>	<u>m</u> an
n	m <u>ö</u> n <u>ö</u> n <u>ö</u>	<u>n</u> ot
ñ	<u>ñ</u> i	<u>s</u> ing
r	<u>r</u> i belle	<u>r</u> eady
w	<u>w</u> äwen	<u>w</u> ill

Consonants kein /dh, h, j, s, sh, th, v, wh, z, zh/ e  
jelok ilo kajin Majöl im aikwij in katak ibben juön ri kaki.

ENGLISH - MARSHALLESE

KAJIN INLIJ - KAJIN MAJÖL

A.

- a /ʊ, emphatic ee/ - juŋn (one).
- abbreviate /ʊ-BRII-vi-eet/ - kökarulok.
- ability /ʊ-BIL-i-ti/ - märoñ.
- able /EE-bö1/ v, adj - märoñ. I am a. - Ij märoñ.
- about /ʊ-BAUT/ adv - nañin, tarin, mätan jirik, im men; prep (on the subject of) kake, kin.
- above /ʊ-BÖV/ - i liñ or iliñ.
- absent /ÄB-sönt/ - e jako; (long absent from work or house) köjjakoko.
- absolutely /Äb-so-LUT-li/ - lukun. A. not - jab ...ñan jirik.
- absurd /Äb-SÄRD/ - bwebwe, jakkar.
- abundant /ʊ-BÖN-dönt/ - löñ, buñbelok.
- accent /ÄK-sent/ n - (wäwen konono - way of speaking; möttan eo ilo nan ej lablok ar kwotaklok ainikier ie innem rore - ilo konono - part of the word our voice is raised higher on and then dropped - in speech).
- accept /Äk-SEPT/ - böke.
- accompany /ʊ-KÖM-pö-ni/ - etal ibben (ibb-), karon. A. in great danger - mije.
- accomplish /ʊ-KAM-plish/ - töbrak.
- according to /ʊ-KÖR-diñ tu/ - ekkar ñan. A. to his purpose - ekkar ñan an bebe; a. to what a man has - ekkar ñan men ko ibben armij.
- account /ʊ-KAUNT/ - akaun. On a. of - kinke.
- accurate /Ä-kiör-it/ - jejjit.
- accuse /ʊ-KIUZ/ - kinaklok.
- accustom /ʊ-KÖS-töm/ - kaminene. Accustomed - minene.
- ache /eek/ - metak. Stomach a. - metak loje; tooth a. - metak ñi.
- across /ʊ-KRÖS/ - jabuweo.
- action /ÄK-shön/ - jerbäl (work), kömanman (deed). War a. - makitkit in tarinae.
- actual /ÄK-chu-ö1/ - lukun.
- add /äd/ - koba.
- addition /ʊ-DI-shön/ - koba.
- address /ʊ-DRES/ n - jikin an juŋn armij (a man's place).

adjoining /8-JŌI-niñ/ - koba ibben ron; atartar.  
 admire /8d-MAIR/ - nebar (praise), kautiej (respect), bwilcñ  
 kake (surprised admiration).  
 admit /8d-MIT/ - (in sense of confess) kwalok.  
 adopt /8-DAPT/ - (of children) kōkajriri.  
 adrift /8-DRIFT/ - belok. Object a. - men belok.  
 adult /8-DŌLT/ - ritto, alab.  
 adultery /8-DŌL-tēr-i/ - liñ.  
 advance /8d-VÄNS/ y - wōnmanlok, ibwib.  
 advantage /8d-VÄN-tij/ - men ko remman (good things). Seek to  
 gain the a. of - kōtebar man; take a. of - kōjak, mon.  
 advice /8d-VAIS/ - bebe. I have given my advice in this mat-  
 ter. - I ar kwalok aō bebe ilo men in.  
 advise /8d-VAIZ/ - bebe, kaue, kibel.  
  
 adze /8dz/ - māi jeltok.  
 affair /8-FER/ - men (thing).  
 affection /8-FEK-shōn/ - iokwe.  
 afloat /8-FLOT/ - ebebe.  
 afraid /8-FREED/ - mijak.  
 after /8AF-tēr/ - elikin, lokun, ke emwij.  
 afternoon /8f-tēr-NUN/ - elikin raeleb.  
 afterwards /8AF-tēr-wēds/ - tokālik.  
 again /8-GEN/ - bar, bar juōn alen.  
 against /8-GENST/ - nae, jumae.  
 age /eej/ - rer (ilo iiō an armij). For ages and ages - jen  
 eto im eto. How old are you? - Jete am iiō? (How many  
 your years?).  
 ago /8-GO/ - (before) mokta, emmotlok. A few moments a. -  
 ekein; long a. - eto.  
 agree /8-GRII/ - buru wōt juōn.  
 agreement /8-GRII-mōnt/ - juōn bebe eo buru wōt juōn.  
 ahead /8-HED/ - im-, iman.  
 aid /eed/ - jibañ.  
 aim /eem/ - alej.  
 air /er/ - mejatoto. A. base - jikin balun, jikin kelok.  
 aircraft /ER-kräft/ - See airplane. A. carrier - jinen balun.  
 airplane /ER-pleen/ - balun, wan kelok, wan kākī.  
 alarmed /8-LARMD/ - iruj.

alas /8-LÄS/ - iok. (See also oh!).  
 albacore /ÄL-b8-k8r/ - jilo, loj.  
 alert /8-LERT/ - kil (to be on a.).  
 alight /8-LAIT/ y i - jok.  
 alike /8-LAIK/ - einw8t, einw8t ju8n.  
 alive /8-LAIV/ - mour.  
 all /8l/ - aoleb (before noun), otemjej (after noun). Not to  
 speak at a. - jab konono nan jirik; a. right! - eokwe!  
 emman!  
 alliance /8-LAI-8ns/ - bujen.  
 allow /8-LAU/ y tr - kamelim. Allowed - melim.  
 allure /8-LÜR/ - amam.  
 ally /8-LAI or Ä-lai/ - möttan, rejetan.  
 almost /8L-most/ - nañin, mätan jirik, ebak nan.  
 aloha /a-LO-ha/ - iokwe.  
 alone /8-LON/ - ju8n w8t. To be alone - mäke ian. Leave it  
 alone. - Kwon kamäke lok ian.  
 along /8-LÖN/ - iturin.  
 already /8l-RE-di/ - emwij.  
 also /8L-so/ - bar, bareinw8t. And also - kab bar.  
 altar /8L-t8r/ - lokatok.  
 although /8l-DHO/ - meñe, jekeron.  
 always /8L-weez/ - aoleb ien, ien otemjej; (forever) inrio.  
 am /äm/ - See be.  
 amaze /8-MEEZ/ - bwil8ñ, ebbal, lokjenan.  
 ambitious /äm-BI-sh8s/ - ro rej kate ir bwe ren w8nmanlok  
 (those who work hard to advance); (endeavor to obtain)  
 jibarek; (work to achieve) k8t8bar.  
 ambush /ÄM-b8sh/ - abär.  
 America /8-MER-i-ka/ - Amerika.  
 American /8-MER-i-k8n/- n ri Amerika; adj in Amerika. .  
 Americanize /8-MER-i-k8n-aiz/ - (b8ke lemnak an ri Amerika -  
 take thoughts of Americans).  
 ammunition /8-miu-NI-sh8n/ - jot.  
 among /8-MÖN/ - jimor, ibb-, i bwiljin.  
 amount /8-MAUNT/ - retan.  
 ample /ÄM-p8l/ - ke.

amuse /8-MIUZ/ v tr - kamönönö.  
 an /än/ - juön. (Kejerbali iman nan ko rej jino kin a, e,  
i, o, ak u, einwöt: a boy - juön larik; an apple - juön  
 aböl).  
 ancestor /ÄN-ses-tër/ - jimma (grandfather).  
 anchor /ÄN-kër/ n & v - ankö, kauliklik; v ejjak, iemjak,  
 emje, emmän. Raise a. - töbtöb ankö.  
 ancient /EEN-shönt/ - eto.  
 and /änd/ - im, kab.  
 anesthesia /än-es-THII-zhia/ - (of leg or foot) lömijne, (of  
 arm) lömijbe.  
 angel /EEN-jöl/ - enjel.  
 anger /ÄN-gër/ v tr - kaillu; n illu, matörtör, lakatib,  
 köttötö.  
 angry /ÄN-gri/ adj - bal, (eager for revenge) kwi.  
 animal /Ä-ni-möl/ - men in mour, (all animals except cats &  
 rats) kiru. Male a. - koman; female a. - kokörä.  
 ankle /ÄN-köl/ - (and lower part of leg) juren ne.  
 annihilate /8-NAI-i-leet/ - jebeblok.  
 announce /8-NAUNS/ - kejelä, kwalok, bakajen.  
 announcement /8-NAUNS-mönt/ - nan in kejelä.  
 annul /8-NÖL/ - kajijtokjen.  
 another /8-NÖ-dhër/ - bar juön.  
 answer /ÄN-sër/ - uak.  
 ant /änt/ - loñ. Swarming with ants - loñloñ.  
 anxious /ÄNK-shös/ - inebata.  
 any /E-ni/ - jabrewöt. If there are any more people - elañe  
 e bar eor armij.  
 anything /E-ni-thiñ/ - jabrewöt men.  
 anyway /E-ni-wee/ - jekeron.  
 anywhere /E-ni-wher/ - ijo jabrewöt.  
 apart /8-PART/ - mejojo. Far apart - emelo.  
 apology /8-PAL-8-ji/ - jorlok bwir ibb-.  
 appear /8-PIR/ - walok, bao, jere.  
 appearance /8-PIR-öns/ - biktok.  
 appease /8-PIIZ/ - merik.  
 appetite /Ä-pi-tait/ - See hungry.  
 apple /Ä-pöl/ - aböl.

apply /8-PLAI/ - (put on) likit ion, (ask) kajjitök.  
 appoint /8-PÖINT/ - (put) kajutak, (place over) likit ion,  
 kället.  
 approach /8-PROCH/ - ebak (w. dir), tartok.  
 approve /8-PRUV/ - uak; (a. strongly) kowäben, kabbine.  
 approximately /8-PRAK-si-mit-li/ - See about, adv.  
 April /EE-pröl/ - Ebröl.  
 are /ar/ - See be.  
 area /E-ri-a/ - belakin.  
 arithmetic /8-RITH-mi-tik/ - bwinbwin.  
 arm /arm/ - (jen aerä ñan juren be) be-.  
 arms /armz/ - (weapons) kein tarinae, (pl. of arm) be ko.  
 army /AR-mi/ - jar in tarinae.  
 around /8-RAUND/ - belakin, bajjik, kabol.  
 arouse /8-RAUZ/ - kairuj loje.  
 arrange /8-REENJ/ v tr - karök, kokon.  
 arrest /8-REST/ - bo, jibwe.  
 arrive /8-RAIV/ - tökeük, töbar, bo.  
 arrow /Ä-ro/ - mare in libbon. Shoot arrows - libbon.  
 arrowroot /Ä-ro-rut/ - makmök.  
 art /art/ - (men ko in kabal, emäkikij bija jeje kin be, al,  
 ak ekin al - clever things, usually pictures drawn by  
 hand, songs, or composed songs).  
 art /art/ - See be.  
 artery /AR-tër-i/ - (vein or artery) eki. (Ial in bötöktök  
 jen menono - road of blood from heart).  
 article /AR-ti-köl/ - (thing) men, (goods) mweiuk.  
 artillery /ar-TIL-è-ri/ - bakke ko relab.  
 artistry /AR-tis-tri/ - jerbäl in kabal.  
 as /äz/ - bwe. As big as - retan wöt.  
 ascend /8-SEND/ - wönliñlok.  
 ashamed /8-SHEEMD/ - jck.  
 ashes /Ä-shez/ - ubaj, börij in ubaj, kübwe in ubaj, melo-  
 kwarar.  
 ashore /8-SHOR/ - i ene. Go a. - wönenelok.  
 Asia /EE-zha/ - Ejia.  
 ask /äsk/ - kajjitök.

asleep /8-SLIIP/ - kiki (Räl.), mejur (Rat.).  
 assemble /8-SEM-böl/ v i - kwelok, kuk; v tr titil.  
 assist /8-SIST/ - jibañ.  
 assistant /8-SIST-önt/ - ri jibañ.  
 assure /8-SHÜR/ - See persuade.  
 astonish /8-STA-nish/ - See amaze.  
 astonishing /8-STA-nish-iñ/ - köbalbal.  
 astronomy /8-STRAN-o-mi/ - jerjer iju.  
 astray /8-STREE/ - See lost. Lead a. - latibñil.  
 at /ät/ - i, ilo, na.  
 ate /eet/ - See eat.  
 atoll /Ä-töl/ - ailiñ.  
 attach /8-TÄCH/ - rebjik.  
 attack /8-TÄK/ - keitak, kömakit, (surprise a.) jonwe, (a. at night) iaboñ.  
 attempt /8-TEMT/ - See try.  
 attend /8-TEND/ - lale, ilok ñan.  
 attention /8-TEN-shön/ - (stand at a.) kankan (stretch). See hear, listen.  
 attract /8-TRÄKT/ - kañal, (a. with food, gifts) kaltok.  
 August /Ó-göst/ - Oköj.  
 aunt /ant/ - körrä ro jein ak jatin jiner im jemer (older and younger sisters of our mother and father).  
 Australia /Ós-TREE-li-8/ - Australia.  
 author /Ó-thër/ - ri jeje.  
 authority /8-THÖR-i-ti/ - bebe.  
 automobile /Ó-to-mo-biil/ - motoka.  
 autumn /Ó-töm/ - man añöneañ.  
 average /ÄV-è-rij/ - joñan ne iolab.  
 aviator /EE-vi-ee-tër/ - ri kärke.  
 avoid /8-VÓID/ - jer jen.  
 awake /8-WEEK/ adj - ruj, immij (Räl.), mimij (Rat.).  
 awaken /8-WEEKN/ v tr - koruj.  
 away /8-WEE/ - -lok.  
 awful /Ó-föl/ - lej.  
 axe /äks/ - mäil, ilil.

## B.

- baby /BEE-bi/ - niñniñ. Tender skin of b. - ub.
- bachelor /BÄ-chü-lër/ - lajnono.
- back /bäk/ n & adv - elik-, elikin. Backbone - rileb; b. and forth - lok em tok.
- bad /bäd/ - nana. That's too bad - E karik nana.
- bag /bäg/ - bäk.
- baggage /BÄ-gij/ - mweiuk (men ko mweier ñe jej jerakrök - our goods when we sail).
- bail out /beel aut/ v tr - enin (water from canoe), nennen (Rat.). Water bailer - lim.
- bait /beet/ - mor (Räl.), aeo (Rat.).
- bake /beek/ - umum.
- baker /BEEK-tr/ - ri iik bilawä.
- ✓balance /BÄL-öns/ - koba akaun (add accounts), kümman bwe en erron wöt juön (make it weigh the same).
- ball /böl/ - bol.
- ballast /BÄL-öst/ - jon.
- bamboo /bäm-BU/ - koba (Räl.), bae (Rat.).
- banana /bö-NÄ-nö/ - binana, kebörañ.
- band /bänd/ - (musical) bän, jar in köjañjañ.
- band /bänd/ - (shell headband) belin.
- bandage /BÄN-dij/ n & v tr - korak.
- bank /bänk/ - (financial) bän.
- bank /bänk/ - (b. of river) törerän reba.
- bar /bar/ - imön irak or mön rak (drinking house).
- barb /barb/ - jalib. B. on fishhook - jalib in käj.
- barber /BAR-bër/ - ri mijbar.
- bare /ber/ - jemaren.
- bargain /BAR-gen/ - bebe kin wönän.
- bark /bark/ - (of trees) kil; (outer b. of trees) kilwör; (dogs' b.) roror.
- barn /barn/ - imön oj.
- barracuda /bä-ra-KU-da/ - jujukib.
- barrel /BÄR-öl/ - jebukbuk.
- barren /BÄR-en/ - (of people and plants) or. B. land - ene jemaren.
- base /bees/ - (foundation) löntak. Military b. - jikin bojak.

baseball /BEES-böl/ - bol iakiu. Play b. - iakiu.

basket /BÄS-ket/ - (general name) ieb.  
 temporary coarse-weave, coconut-leaf baskets:  
 small, two-handed - baninnur (Räl.), banonur (Rat.).  
 large - kilik.  
 fish-carrying - emmar.  
 fine-weave baskets - böjo.

bass /bäs/ - (fish) jerot.

bath /bäth/ - tutu.

bathe /beedh/ - tutu, tulok.

battle /BÄ-töl/ - im.

battlefield /BÄ-töl-fiild/ - jikin tarinae.

bay /bee/ - läm.

bayonet /BEE-ö-net/ - jäji.

be /bii/ - ber. Present tense: I am - i(j) ber; you are - kwo(j), kom(ij) ber; thou art - kwo(j) ber; he is - e(j) ber; we are - kim(ij), kij, je(j) ber; ye are - kom(ij) ber; they are - re(j) ber. Past tense: was, were, have been - ar ber. Future tense: shall be, will be - naj ber. There is, there are - oor. John is sick. - E nañinmij Jon.

beach /biich/ - barijet. Lagoon b. - ar.

beads /biidz/ - (foreign) binir. Necklace - marmar.

beam /biim/ - See log.

beans /biinz/ - bin, binij. Sea beans - arri jokwe.

bear /ber/ - (b. young) keutak, kemmour; (b. fruit) kalle. See also carry.

beard /bird/ - (either a long b. or b. on face) koreak.

beat /biit/ - reñreñ, man. B. a drum - bin.

beautiful /BIU-ti-föl/ - (of things) emmanwin, aibujuij, wöleo; (of a girl) reo. Handsome - emman.

beautify /BIU-ti-fai/ - kaibujuij, kalitlit.

became /bi-KEEM/ - See become.

because /bi-KÓZ/ - bwe, kinke, kin.

beckon /BEK-ön/ - jeal.

become /bi-KÖM/ became, become - erom; (capable of becoming) e kōnan, e jelä, e märoñ. B. a teacher - erom ri kaki. It may b. sour - E kōnan miñ.

bed /bed/ - jikin babu; kini-, kinien; ber; aowej (old word).

beef /biif/ - kōniek in kau.

been /bin/ - See be.

beer /bir/ - bia.

before /bi-FOR/ - (of time) mokta; (of place) ima-, iman.

beg /beg/ - akwelab, oor, (b. food only) uñar.  
 begin /bi-GIN/ began, begun - jino, ijino.  
 behavior /bi-HEE-viër/ - mwil. Well behaved - emman mwil.  
 behead /bi-HED/ - jöbbar.  
 behind /bi-HAIND/ - elik-, elikin.  
 belch /belch/ - ulik, ieltak.  
 believe /bi-LIIV/ - tømak, liki, eoron. Make b. - lëkim.  
 bell /bel/ - bel.  
 X belly /BEL-i/ - loje.  
 belong /bi-LÖN/ - an. This belongs to John. - An Jon men in.  
 To whom does this belong? - An wön men in?  
 below /bi-LO/ - ilal, iomin.  
 belt /belt/ - kaññir, (coconut leaf b.) kaññir kimij,  
 (leather b.) kaññir kilin kau. Put on a b. - kañirñir.  
 bench /bench/ - kein jijit, jea.  
 bend /bend/ y tr - kiel, kuböl, kañkel, (b. down) barikrik,  
 (b. forward and down) jillok.  
 beneath /bi-NIITH/ - See under.  
 benefit /BEN-i-fit/ - tokjen.  
 berry /BER-i/ - libbiruk.  
 beseech /bi-SIICH/ - akwelab.  
 beside /bi-SAID/ - iturin.  
 best /best/ - emmantata.  
 betray /bi-TREE/ - ketak, lanbinekumkum, kinaklok.  
 better /BET-ër/ - emmanlek.  
 between /bi-TWIIN/ - iköt-, ikötan.  
 beyond /bi-YAND/ - (over there) ijuweo, (on other side)  
 jabuweo.  
 Bible /BAI-böl/ - Baibel. New Testament - Kalimur Ekäl; Old  
 Testament - Kalimur Mokta.  
 bicycle /BAI-si-köl/ - bajköl.  
 bid /bid/ bade, bidden - See ask.  
 big /big/ - elab, ekileb, leb.  
 Big Dipper /big DIP-ër/ - wan Tumur (Tumur's canoe).  
 bigger /BIG-ër/ - elablok.  
 biggest /BIG-ist/ - elabtata.  
 bill /bil/ - (financial) bil.

bind /baind/ bound, bound - luk"j, liab.  
 bird /bërd/ - bao. B. catching - kôbao. See also shore birds.  
 birth /bërth/ - lotak.  
 birthday /BËRTH-dee/ - ran in lotak, ran in kemem. B. party  
 - kemem.  
 birthmark /BËRTH-mark/ - buak.  
 biscuit /BIS-kit/ - bitkij, börej.  
 bit /bit/ - (a little b.) jirik, jibiñ; (tool) mejen kimlij.  
 bite /bait/ - kij (Räl.), kük (Rat.); (b. or click the teeth  
 together, without food in mouth) kükükük; (b. the lips)  
 amtik.  
 bitter /BIT-ër/ - meo.  
 black /bläk/ - kilmej.  
 blade /bleed/ - (tu ijen ekañ ilo bakböök ak jäje - sharp edge  
 of a knife or sword). Razor b. - mejen reja.  
 blame /bleem/ - not-, notan; naru-, naruan; ru-, ruan.  
 blanket /BLÄÑ-ket/ - koj.  
 blaze /bleez/ - urur.  
 bleed /bliid/ - böttöktök, torlok.  
 bless /bles/ - kejeramman, kömönönö. Ask a blessing -  
 kammolol.  
 blind /blaind/ - bilo.  
 blink /bliñk/ - rom.  
 blinking /BLIÑK-iñ/ - mejkünkün.  
 blister /BLIS-tër/ - bok.  
 blocked /blakt/ - bon.  
 blood /blöd/ - böttöktök.  
 bloom /blum/ n & y - ebuil.  
 blossom /BLA-söm/ n & y - ebuil.  
 blow /blo/ - uk (with dir); (b. something this way, as by the  
 wind) bältok. B. the nose - uur (Räl.), ba (Rat.). The  
 wind blows. - E buñ köto.  
 blue /blu/ - bölu.  
 bluing /BLU-iñ/ - bölu.  
 blunt /blönt/ - bwijij.  
 blurred /blërd/ - jimalijlij.  
 board /bord/ - (wooden b.) rä; (b. a ship) uwe.  
 boast /bost/ - könkömman, kimjäje kake, likimjäje, jualöñlöñ,  
 abje.

boat /bot/ - (row b. or foreign-style sailing b.) boj; wa  
 (general name); (picket b.) lon. Also see cance.

body /BA-di/ - enbwin.

boil /bõil/ n - wõt.

boil /bõil/ v i - bulullul, ru (Rat.). To cook in boiling  
 water - ainbot.

bold /bold/ - heran.

bolt /bolt/ - See lock.

bomb /bam/ - kein rubrub, bekatañ (Jap.), bom (Eng.).

bombardment /bam-BARD-mõnt/ - bakkeiki.

bone /bon/ - ri.

bonito /bo-NII-to/ - lejabwi.

booby bird /BU-bi bõrd/ - (brown b.) kalo; (blue faced) tol,  
 (red faced) utien, (other type, name unknown) nana.

book /bük/ - buk.

boom /bum/ n - (ship b.) rojak kõrã.

border /BÕR-dër/ - tõreren, katan; (b. on mat, on road) abär.

bored /bõrd/ - kiril, mõk.

born /bõrn/ - lotak.

borrow /BA-ro/ - bõke.

bosom /BU-zõm/ - ob (Räl.); laub-, laubõn (Rat.).

both /both/ - aoleb.

bother /BA-dhër/ v tr - kamõk, kabnõnõ.

bottle /BA-tõl/ - bato, (small b.) bõkã.

bottom /BA-tõm/ - kabin, kibin. From top to b. - jen mejen  
 ñan kabin.

bound /baund/ - See bind.

bow /bau/ n & v i - majir, barikrik; (b. the head, as in  
 prayer) jillok.

bow /bau/ - (b. of ship) man wa.

bowl /bol/ - jãbi, loai.

box /baks/ n - bok.

box /baks/ v tr & i - bait.

boy /bõi/ - larrik.

brace /brees/ - ainwõlã; (tool) juren kimlij.

braid /breed/ n - (either hair b. or braided handle of basket)  
 birõkrõk; v tr - birõk.

branch /brãnch/ - ra; branching - romiañe.

brass /bräs/ - jinibor.

brave /breev/ - beran.

brawl /bról/ - ire.

bread /bred/ - bilawä, bilawä mat, (loaf of b.) lob.

breadfruit /BRED-frut/ - mä. Ripe b. - nōb; b. grove - buke in mä; preserved b. - biro.

break /breek/ broke, broken - (of sticks or hard things) bölok or bwilok, moruj, ruje, kwoje (Rat.); (b. in pieces or shatter) rub, börakilkil; (b. through) kariblok; (b. or sever rope) mijkök.

breakers /BREE-körz/ - no elab.

breakfast /BREK-föst/ - mäbuñ, möñä in jibboñ.

breast /brest/ - ob (Räl.); la b-, lacböñ (Rat.).

breath /breth/ n - meno-, menoan; añ. Out of b. - mök (Räl.), kajjinik (Rat.); short of b. - jabjenmenoa.

breathe /briidh/ v i - menono.

breed /briid/ - kaine.

breeze /briiz/ - añ. Coolness of the b. - larikrik; fresh b. - makroro.

bribe /braib/ - wiaik buru.

bride /bruid/ - köra belele.

bridegroom /BRAID-grum/ - leo belele.

bridge /brij/ - ial lok ion reba (road on over river); (b. of a ship) börij.

brief /briif/ - See short.

bright /brait/ - meram, ejatöltöl, tömtöm, kabwilbwil; (b. in color) ilar.

brilliant /BRIL-iänt/ - kannuij meram, (smart) meletlet.

bring /briñ/ brought, brought - böktok, uketok. B. up (children) - kökajriri (ro nejin).

British /BRIT-ish/ - Iñlij, Iñlen.

brittle /BRI-töl/ - eköm.

broad /bród/ - rebakbak, rileb. B. minded - aetok lemnak.

broil /bróil/ - jinkarol.

broken /BRO-ken/ - See break.

broom /brum/ - börum.

brother /BRÖ-dhër/ - (older b.) je-, jein emman; (younger b.) jät-, jätin emman. Brothers - jimjän jimjätin (general term, as brethren).

brought /brót/ - See bring.

brown /braun/ - böraun, mönaknak.

bruise /bruz/ - eobab, mao, ribitbit.

brush /brösh/ n & v tr - böraj; (b. off) bioke.

bucket /BÖ-ket/ - baköj.

bud /böd/ n & v - böroro.

bug /bög/ - men in keke, men in mour jirik.

bugle /BIU-göl/ - rabba (Jap.)

build /bild/ - (b. houses) kalik; (b. ships, boats) jikjik;  
(b. box, furniture, etc.) kömman. House builder - ri kal.

building /BILD-iñ/ - See house.

bullet /BÜ-let/ - jot (Eng. shot).

bundle /BÖN-döl/ - jibjib, limlim, bökan; (b. of sticks,  
leaves, etc.) tir.

buoy /böi/ <sup>bui or</sup> - (life b.) añä.

burn /börn/ n & v i - bwil; v tr tili, ittil; v i (as of  
medicine on a cut or sore) män.

burst /bêrst/ - rub.

bury /berì/ - kallib, kalbwin.

bush /büsh/ - mar.

business /BIZ-nis/ - jerbäl (work).

busy /BIZ-i/ - boub, mar, bolik (Räl.), worä (Rat.); (occu-  
pied) bwirjake.

but /böt/ - a, ak (weaker); bötäb, ijoke (stronger).

butter /BÖ-têr/ - böta.

butterfly /BÖ-têr-flai/ - babbib.

butterfly fish /BÖ-têr-flai fish/ - ribab.

buttocks /BÖ-töks/ - lok, lomiar, rur (vulgar).

button /BÖ-tön/ - batin, rila.

buy /bai/ - wia, wiaik.

by /bai/ adv - lok; prep (of time) i. Two by two - ruo ian  
im ruo ian; by his house - iturin mweo imön. It was done  
by John. - Jon e ar kömmane (John he did it.).

by and by /bai än bai/ - kiölok jirik.

- cabbage /KÄ-bij/ - kÄbij.
- cabinet /KÄB-i-net/ - (c. for clothes or food) köbat.
- cable /KEE-bö1/ - tomere.
- cake /keek/ - kek.
- call /kö1/ - kör; (name v) naetan; (c. together) Äñiniñtok;  
(visit) lolok.
- calm /kam/ - lur; (of the sea) metaltil; (of people) jokwane;  
v tr - kainemman.
- camera /KÄM-ö-rö/ - bija, kein bija.
- camp /kämp/ - jikin kabber.
- can /kän/ n - kuat. Canned fish - ik ilo kuat.
- can /kän/ could; could v - märoñ. C. not - ban.
- candle /KÄN-dö1/ - kÄntö1.
- candy /KÄN-di/ - lole, kÄnti.
- cane /keen/ - jokwan.
- cannon /KÄN-ön/ - bakke elab.
- canoe /kö-NU/ - wa (general name); (sailing c.) tibñö1;  
(small c. without sails) körkör.
- Canoe parts:
- curved pieces connecting outrigger to c. - abit;
  - two beams from c., to which abit are lashed - kie;
  - outrigger - kubak;
  - platform on outrigger side - ere;
  - platform on side without outrigger - roñ;
  - house on platform - baktök;
  - side of c. outrigger is on - reatam;
  - side of c. sail is on - köja;
  - after part of c. when outrigger<sup>1/8</sup> on port side -  
jabrik;
  - forward part of c. when outrigger<sup>1/8</sup> on port side -  
jablab;
  - turn to windward - bwäbwe;
  - turn to leeward - kabbe;
  - luff sails (v tr) - eto;
  - trim sails (v tr) - naton;
  - scull (v tr) - ubtak;
  - lines used to reef sails (lazy jacks) - tiliej;
  - rudder - jebwe in boj;
  - boom - rojak körä;
  - gaff - rojak man;
  - edge of sail fastened to boom - aekörä;
  - edge of sail fastened to gaff - aeman.
- canteen /kän-TIIN/ - (water c.) bökä.
- cap /käp/ - at. See also whitecaps.
- cape /keep/ - (geog.) bike.
- capsize /käp-SAIZ/ - okjak.
- captain /KÄP-ten/ - kaben.

capture /KÄP-chör/ - bök (take), bo, jibwe (seize); (c. people in war and dispossess them of all they own) - kajebokwe.

car /kar/ - motoka.

carcass /KAR-kös/ - ob.

card /kard/ - beba, (playing cards) kaj. Play cards for money - bile.

care /ker or kär/ - (c. for) kejberok, lale. Take c. of your health. - Kejberok am mour. I don't c. - I jab kea. E jekron ibba.

careful /KER-fül/ adj - tiljik, iirök.

careless /KER-les/ - jämwer, jeroan, jawöjwöj, jekkein.

cargo /KAR-go/ - mweiuk (mweiuk ko tima ej ektaki - goods that a steamer carries).

Caroline Islands /KÄR-o-lin AI-ländz/ - Ailiñ in Kärolain.

carpenter /KAR-pen-tér/ - kamtö.

carrier /KÄR-i-ér/ - (aircraft c.) jinen balun.

carry /KÄ-ri/ - bök (w. dir); (c. under the arm) abjeik; (c. a load on the shoulders) inene; (c. in basket with long handle slung over shoulder) arcoaro; (c. a baby on the hips) jaja; (c. a person on one's back) kuku; (transport) aljik. "Carry on!" - Baj kwe! Kwon etal wöt!

carve /karv/ - (ornamental carving) kainöknök or eik.

case /kees/ - (court c.) melejuñ. Also see event. In c. of his death - elañe e mij.

case /kees/ - kej.

cast /käst/ n - (plaster of Paris c.) - kabab.

cast /käst/ v - jolok, (c. for fish) tötö.

cat /kät/ - kuj.

cataract /KÄT-ö-räkt/ - (in eyes) jä.

catch /käch/ caught, caught - jibwe, jöbjöb, (as of fish) bo; (c. with hands, as a ball) baur; (c. on a hook (fish)) kokojik, (Kö, kä, ko can be prefixed to many names of fish or animals to mean "catching" them.)

catch /käch/ n - (of fish) kon-, konan.

Catholic /KÄTH-o-lik/ - Katlik.

cat's-eye /KÄTS-ai/ - (shell) mejen jirrul.

cattle /KÄ-töl/ - kau ko.

caught /köt/ - lorak. See also catch.

cause /köz/ - un.

cave /keev/ - See hole.

cease /siis/ - jemlok, kamwij, jokwör. He did not c. talk-  
 ing. - E jab mwij an konono.

cedar /SII-dër/ - aik.

celebrate /SE-lÛ-breet/ v tr - kajurlok.

celebration /se-lÛ-BREE-shön/ - kemem.

cement /si-MENT/ - jimen.

cent /sent/ - jen.

center /SEN-tër/ - See middle.

centipede /SEN-ti-piid/ - ie (RÄL), nokanij (Rat.).

central /SEN-tröl/ - See middle.

ceremony /SE-re-mo-ni/ - (kwelok im kômman elöñ kilen im  
 manit ko - meet and do many characteristic customs).

certain /SËR-ten/ - (real) lukun, (true) mol, (some) jet;  
 (make c.) kabin. See also sure.

chain /cheen/ - jen, tomere.

chair /cher/ - jea.

chalk /chök/ - jok.

chance /chäns/ - See opportunity. Take foolish chances -  
 köjelbabu.

change /cheenj/ v tr - uköt, oktak, ikörlok. C. one's mind -  
 uköt buru; money c. - jenij, kein jenij.

channel /CHÄN-öl/ - to.

character /KÄR-ök-tër/ - kilen, abjen, biktok, buru (lit:  
throat, but used also figuratively to describe c. and  
 temperament, as että buru - meek in spirit, erreo buru -  
 pure in heart). He has a good c. - Emman mwilen.

characteristic /kÄr-ök-tër-IS-tik/ - kilen.

charm /charm/ - (leaf or stick c., often attached to leis  
 for self-protection) - lo-, /<sup>can</sup> See also charming.

charming /CHARM-iñ/ - kamönönö, kaitoktok limo.

chart /chart/ - jat.

chase /chees/ - ubak, lukorkor.

chatter /CHAT-ër/ - aeñwañwä; (c. the teeth) küküjküji.

cheap /chiip/ - erik wönän.

cheat /chiit/ - mon, riab.

check /chek/ v - kammol (prove), kakölle (signal), etale; n  
 mani tiköt (money ticket).

cheek /chiik/ - jeb.

cheer /chir/ v - urro (Eng.).

cheerful /CHIR-föl/ - lemönönö.

cheese /chiiz/ - biro in belle.

chest /chest/ - Same as bosom.

chest /chest/ - (box) tibtib.

chew /chu/ - meme. C. pandanus - worwor.

chicken /CHI-ken/ - bao. Little c. - jojo; little c. just getting wings - kaur; young c. - jenrik; old c. - jenlab; flock of chickens - bwij in bao, iur in bao.

chicken pox /CHI-ken paks/ - bok airik.

chief /chiif/ - iroiij. Head of a family - ji8b; head of a small branch of family - alab; children of a c. (general) - ajirin b8tb8t; inen ak.

Kinds of chiefs:

	<u>Parents</u>		<u>Offspring</u>	
			<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
mother a chief			iroiij	leroiij
father <u>iroiij</u> , ) and mother <u>lebwirak</u> )			bwirak iroiij	bwirak leroiij
father <u>iroiij</u> , mother <u>kajur</u>			bwirak	lebwirak
father <u>bwirak</u> , mother <u>kajur</u>			lajibjib	lejibjib
chief's wife (may or may not be of royal blood)				lijl8
former executioner, head of <u>kajur</u> , district head			le8t8kt8k	li8t8kt8k

child /chaild/ - ajiri; nej-, nejin. Childless woman - war; birst-born c. - manje.

chills /chilz/ - wurirrir, bio.

chimney /CHIM-ni/ - (lamp c.) jimni im l8nt8n; (house c.) jikin batat ilo im in belle.

chin /chin/ - jim in ni.

China /CHAI-n8/ - (geog.) J8ina.

Chinese /Chai-NIIZ/ - ri J8ina.

chip /chip/ - tib.

chisel /CHI-z8l/ - mere.

choke /chok/ v tr - keane, bok, (as of trees) kautamweik. C. on food - lorak kij.

chop /chap/ v tr - jik. C. repeatedly - jikjik; choppy seas - limajnono.

choose /chuz/ - k8let.

Christian /KRIS-ch8n/ n & adj - K8rijen.

Christian Endeavor /KRIS-ch8n en-DEV-8r/ - ri kajjeo8e.

Christmas /KRIS-m8s/ - K8rijm8j.

church /ch8rch/ - (building) im8n jar; (organization) eklejia.

cigar /si-GAR/ - jika.

cigaret /sig-a-RET/ - jika, jikarej.

circle /S8R-k8l/ - rolul, ou, raun. Form a c. - ou.

- circumcise /SĒR-kōm-saiz/ - mijmij.
- cistern /SIS-tĕrn/ - aebōj jimen.
- citizen /SIT-i-zen/ - (ro rar lotak ilo juōn ailiñ, ak ro emwij air erom ri ailiñ eo kin air bōk air beba - those born in a nation, or those who have become people of that nation by taking their papers).
- city /SIT-i/ - jikin kwelok elab.
- civilian /si-VIL-yōn/ - (armij e jab ri tarinae - person not a member of armed forces).
- civilize /SI-vi-laiz/ - kawieik, kōmeram.
- claim /kleem/ - (ba bwe ar ak mweier juōn men eo - say that something is ours or our property).
- clam /klām/ - (general name) kabbor.
- clan /klān/ - bwij, jowi (Rĕl.), jou (Rat.).
- clap /klāp/ - (c. hands) kabok be. Clapping - kabbokbok.
- clarify /KLĀR-i-fai/ v tr - kalikkar.
- clash against /klāsh ō-GENST/ - itak.
- class /klās/ - jar an jikul, kōlaj.
- clean /kliin/ adj - erreo; v tr kareo, rakij. C. trash or brush - rarō.
- clear /klir/ - alikkar. C. sky - meljarjar; c. brush - rakij, rarō.
- cleave /kliiv/ - bellaj.
- clerk /klĕrk/ - ri jeje.
- clever /KLEV-ĕr/ - meletlot, kabel; (very c. and skillful in handwork) mejrik.
- cliff /klif/ - tel rekā.
- climb /klaim/ - wōnliñlok, (c. as a tree) talliñ. C. down - to; c. a rope - bitto.
- cling /kliñ/ - erreb (followed by ñan).
- clock /klak/ - kōlak, awa.
- close /klos/ adj - ebak, ukut.
- close /kloz/ v - kil. C. securely - karim.
- cloth /klōth/ - nuknuk.
- clothes /kloz/ - nuknuk.
- cloud /klaud/ - kōro.
- cloudy /KLAU-di/ - ekōroro. C. weather - tab.
- club /klĕb/ - (weapon) reñreñ, alal in reñreñ.
- club /klĕb/ - (c. of people) rolul.
- cluck /klĕk/ - (of a hen) ettokkokkok.

clumsy /KLÖM-zi/ - abeltak.

cluster /KLÖS-tér/ - (of trees) buke.

coal /kol/ - melle.

coarse weaving /kors WIIV-iñ/ - iren ekileb.

coast /kost/ - turin ene, tōrerein ene, kabbe, barijet. East  
c. - tu rear; north c. - tu ion.

Coast Guard /kost gard/ - (juñn ian ra ko ran navy im rej  
jerakrök im bar turin ene - a branch of the navy that  
sails up and down and guards the coast).

coat /kot/ - kobe.

cock /kak/ - kako.

cockroach /KAK-roch/ - kulul.

coconut /KO-ko-nöt/ - (young green nut or c. tree) ni.  
young c. meat - mere;  
ripe c. beginning to turn brown - mañ;  
old ripe c., copra - waini;  
large coconuts - ni wölab;  
c. juice - ren in ni;  
c. milk - ä!;  
c. toddy - jekaro (Räl.), jeren (Rat.);  
fermented c. toddy - jemañon;  
c. molasses - jekmai;  
grated unsqueezed c. meat - bin;  
heart of palm - jiab;  
spongy substance inside a ripe c. - iu;  
embryo iu - böloñar;  
small young c. not yet grown - kual in ni;  
c. fully formed but not ripe enough to drink - ub;  
c. frond or leaf - kimij;  
midrib of c. frond - beb;  
midrib of c. leaf used in binding thatch - nok;  
bark of c. tree - kilin ni;  
c. husk - bweo;  
c. shell - lat;  
lower half of c. shell with sharp end - latjim;  
upper half of c. shell with eyes - latmej;  
c. eye - mejen ni;  
pick a c. - entak ni;  
pierce c. eyes in order to drink - il;  
press out c. milk - uñtak ä!.

codfish /KAD-fish/ - jebokrä.

coffee /KÖ-fi or KA-fi/ - kobe.

cold /kold/-(in general) bio. Slightly c. - moleo.

cold /kold/ n - (head c.) mij. C. in the nose - uur.

collect /kō-LEKT/ v tr - tiltil, ain; (of people v i) kwelok.

collide /kō-LAID/ - itak.

color /KÖL-ër/ - uno.

column /KAL-öm/ - (of figures) ial.

comb /kom/ n & v tr - kum.

come /köm/ - itok, wätok (Rat.). C. for the purpose of (see  
Gram.) - iten, item; c. late (Rat.) alotok; c. late -  
ebattok. C. in! - Kwon reloñtok!

comfort /KÖM-f'ört/ v tr - kainemman.  
 comfortable /KÖM-f'r-ta-bö1/ - köjei-, köjeien emman.  
 comma /KAM-ö/ - koma.  
 command /kö-MÄND/ - bek, (in c. of) iroi j ion. Commanding officer - leo jeban jar eo; under his c. - iomin bein.  
 commandment /kö-MÄND-mönt/ - kien.  
 commemorate /kö-MEM-o-reet/ v tr - ujake.  
 commerce /KA-mërs/ - jerbäl in wia.  
 common /KAM-ön/ - mäki k i j. C. person - armij bajjik.  
 commoner /KAM-ön-ër/ - kajur.  
 communion /kö-MIU-niön/ - See Holy Communion.  
 compact /köm-PÄKT/ - tinkwarik.  
 companion /köm-PÄN-iön/ - matt-, mattan; rejet-, rejetan.  
 company /KÖM-pö-ni/ - (of people) jar, kumi (Jap.).  
 compare /köm-PER/ - keiri.  
 compass /KÖM-pös/ - kamböj.  
 competition /kam-pe-TI-shön/ - aituerök.  
 complain /köm-PLEEN/ v i - aol; (c. of others) kinaklok, jaröklok.  
 complete /köm-PLIIT/ - See finish.  
 compose /köm-POZ/ - (songs or dances) kin.  
 comrade /KAM-röd/ - See companion.  
 conceal /kön-SIIL/ - See hide.  
 conceive /kön-SIIV/ v i - etta.  
 concentrate /KAN-sen-treet/ v i - kölmenlokj n.  
 concern /kön-SERN/ - (worry) inebata; (company) jar.  
 concerning /kön-SERN-iñ/ - kake.  
 concrete /KAN-kriit/ - See cement.  
 condemn /kön-DEM/ v tr - liakelok.  
 condition /kön-DI-shön/ - wäwen (manner), slañe (if).  
 conduct /KAN-dökt/ n - mwil.  
 conduct /kön-DÖKT/ v tr - äñin.  
 confer /kön-FER/ - (deliberate) bele; (give) lelok.  
 confess /kön-FES/ - kwalok.  
 confidence /KAN-fi-dens/ - liki. Have c. in someone - böle.  
 conflict with /kön-FLIKT wiðh/ - ikijjen.

confusion /kõn-FIU-zhõn/ - bok.  
 congratulations /kõn-grä-chu-LEE-shõnz/ - nan in kamõnõnõ.  
 congress /KAN-gres/ - jar in bebe.  
 connect /kõ-NEKT/ - koba, keitak.  
 conquer /KAN-kér/ - bõk anjo ion.  
 conscience /KAN-shõns/ - bõklikõt, abroro.  
 consent /kõn-SENT/ - rejetak, uak, jibañ, kõtlok, bõk ñan  
 buru.  
 consider /kõn-SID-ér/ - watok. See also think.  
 consist /kõn-SIST/ - koba in.  
 console /kõn-SOL/ - kainemman.  
 conspicuous /kõn-SPI-kiu-õs/ - toj.  
 constant /KAN-stõnt/ - See always.  
 constellation /kan-ste-LEE-shõn/ - bukin iju (cluster of  
 stars).  
 constipated /KAN-sti-peet-ed/ - bon, jab bijik.  
 construct /kõn-STRÖKT/ - See build.  
 contagious /kõn-TEE-jõs/ - kabbobo.  
 container /kõn-TEEN-ér/ - nien.  
 content /kõn-TENT/ adj - jokane. Be c. with the things you  
 have - Komin jokane kin men ko ami.  
 contents /KAN-tents/ - kobb-, kobban.  
 contest /KAN-test/ - aituerõk. Hold a c. - aituerõk.  
 contiguous /kõn-TI-giu-õs/ - abär.  
 continue /kõn-TIN-iu/ - wõt (used after the verb). C. (sense)  
 of going on) - etal wõt; you c. or "carry on" - baj kwe.  
 Peter continued knocking. - Peter ej kallalal wõt.  
 contract /KAN-träkt/ n - kontöräk.  
 contract /kõn-TRÄKT/ v - kontöräk.  
 contraction /kõn-TRÄK-shõn/ - (grammatical) kõkarulek.  
 contrary to /KAN-tre-ri tu/ jumae, jakkar ñan.  
 control /kõn-TROL/ v tr - bek.  
 convenient /kõn-VIIN-iõnt/ - emman (good), biruru (easy).  
 conversation /kan-vér-SEE-shõn/ - kõmao, bwebwenato, konono.  
 convert /kõn-VÉRT/ - ukõt buru, kaukwelok.  
 convince /kõn-VINS/ - (kamman bwe en kile - make him realize).  
 Convinced - ril.  
 cook /kük/ n & v tr - kuk; v tr kamät. Cooked - mät; c. on  
 a coal fire - jinnelle.

- cook house /kük haus/ - belak, imön kuk.
- cool /kul/ adj - mölo; (of temperature) aemölo; kamölo, kaemölo; v tr (of once-hot food) mir. Coolness of a breeze - larikrik.
- cooperate /ko-AP-ö-reet/ - rärök ron, rejetak.
- copper /KAP-ër/ - köba, jinibor.
- copra /KOP-rö/ - waini.
- copy /KAP-i/ - kajjeon, anök.
- coral /KÖ-röl/ - (piece of) rekä. C. head - wir, anwir; c. reef - berbor.
- cord /körd/ - ekwal, to.
- core /kor/ - (of pandanus and a few foreign fruits) er.
- cork /körk/ - (in a bottle) bor.
- corner /KÖR-nër/ - (of a table, box, etc.) rem; (of a room) kona.
- corpse /körps/ - ob.
- correct /kö-REKT/ v tr - kajimwe; adj jetjet, jimwe.
- cost /köst/ - wönän.
- cotton /KAT-(ö)n/ - katin.
- cough /köf/ - bokbok.
- could /küd/ - ar mörön. Also see can.
- council /KAUN-sil/ - jar in bebe.
- count /kaunt/ - bwinbwin, watwat.
- country /KÖN-tri/ - ailiñ.
- couple /KÖ-pöl/ - ruo.
- courage /KÉR-öj/ - beran.
- course /kors/ - ial (road). Of c. - aet, mol. Of c. you can. - E baj alikkar ke kwo mörön.
- courteous /KÉR-ti-ös/ - jelhä manit, manit emman.
- cousin /KÖ-zön/ - (ro nejin ro jein im jatin jemer, im ro nejin ro jein im jatin jiner - children of older and younger brothers of our father, and children of older and younger brothers of our mother; in ordinary speech cousins are same as brothers or sisters). Cousins of marriageable degree of consanguinity - rilik.
- cover /KÖ-vër/ n - mej, kein kalbubu; v tr kalbubu, ere, imwe. Covered - binjak; any covering for the body - balle.
- cow /kau/ - kau.
- coward /KAU-örd/ - bikkit, bual (very great c., lit: a "stinker"); erbij (Räl. lit: pandanus core and discarded key), wölalu (Rat. lit: empty clam shell).

cowardice /KAU-ër-dis/ - jhäick.  
 crab /kräb/ - (general name) baru; (coconut c.) baruleb;  
 (white sand c.) karuk. Catch crabs - köbaru.  
 crack /kräk/ - (break in pieces) rub, bölnäk.  
 cracker /KRÄK-ër/ - bitkij, börej.  
 crazy /KREE-zi/ - bwebwe, uriäkäk.  
 create /krii-EET/ - kömanman.  
 creature /KRII-chër/ - (armij ak men in mour - man or  
 living thing).  
 credit /KRE-dit/ - (give c.) kamuri.  
 creep /kriip/ v i - töbalbal.  
 crew /kru/ - ri jербal in wa.  
 crime /kraim/ - (köman ko renana ilo rube kien - do evil in  
 breaking law).  
 criminal /KRIM-i-nöl/ - ri jorrän, ri nana.  
 crippled /KRIP-ölä/ - kirro.  
 criss-cross /kris-krös/ - beranran.  
 criticize /KRIT-i-saiz/ - kananaik, bijin. Lying criticism -  
 näten.  
 crooked /KRÜ-keä/ - ankeke, ib.  
 crop /krap/ - jonikkan, leen in jikin kallib.  
 cross /krös/ n - rebael; adj jememe; v ellä, löke; (c. out,  
 as writing) man.  
 crouch /krauch/ v i - bijlele, kunwil.  
 crow /kro/ - (of a rooster) kör kako.  
 crowd /kraud/ - jar, bwij, lubwilij, (large c.) jarlelju,  
 inelib; crowded - abañ, kut.  
 crown /kraun/ - (flower or shell c.) wut or belin (see also  
lei); (c. someone else) kabelbil; (c. oneself) belbil.  
 crucify /KRU-si-fai/ - rebael.  
 cruel /kruel/ - lej, ejäj.  
 crumb /kröm/ - tibrikrik.  
 crumbled /KRÖM-böld/ - börakilkil.  
 crumple /KRÖMP-öl/ - makwilkwil.  
 crush /krösh/ - rube kin keane, jujur. C. stones - meme  
 rekä; thoroughly crushed - melij; crushed in - jiberak.  
 cry /krai/ - (weep) jañ, wuañañ. C. out - kör or lamij.  
 cultivate /KÖL-ti-veet/ - kallib.  
 cunning /KÖN-iñ/ - etao.  
 cup /köp/ - kab, kein irak (any drinking vessel). Coconut  
 c. - jimañko.

- cupboard /KÖB-êrd/ - kôbat.
- cure /kiur/ v tr - kemour, marmir.
- curio /KIUR-i-o/ - (Marshallese c.) jermal in Ailiñ Kein (lit: work of the Marshalls).
- curious /KIUR-i-ös/ - (funny) e kajak; (surprising) bwelöñ; (kannuij kônan jelä kin jermal an ro jet ak kin juön men eo - very desirous of knowing about acts of others or other things).
- curl /kêrl/ - möjalülü.
- current /KÊR-önt/ - ae, aet.  
 inward c. in passage - aewar;  
 outward c. in passage - aelik;  
 in ocean (not lagoon) c. flowing westward - aetu;  
 c. flowing eastward - aetak;  
 c. flowing northward - aelukiöñ;  
 c. flowing southward - aelukrök;  
 stationary c. not flowing any direction - aeman;  
 eddy currents on the side of a passage - aeikjik, aeibilbil.
- curse /kêrs/ - kanejnej, jinjin, kole. C. in witchcraft - binikol.
- curtain /KÊR-ten or KÊR-t(ö)n/ - kötin.
- curve /kêrv/ v tr - kalamlam.
- custodian /kös-TO-diön/ - ñ lale, ñ kejberok.
- custom /KÖS-töm/ - manit.
- cut /köt/ v tr - buke, mijmij, (hew) jikjik, (c. crosswise) bukruñ; (c. lengthwise) barä; (c. down) juok; (to c. or get c.) bukruk; n (small c. in the hand, etc.) korar. C. copra - karkar waini; c. weeds, brush - rarö; c. shorter or in small pieces - jeblok; c. hair - mijbar; c. hair very short - körmät.
- cyst /sist/ - jeje.

- damage /DÄM-ij/ v tr - kokure, kajorrän; n jorrän.
- damp /dämp/ - malau.
- dance /däns/ - eb, ikurò (general name for recreation);  
(European d.) tani. Old Rat. d. - jiku; old Räl. d. -  
kereñ; old sexual mating d. - ruñ; a kind of old d. -  
tartak.
- dandruff /DÄN-dröf/ - jekak.
- dandy /DÄN-di/ n - (person) wutlom; adj kannuij emman.
- danger /DEEN-jër/ - uwata.
- dangerous /DEEN-jër-ös/ - kauwatata.
- dare /der/ adj & y - beran. He dares to die. - E beran in  
mij.
- dark /dark/ - märok. To get d. - märoklok; d. blue - erro  
an blu.
- darn /darn/ - (sewing) kanor.
- date /deet/ - ien eo; (iiò, alliñ, im ran - year, month,  
and day).
- daughter /DÖ-tër/ - nej-, nejin köra, jiroñ nej-.
- dawn /dön/ - rantak, jorantak.
- day /dee/ - ran. From this d. on - jen ran in im ilok; fol-  
lowing d. - rujlokin.
- dead /ded/ - mij, ejeklok.
- deaf /def/ - jaroñroñ. Hard of hearing - roñ jamön.
- dear /dir/ - (beloved) jitenburu; (expensive) elab wönan.
- debt /det/ - muri.
- deceitful /di-SIIT-föl/ - lemnak romiañe, buru romiañe.
- deceive /di-SIIV/ - mon.
- December /di-SEM-bër/ - Tijemba.
- decide /di-SAID/ - bebe.
- declare /di-KLER/ - kennan, kwalok.
- decorate /DEK-o-reet/ - kaibujuij, kalitlit, kainöknök.
- decrease /di-KRIIS/ - kaletlok, eriklok.
- decree /di-KRII/ n & y - kaiñ, nan in jiroñ.
- deed /diid/ - jermal.
- deep /diip/ - imlal. D. draft ship - kabjulal.
- defeat /di-FIIT/ y - kaluj, bök anjo jen.
- defecate /DEF-i-keet/ - bijik, mejlok, kübwe, kabbojak  
(euph. prepare), börij (euph. dirt).

defend /di-FEND/ - tōrak, wōnake.  
 defensive /di-FEN-siv/ - kōtōrak, wōnake.  
 degree /di-CRII/ - (in mathematical sense only) tikōri.  
 delay /di-LEE/ v tr - karumwij, kōttar.  
 delicate /DEL-i-kōt/ - See soft.  
 delicious /di-LISH-ōs/ - (of food) kannuij enno.  
 delight /di-LAIT/ v tr - kabuñ buru.  
 delirious /di-LIR-i-ōs/ - uriākāk.  
 deliver /di-LIV-ēr/ - See bring.  
 demand /di-MĀND/ - See ask or order.  
 demolish /di-MA-lish/ - kōjebeblok, kokure.  
 dense /dens/ - (as of forest) leb, kut.  
 deny /di-NAI/ - karmijjit.  
 depart /di-PART/ - ilok jen.  
 depend /di-PEND/ - liki (trust), atartar (lean on). The  
     child depends on his father for his needs. - Ajiri eo  
     ej atartar ion jemen kin aikwij ko an.  
 depression /di-PRE-shōn/ - komlal, jokumlak, jalib, bit (Rat.).  
 depths /depths/ - (of ocean) ikjit.  
 descend /di-SEND/ - wōnlallok.  
 describe /dis-KRAIB/ - kwalok wāwen.  
 description /dis-KRIP-shōn/ - karkar.  
 desert /DEZ-ōrt/ - ene jemaren.  
 desire /di-ZAIR/ - kōnan, aikwij; (sexual d.) mijkaic.  
 destroy /di-STRŌI/ - kokure, kōjebeblok. D. a place and take  
     everything, sack - rakem.  
 determine /di-TĒR-mōn/ - lemnek, kalikkar.  
 devil /DE-vōl/ - tebil.  
 dew /diu/ - malau.  
 diagram /DAI-ō-grām/ - anañ, bija.  
 diamond /DAI(ō)mōnd/ - taimon.  
 diaper /DAI-ō-pēr/ - kal.  
 diarrhea /dai-ō-RII-ō/ - ilokloje.  
 dictionary /DIK-shōn-ēr-i/ - tijōnere.  
 did /did/ - ar. I d. it. - I ar kammane. See also do.  
 die /dai/ v i - mij. D. of sickness or old age - mijona  
     tabuñ; d. violently - mijijjak; d. out (as plants, ani-  
     mals) - lot.

difference /DIF-ër(ð)ns/ - einjuðn, ikötan. What's the d.?  
 - Ta an einjuðn? It doesn't make any d. - E jekron.

different (from) /DIF-ër(ð)nt/ - einjuðn (jen), rollok. A  
 little changed or d. - e. oktak jirik.

difficult /DIF-i-költ/ - bin.

dig /dig/ dug, dug - köb, köbij. D. taro - eto (Räl.), tötö  
 (Rat.); d. up something - totak.

dignified /DIG-ni-faid/ - mwilin armij.

diligent /DIL-i-jent/ - niknik.

dilute /di-LUT/ - köboren.

dim /dim/ - tab.

dinner /DIN-ër/ - kejota.

direct /di-REKT/ - See order.

dirt /dërt/ - börij.

dirty /DËR-ti/ - börijrij, etton, erran, (very d.) jokrer.

disappear /dis-ð-PIR/ - jako, jakolok, lotlok.

disappoint /dis-ð-PÓINT/ v tr - kajlok.

disappointment /dis-ð-PÓINT-mönt/ - lim-, liman; ajlok.

discomfort /dis-KÖM-fërt/ - köjei-, köjeien nana.

discourage /dis-KËR-ij/ - kabbwer.

discover /dis-KÖV-ër/ - kine.

discuss /dis-KÖS/ - bebe.

disease /di-ZIIZ/ - See sick.

disembark /dis-em-BARK/ - to, äkto.

disgrace /dis-GREES/ - men in jok.

disguise /dis-GAIZ/ v tr - kejakilkil.

disgusted /dis-GÖST-ed/ - bwil buru.

dish /dish/ - bileij, kein mÖñä, bijbij.

disinfectant /dis-in-FEK-tünt/ - uno.

dislike /dis-LAIK/ - (strong d.) rike; (d. things) makoko  
 (Räl.), abwin or aböb (Rat.); (d. people) kötörei, jab  
 könan.

disobedient /dis-o-BII-diönt/ - añitñit. Wilful disobedience  
 - ableb.

disobey /dis-o-BEE/ - jab bokake, bit, jilkia, kiblia,  
 kötörei.

disorder /dis-ÖR-dër/ - ebjak, bok.

display /dis-PLÉE/ - kwelok.

disposition /dis-po-ZI-shön/ - See buru. Good d. (slow to anger) - kamanwa; bad d. (hot-tempered) - buru karu, (quick to anger) - irinkwi or jirimkij.

dispute /dis-PIUT/ - akwail.

disregard /dis-ri-GARD/ - köjekron.

dissolve /di-ZALV/ - önlök.

distance /DIS-töns/ - tolokin, tokran.

distant /DIS-tönt/ - toan, etolok, eto.

distribute /dis-TRIB-iut/ - ajejlok, kajjolak.

district /DIS-trikt/ - bukön.

distrustful /dis-TRÖST-föl/ - kiljake, jab liki.

disturb /dis-TÉRB/ - kabnönö.

ditch /dich/ - roñ, jukur.

dive /daiv/ - tulok; (d. for something) tur.

divide /di-VAID/ - (d. in arithmetic) ajej; (d. evenly) jebuñ jebar; (d. in half) kajiblok.

divine /di-VAIN/ adj - jen Anij (from God).

divorce /di-VORS/ n - jebil; v tr kajebil.

dizzy /DIZ-i/ - malañlön, arebolul.

do /du/ did, done - kömman, wojak (Rat.). How do you do? - Ekijkan am mour? That will do. - E bwe. What did Jesus do? - Jisös (Jijöj) e ar öt? You do it. - Kwon kömmane.

doctor /DAK-tér/ n - taktö; (native d. or witch d.) runo; (medical practitioner) ri uno; v tr unok.

dodge /daj/ - errä(jen), bile.

dog /dög/ - kiru.

doll /dal/ - kajjeon in armij, tole.

dollar /DAL-ér/ - tala, mak (from German).

don't /dönt/ - kwon jab, jab.

door /dor/ - aur, kejem.

double /DÖ-böl/ - taböl.

doubt /daut/ - jab tamak, berre, atwan.

dove /döv/ - mule.

down /daun/ - ilal. Anything moved d. from above - laltak; fall d. from a height - wutlok; jump d. - kelaltak.

dozen /DÖZ-ön/ - See twelve.

draft /dräft/ - (shallow d. ship) kabrik; (deep d. ship) kabjulal.

drag /dräg/ - iber (w. dir).

drain /dreen/ y tr - katorlok.

draw /drò/ drew, drawn - jeje. D. pictures - jeje bija.

dream /driim/ dreamed, dreamed; or dreamt, dreamt n & y - tönak.

dress /dres/ n - nuknuk; y könak. Close-fitting d. - nuknuk kankan; Mother Hubbard d. - jamoa, wau; d. up - inök.

drift /drift/ - be (w. dir). D. away - belok; d. northward - beniñalok; d. southward - beruñalok; d. eastward - betalok; d. westward - betolok; d. aimlessly - betobetak; drifted trees, lumber - kejokwe.

drill /dril/ y tr - reil.

drink /driñk/ drank, drunk n & y tr - irak. Portion of any liquid - lim-, limen.

drip /drip/ y i - biliñliñ.

drive /draiv/ drove, driven y tr - kobaj, ubaklok. D. out - karioijlok or kokak; d. a car - katör juoñ motoka.

drop /dráp/ n - bil, biliñliñ; y tr kowötlok, kötlok, kabuñlok. D. (into water only) - kötälke.

drown /draun/ y i - mñloñ, rebeb; y tr kómñloñ. Suicide by drowning - wörenkiök (desirous of coral).

drum /dröm/ n - tram, (ancient d.) aje. Beat a d. - be, bin.

drunk /dröñk/ - karek. So d. one can't stand - rolol in karek.

drunkard /DRÖNK-ard/ - ri irak.

dry /drai/ adj - mörä; y tr kómräik, (d. in sun) kñjeje; y i (d. up) mörälök. Dried out - mönaknak.

duck /dök/ n - rak.

due /diu or du/ <sup>likjab</sup> - (muri likjab ñan iok - debt owing to you); kinke - because.

dull /döl/ adj - kñb.

dumb /döm/ - jaje konono, ban konono.

during /DIUR-iñ/ - ilo ien, iumin.

dust /döst/ - biñalñal.

duty /DIU-ti or DU-ti/ - (task) kona-, konan.

dwarf /dwörf/ - (legendary) ri mennanuwe.

dye /dai/ - uno.

dynamic /dai-NAM-ik/ - (people) lajur; kajur ankil an.

dynamite /DAI-nö-mait/ - kein rubrub, bun ik, bokatañ (Jap. bakudan).

dysentery /DIS-ön-tër-i or di-sön-TER-i/ - ilokloje.

- each /iich/ - kajjo, kajjojo, ka. With e. other - ibben ron; 4 boys and e. has 6 pennies - 4 larrik im ka 6 beni ibbeir.
- eager /II-gër/ - kannuij kōnan.
- ear /ir/ - lojiliñ.
- early /ĒR-li/ - mōkaj. E. in the morning - jibboñtata.
- earn /ĕrn/ n - wōnān. He earns \$30 a month. - Ej wōnān \$30 juōn alliñ.
- earnest /ĒR-nest/ - (kate; kōmat am lemnak ñan jabrewbt men eo kwoj kōmmāne - serious effort; devote all your thoughts to whatever you are doing).
- earth /ĕrth/ - (world) lal, (dirt) bōrij.
- earthquake /ĒRTH-kweek/ - makitkit lal.
- east /iist/ - rear.
- Easter /IIS-tĕr/ - Ijtō.
- eastward /IIST-wōrd/ - talok, tak (w. dir).
- easy /IIZ-i/ - biruru, (light work) mera. Take it e.! - Jab kijir!
- eat /iit/ ate, eaten - mōñā, kañ. Enough to e. - māt; e. between meals - mōñā nennen; e. but little, small eater - mātie (Rāl.), bōrorik (Rat.); e. left-over scraps - attukoko; e. before working - kabbijje.
- ebb /eb/ v i-(of tide) bātlok. E. current in passage - aelik; e. tide - bāt.
- echo /E-ko/ - ainikion etao.
- edge /ej/ - jab, tōrerein.
- eel /iil/ - maj. Varieties of large moray e. - reb; toothless variety of e. living along shore - tun; snake e. - majur; worm e. - amam; tiger moray e. - kōrañrañ.
- effect /e-FEKT/ - (tokjen, men ej walok jen juōn men eo - result, thing that comes from something; oktak - change).
- efficient /e-FISH-ōnt/ - jermal emman (good work).
- effort /EF-ĕrt/ - (a determined e.) kate. See also try.
- egg /eg/ - lib. Fresh e. - tabwil; fish e. - bia; lay an e. - il (Rāl.), lik (Rat.).
- eight /eet/ - rualitik.
- eighteen /EET-tiin/ - joñoulrualitik.
- eighty /EET-i/ - rualitikñoul, litikñoul (infreq.).
- either /II-dhĕr/ <sup>or AI-dhĕr</sup> - ak, bareinwōt.
- either...or /II-dhĕr ōr/ - (people) ian...ak; (things) ñe jab...ak. E. you or Eliu will come. - Juōn iamiro Eliu e naj itok. E. Eliu or Jormelu will come. - Juōn ian Eliu ak Jormelu re naj itok. I will come e. today or tomorrow. - I naj itok ñe jab rainin ak ilju.

elastic /i-LÄS-tik/ - jela mō.  
 elbow /EL-bo/ - jim in be.  
 elder /EL-dēr/ - (village e.) alab (in ene).  
 elect /i-LEKT/ - kälit, ekälil.  
 electric /i-LEK-trik/ - jarom (lightning).  
 eleven /i-LEV-ōn/ - joñouljuōn.  
 Ellice Islands /EL-is AI-ländz/ - Ailiñ in Elije.  
 elongate /i-LÖN-geet/ v tr - rieklok.  
 eloquent /E-lo-kwent/ - böblol, wäjeberik. Aroused by  
 eloquence - böblol.  
 embalm /em-BAM/ - kabit.  
 embark /em-BARK/ - uwe.  
 embarrassed /em-BÄR-öst/ - jok. E. or hurt feelings - toñañ;  
 feel under obligation - äliklik.  
 embrace /em-BREES/ v tr - (e. or hug closely to breast) jib-  
 burleb; (e. with hands clear around the back of person  
 embraced) atbokwōj.  
 emphasize /EM-fō-saiz/ - kalablok, kalikkarlok, rieklok.  
 empire /EM-pair/ - ailiñ in kiñ.  
 employ /em-PLÖI/ - köjerval.  
 empty /EMP-ti/ - emje, ejelok kobban, obōñ.  
 enamel /i-NÄ-mōl/ - See paint. E. on teeth - rekā in ñi.  
 encircle /en-SĒR-kōl/ v tr - raun, kabol.  
 encourage /en-KĒR-ij/ - rejañ, bōk ñan buru.  
 end /end/ n - jab, jemlok, lokan; v tr kamwij, kejemlok.  
 Ended - mat, lok; e. to e. - man ñan man or jabōn ñan  
 jabōn.  
 endure /en-DIUR or en-DUR/ v tr - kijennij.  
 enemy /EN-ō-mi/ - ri kijrat, ri jumae.  
 enforce /en-FORS/ - (law) kabbin (kien ko).  
 engine /EN-jin/ - injin.  
 engineer /en-ji-NIIR/ - injenia.  
 England /IÑ-gländ/ - Iñlen.  
 English /IÑ-glish/ - Iñlij. E. language - kajin Iñlij.  
 enjoy /en-JÖI/ - mōnōnō, lañliñ buñburu.  
 enlighten /en-LAI-tōn/ - kömeramlok. See also light.  
 enough /i-NÖF/ - bwe. E. to eat - māt; big e. - bwe an kileb;  
 e. of anything that can be counted - uñ; not e. of any-  
 thing that can be counted - jouñ.

enrich /en-RICH/ - na mweie.

enslave /en-SLEEV/ - kamakoko.

entangle /en-TÄN-göl/ - buköj, buk.

enter /EN-tër/ - reloñ.

entertain /en-tër-TEEN/ v - kein, ujöke. Do not forget to  
e. strangers. - Komiñ jab meloklok kin/<sup>kei</sup>rö<sup>ni</sup>rua maijet.

entire /en-TAIR/ - eiu.

entirely /en-TAIR-li/ - otem. See also all.

envelope /EN-ve-lop/ - nien leta.

envy /EN-vi/ - junmar. Envious - bwilok mej; make envious -  
kabbwiloklok mej.

epidemic /ep-i-DEM-ik/ - mij elab, mijin.

equal /II-kwöl/ - einwöt.

equator /i-KWEE-tër/ - rileb in lal.

erase /i-REES/ - jeorlok.

error /ER-ër/ - bwir.

escape /es-KEEP/ - le, reor, jor, rölok, nijor.

escort /es-KÖRT/ v - äñin (w. dir).

especially /es-PESH-ö-li/ - elablok (more); kannuij (very).

establish /es-TÄB-lish/ - jutak, kabbin. To have established  
- kajutak.

esteem /es-TIIM/ v tr - kaurök.

estimate /ES-ti-meet/ v tr - watok.

Europe /IUR-öp/ - ailiñ in belle (white man's country).

European /iur-ro-PII-ön/ n - ri belle; adj in belle.

evacuate /i-VÄ-kiu-eet/ - makit jen, jou jen.

even /II-vön/ adj - emman jebän.

even though /II-vön dho/ conj - aet meñe. He is so greedy,  
e. t. he knows a fish is poisonous, he eats it anyway. -  
Joñan an lab an tör, aet meñe e jelä ke ikarar, a ej  
kañ wöt.

evening /IIV-niñ/ - jota.

event /i-VENT/ - (men eo ej walok - thing that happens).

ever /EV-ër/ - jañin.

every /EV-ri/ - aoleb, otemjej, otemjelok (emphatic). E.  
Marshall Island - kajjojo ailiñ in Majöl.

everybody /EV-ri-bad-i/ - aoleb armij, armij otemjej.

everyone /EV-ri-wön/ - aoleb armij.

everything /EV-ri-thiñ/ - aoleb men.  
 everywhere /EV-ri-wher/ - ijoko, ijoko otemjej, ijoko jabrewõt.  
 exact /eg-ZÄKT/ - lukun.  
 exaggerate /eg-ZÄJ-ër-eet/ - burorlab.  
 examine /eg-ZÄM-in/ - kakilen, ialan juñ. School final examination - jimnejin.  
 example /eg-ZÄM-põl/ - wan joñok, jemenei. You be an e. to them. - Kwon juñ joñok ñan ir.  
 excellent /EK-sø-lönt/ - kannuij emman, mejaja. Of e. quality - emmanmwin.  
 except /ek-SEPT/ - elañe ejako, ñe jab. You are almost like me e. for these bonds. - Kom nañin cinwõt ña, elañe ejako tomere kein.  
 exchange /eks-CHEENJ/ - jenij, körrä.  
 excite /ek-SAIT/ - böktak. Excited - iruj loje.  
 excitement /ek-SAIT-mönt/ - jeurur, jänene.  
 exclamation /eks-klø-MEE-shön/ - nan in bwilõñ.  
 excrement /EKS-krø-mönt/ - kübwe.  
 excuse /eks-KIUZ/ v tr - jolok. E. me! - Jolok aß bwir (throw out my mistake)!  
 exercise /EK-sër-saiz/ n - (school e.) kaminene; v i kökajurlok. E. authority over - iroiñ ion.  
 expect /eks-PEKT/ v tr - kötömene.  
 expel /eks-PEL/ - ror.  
 expensive /eks-PEN-siv/ - elab wönän.  
 experience /eks-PIR-i-ens/ n - (men ko jar loe ak kömmene - things we have seen or done).  
 expert /eks-PÉRT adj; EKS-pért n / n & adj - mökare, makare; adj kannuij jela, töloklok.  
 explain /eks-PLEEN/ - kömölele, kalikkar, (e. in great detail) iak.  
 explode /eks-PLOD/ - rub.  
 express /eks-PRES/ - kwalok, kömelele.  
 extend /eks-TEND/ - etal (go), töbar (reach).  
 extent /eks-TENT/ - joñan; rett-, rettan.  
 extinguish /eks-TIÑ-gwish/ - küne.  
 extremely /eks-TRIIM-li/ - lukun.  
 eye /ai/ - mej. Get something in one's e. - belok; inflamed eyes - bilo; coconut e. - mejen ni.  
 eyebrow /AI-brau/ - ät-, ätin.  
 eyelid /AI-lid/ - kilin mej.

## F.

- face /fees/ n - turin mej, mej; v i (f. away) jellok or illok, (f. towards) jit (with dir).
- factory /FÄK-të-ri/ - imön kömman mweiuk.
- fade /feed/ - mejkun, mörälok, aemerlok.
- fail /feel/ - jerata, jako; (f. in school) jibikkik.
- faint /feent/ - (pass out completely) jekelok or mij; lotlok.
- fair /fer/ adj - (just) wänik, jimwe. F. weather - lañ emman.
- fairly /FER-li/ - joñan, jar.
- fairy /FE-ri/ n - Good f. - nonieb;  
 "little people" - ri mennanuwe;  
 cruel giants (male only) - onenak;  
 cruel sea giant (male only) - kojenmeto;  
 cruel sea man - kakwaj;  
 f. tale - inöñ.
- faith /feeth/ - tömak, liki.
- faithful /FEETH-fö1/ - tiljik.
- fall /fö1/ - buñ (w. dir), birnak; (f. from a height, as from a tree) wötlok; (f. down or stumble) olok; (f. face down) buñbero; (f. on) ure; (f. on top of something or one one's face) berone. Many things falling with a thud - birrukruk.
- false /föls/ - wan, riab, jab mol.
- fame /feem/ - buñbuñ.
- familiar /fö-MIL-iër/ - minene(kake).
- family /FÄM-i-li/ - nuk-, nukin; erm-, ermön. F. tribe - bwij; name of f. clan - jowi (RÄl.), jou (Rat.).
- famine /FÄM-in/ - ñita.
- famous /FEE-mös/ - buñbuñ. To make f. - kabuñbuñlok.
- fan /fän/ n - rel; v relel.
- fancy /FÄN-si/ - ilar, aibujuij.
- far /far/ - (distant) to, tolok, toan. As f. as - ikij-, ikijen.
- fare /feer/ - wönän (price).
- farm /farm/ - jikin kallib.
- farther /FAR-dhër/ - etoloklok.
- fashion /FÄ-shön/ - wäwen, kilen.
- fast /fäst/ - mökaj, jaröbmökaj, lur, jab rumij; n & v i jitlok.
- fasten /FÄS-ön/ köboj. F. securely - karim or kabbin.
- fat /fät/ adj - mätök, killebleb; n & adj (on meat) körij, rar (RÄl.), irar (Rat.).

- fate /feet/ - (men eo ej walok ñan juŕn armij - the thing that happens to a man).
- father /FA-dhër/ - jem-, jemin.
- fathom /FÄ-dhöm/ - ñeñe.
- fault /fölt/ - bwir; ru-, ruan; not-, notan.
- favor /FEE-vër/ n - jербal in joiij.
- favorite /FEE-vö-rit/ n - mejlok-, mejlokin. My f. (food) - emnolok ibba.
- fear /fir/ - mijak.
- feast /fiist/ - kwojkwoj.
- feather /FE-dhër/ - kolan bao.
- February /FEB-ru-er-i/ - Bebweri.
- feed /fiid/ v - najirik; n & v tr (as a pet or helpless dependent) täb. Chicken f. - kijen bao.
- feel /fiil/ felt, felt v i - eñjake; v tr tolmi, jatol, rujake (Rat.). Hurt feelings - toñañ. I f. well. - Emman aŕ mour.
- feet /fiit/ - See foot.
- fellow /FE-lo/ - rejet-, rejetan; le. F. worker (with them) - ri jербal ibbeir.
- female /FII-meel/ - körä. (F. animals or plants) kokörä.
- fence /fens/ - wörwör.
- ferment /fër-MENT/ - miñ.
- fern /fèrn/ - No general name exists; various kinds include bairik, kno, ire (tree-like f.).
- fever /FII-vër/ - bwil, biba.
- few /fiu/ - jirik, eitt, jet.
- fewer /FIU-ër/ - eitlok, eitt jon.
- fickle /FI-köl/ - bururu.
- fidget /FI-jit/ - (knees or feet) iklele, ebölöl (Räl.), iribinbin (Rat.).
- field /fiild/ - jikin kallib. Open f. - melaj.
- fierce /firs/ - lej, kamijak.
- fifteen /FIF-tiin/ - joñoullalim.
- fifty /FIF-ti/ - limñoul.
- fight /fait/ - (as a brawl) ire; (in war) tarinae, bata; (box, hit with fists) bait (Eng. fight).
- figure /FIG-iur/ n - (number) nömba; (human f.) biktok, wäwen; v bwine.
- file /fail/ v tr - (records) karök; n & v tr (tool) lä.

fill /fil/ v tr - kobrok, (with a liquid) teiñ; (with solids, not liquid) kanne.

filthy /FIL-thi/ - bwiltanon.

final /FAI-nöl/ - eliktata.

find /faind/ found, found - lo (usually with -e).

fine /fain/ - (very good) kannuij emman, emmanwin, tabij (infreq.); (not coarse) kwerik. F. weaving - airik iren; ground f. - melij.

finger /FIN-gër/ - arri in be.

finish /FIN-ish/ v tr - kamwijlok, karerelok, kamat, kajemlok, kalok.

finished /FIN-isht/ - mat, mwij. Entirely f. - rereelok.

fire /fair/ - kijek, mejowar (old name); v (from job) ror. Firelight - joram; f. wood - kane; make f. by rubbing sticks - it (Räl.) etoñ (Rat.); f. that starts easily - tokwöj; f. that starts slowly - jatoktok, jatkwöj.

firm /fërm/ adj - bin, rim; bojak (infreq.).

first /fërst/ - kein ka juön, maktata. F. born - manje; when I first went to Ebon - ke i ar jino ilok ñan Ebon.

fish /fish/ - ik.  
 f hook - käj;  
 f. line - eo;  
 f. net - ok;  
 f. weirs of stone - me;  
 to go fishing - äñor;  
 to pull in f. - töbe;  
 to snare f. - kabol;  
 to catch f. - kabik ik;  
 catch of f. - kon-, konan.

fisherman /FISH-ër-mön/ - ri äñor.

fit /fit/ - (of clothes) bab. Poor f. - jakon, bolol; f. tightly - kon; very tight f. - ñilñil.

five /faiv/ - lalim.

fix /fiks/ - kömman, (repair) karbin, (mend) kanori.

flag /fläg/ - böläk (Eng.).

flame /fleem/ - urur.

flash /fläsh/ n & v - jarom, urur, meram.

flat /flät/ - jebän wöt juön, eon wöt juön. F. land - bikin wöt juön.

flatter /FLÄT-ër/ - etaouk.

flee /flii/ fled, fled - ko, tir.

fleet /fliit/ n - inij; adj, see fast.

flesh /flesh/ - kaniök.

flexible /FLEK-si-böl/ - börañitñit.

flew /flu/ - See fly.

flirt /flèrt/ - abje.

float /flot/ - ebebe.

flock /flak/ n - iur.

flood /flöd/ n & v - ibwij lebleb. F. tide - ibwij; f. tide  
in lagoon passage - aewar.

floor /flor/ - (rà ko ilal iloan juðn im - bottom boards  
inside a house).

flotsam /FLAT-söm/ - jokwe.

flounder /FLAUN-dër/ - (fish) bale.

flour /FLAU-ër/ - bilawä, bilawä ikor.

flow /flo/ v i - tor.

flower /FLAU-ër/ - (in bloom) wut, ebuil.

fluent /FLU-ent/ - jabin kien.

flutter /FLÖT-ër/ - bikbik.

fly /flai/ n - loñ.

fly /flai/ flew, flown v - keke, kelok. F. off - biklok.

flying fish /FLAI-iñ fish/ - jojo.

foam /fom/ n & v - lijemörmör, mörmör.

fog /fag or fög/ - tab.

fold /fold/ - lim; v tr (f. up) limrul.

follow /FAL-o/ - lor.

following /FAL-o-iñ/ - tokelik. F. month - alliñ en lal  
(Rat.), alliñ in ej itok.

fond /fand/ - (to be f. of) mejlok-, mejlokin. I'm fond of  
reading. - Mejlokö lale buk.

food /fud/ - moñä, kañ, ekkan. Portion of f. - kij-, kijen;  
f. for a voyage - emmir.

fool /ful/ n - bwebwe; v tr - mon.

foot /füt/ - ne. Pl. feet /fiit/.

footstep /FÜT-step/ - buñten ne.

for /för/ prep - (in behalf of) ñan; (during) iomin; conj  
bwe.

forbid /för-BID/ - (prohibit) kamo.

forbidden /för-BID-ön/ - mo, böbrae. Fishing f. here. -  
E böbrae eññor ijo.

force /fors/ n - kajur; v tr (f. s.o. to do something  
against his will) kamokoko.

forehead /FÖR-ed/ - rem in bar.

foreign /FÒR-øn/ - in belle. Foreigner (white) - ri belle. (In referring to an Oriental or other non-white foreign country, name the country, as Jebän, Jäina.)

forest /FÒR-ist/ - bukin wijke.

forever /fòr-E-vèr/ - inrio. F. and ever - inrio im inrio.

forget /fòr-GET/ - meloklok.

forgive /fòr-GIV/ - jecorlok. F. mistakes - jolok bwir or jolok ru-, ruan.

fork /fòrk/ - (eating) bok. F. in tree - meañ.

form /fòrm/ - wäwen, (human) biktok.

former /FÒR-mér/ - mokta.

fort /fort/ - imön bar, me.

forth /forth/ - lok. And so f. - im men, im bar jet, im ko jet einrein.

fortify /FÒR-ti-fai/ - keboj, kebbojak.

fortifications /fòr-ti-fi-KEE-shöns/ - jikin tarinao, jikin kebojak.

fortunate /FÒR-chu-nöt/ - jeramman.

forty /FÒR-ti/ - eoñoul.

forward /FÒR-wèrd/ - manlok. Go f. - wönmanlok.

found /faund/ - See find.

foundation /faun-DEE-shön/ - löntak, bontajön.

fountain /FAUN-tön/ - unin reñ.

four /for/ - emen.

four hundred /for HÖN-dred/ - äbuki.

fourteen /FORT-tiin/ - jonoulemen.

fraction /FRÄK-shön/ - mattan.

fragment /FRÄG-mönt/ - mattan.

fragrant /FREE-grönt/ - enno bwin, (strong fragrance) ñaj, (flowers) melu.

frame /freem/ - (men ko rej kabel bija - things that surround picture).

France /fräns/ - Böranij.

free /frii/ n - (no money charge) ejelok wönän; v tr körlök.

freedom /FRII-döm/ - anemkwöj.

freeze /friiz/ v i - kwöj (probably named from hardening of arrowroot starch, which process has the same name).

French /french/ n - ri Böranij; adj in Böranij.

frequent /FRII-kwönt/ - mäkiijkij.

fresh /fresh/ - (of fish, food) käl, (of eggs) tabwil; (cool) molu. F. breeze - larikrik.

Friday /FRAI-di/ - Böraite, Bölaire.

friend /frend/ - jer-, jeran.

friendly /FRIEND-li/ - jouj, kün armij.

frigate /FRI-göt/ - wa. F. bird - ak; male f. bird - tolöñ.

frighten /FRAIT-ön/ v tr - kailböök, kömijak. To be frightened - ilböök; to be greatly frightened - lelñoñ.

frog /frag or frög/ - birok.

frolic /FRA-lik/ y i - ikien, kananikien.

from /fram/ - jen.

front /frönt/ - im-, iman.

fruit /frut/ - len. To bear f. - jabar.

fruitful /FRUT-föl/ - koua.

fry /frai/ n - börae.

fulfill /füL-FIL/ v tr - kammol. kajetjet. F. (as a prophecy) - kakörmöl.

full /füL/ - bol, obrak, mejirjir. F. (after eating) - mät.

fun /fön/ - (ikure ak men ko re kamönönö - games or things that make happy).

Funafuti /fu-na-FU-ti/ - Unauji.

fungus /FÖN-gös/ - See skin diseases.

funnel /FÖN-öl/ n - kein eteiñ.

funny /FÖN-i/ - köjak (Räl.), liab (Rat.); katöñtöñ.

furious /FIU-ri-ös/ - matörtör.

furnish /FÉR-nish/ v tr - kake.

furniture /FÉR-ni-chër/ - (men ko iloan im - things in a house).

further /FÉR-dhër/ - etolok.

future /FIU-chër/ - ien e naj itok; (near f.) ilju im men; (somewhat distant f.) ien kan rej itok. F. tense - ien e naj itok.

gable /GEE-böl/ - rem.

gaff /gäf/ n - rojak man.

gain /geen/ - tšbrak, orlok.

gall bladder /göl BLÄ-dër/ - at.

gamble /GÄM-böl/ - ikure kin wönan; (g. with cards) bile.

game /geem/ - ikure.

baseball - iakiu (Jap.);

race, usually canoe - iaikwij;

foot race - ikelulu;

pandanus-leaf soccer ball - anirib;

tug of war - kankanto;

spinning shells (like a top) likaeb;

spinning shells - rukole;

surf boarding - löke.

gangway /GÄN-wee/ n - jikin uwe; (exclamation) raklok! Get out of my way! - Rak jen maö!

garbage /GAR-bij/ - kobij.

garden /GAR-den/ - jikin kallib.

gargle /GAR-göl/ - kurkur, ruruk.

garment /GAR-mönt/ - nuknuk, liboror.

gasoline /gäs-o-LIIN/ - kajolin.

gate /geet/ - kejem.

gather /GÄ-dhër/ v tr - (of things) aintok, ae; (coconuts) bilbil. G. together (people) - v tr kokwelok, v i kwelok; gathered together (people) - mattok, kuk.

gave /geev/ - See give.

gay /gee/ - lemönönö, möm.

gear /gir/ - (possessions, articles) mwei-, mweien.

general /JEN-ë-röl/ - (mil.) kaben in jar in tarinae.

generation /jen-i-REE-shön/ - ebeben.

generous /JEN-i-rös/ - räb.

gentle /JEN-töl/ - inemman, jouj.

gentleman /JEN-töl-mön/ - (emman emman mwilin - man of good character).

George /jörj/ - Joj.

germ /jërm/ - kij in nañinmij.

Germany /JÉR-mö-ni/ - Jemani. German man - ri Jemani; German book - buk in Jemani.

get /get/ got, got(ten) - bök. G. on - uwe; g. up - jerkak. It's getting cloudy. - E jino eköroro. It's getting better. - E jino emman.

ghost /gost/ - timön, jitöb etton, äkäk (Rat.). Holy G. - Jitöb Kwojarjar; coming back of a g. - jerkakbiji.

gift /gift/ - See present (n).

Gilbert Islands /GIL-bört AI-ländz/ - Ailiñ in Kilböt, Ailiñ in Bit (vulgar).

gills /gilz/ - (fish g.) wör.

gimlet /GIM-let/ n - kimlij.

girl /görl/ - lerrick, (from puberty to about 30) jiroñ; (near puberty) wonij (Räl.).

give /giv/ gave, given - le (w. dir), na (imperative, with a complement). G. away without pay - ankillak, aje; g. up (as in war) jujen, ebwer; g. freely - wujleb.

glad /gläd/ - mönönö.

glance /gläns/ v i - (sideways) arikrik; (g. as a stick, stone, axe) v i atarrä.

glare /gler/ - tötöm.

glass /gläs/ - (drinking) köläj; (for eyes) köläj in mej. Broken g. - bato.

glorify /GLOR-i-fai/ - kaibujuij.

glory /GLOR-i/ - aibujuij, wuj.

glove /glöv/ - nien be. Baseball g. - kurob (Eng.).

gnaw /nö/ - ajoljol.

go /go/ went, gone; he goes - etal, wä (w. dir, Rat.), ilok, iwij, tillok.  
 go up - wönliñlok;  
 go forward - wönmanlok;  
 go backwards or towards ocean side of an island - wönliklok;  
 go down - wönlalok, tulok, tolal;  
 go for the purpose of - ilen;  
 go and (v) - ilem;  
 go away from - ebaklok, tarlok;  
 go away quickly - mökajlok;  
 have gone - motlok;  
 go around - itoitak;  
 go backwards - jinliklik;  
 go out (as of a room) - rioijlok;  
 go out (light) - kwün;  
 go late - ebatlok;  
 go late - alolok (Rat.);  
 go (as a fire, engine, i.e., function) - jo.

goal /gol/ n - mejenkajik.

goat /got/ - kot.

God /gad/ - Anij. Almighty God - Anij Lablab.

goes /goz/ - See go.

gold /gold/ - kol.

gone /gön/ - emotlok.

gonorrhoea /gan-o-RII-a/ - See venereal diseases.

good /güd/ - emman, (to eat) enno.  
very g. - emmanlok, kannuij emman;  
g. for nothing - bata, jaiok;  
no g. - ejelok tokjen;  
g.-looking (person) - emman wäwen.

The following are translated iokwe iok, kom, etc:  
good afternoon (iokwe in raeleb);  
good morning (iokwe in jibboñ);  
goodby (iokwe in jibliklok).

goodby /güd-BAI/ - See good.

goods /güdz/ - mwei-, mweien.

goose /gus/ - kij.

gossip /GAS-ip/ n - loñin körä (woman's mouth); (malicious  
g.) karkar ajaj; y ajelo, ñiremij.

got /gat/ - See get, have.

govern /GÖV-ern/ y tr - lale kien ion, iroiij ion.

government /GÖV-ern-mönt/ - kien. Military g. - kien  
tarinae; g. officer - ri kien.

governor /GÖV-er-nër/ - komja.

grab /gräb/ y tr - rebij.

grade /greed/ - kölaj (einwöt ilo jikul).

grain /green/ - wit, barli, korn, etc. (B. spellings).

grand /gränd/ - See big, wonderful.

grandchild /GRÄND-chaild/ - jibb-, jibbin.

granddaughter /GRÄND-dö-tër/ - jibb-, jibbin körä.

grandfather /GRÄND-fa-dhër/ - jimma.

grandmother /GRÄND-mö-dhër/ - Same as granddaughter.

grandson /GRÄND-sön/ - jibb-, jibbin emman.

granduncle /GRÄND-öñ-köl/ - jimma.

grant /gränt/ - letok ñan.

grape /greep/ - köreb.

grass /gräs/ - ujoj.

grasshopper /GRÄS-ha-për/ - (small green g.) jelo.

grave /greev/ - lüb. Graveyard - uliej.

gray /gree/ - jämej. G. haired - uwan.

grease /griis/ - körij, iuwi.

great /greet/ - lab, ekileb. Very g., greatest - lijiklok,  
lablab, labtata.

greedy /GRII-di/ - arök, tör; (for food) mätia. G. eater -  
börokileb (Rat.).

green /griin/ - maroro.

greet /griit/ n & y - iokiokwe.  
 greeting /GRIIT-iñ/ - iokwe.  
 grew /gru/ - See grow.  
 grief /griif/ - buromöj.  
 grieve /griiv/ - See mourn.  
 grind /graind/ - irir. G. teeth - kij rekä in ni.  
 grip /grip/ v tr - rebreb.  
 grit /grit/ v tr - (teeth) öölö1.  
 groan /gron/ v i - ñijlok, ñir (Räl.), nör (Rat.).  
 grouch /grauch/ n - jememe.  
 ground /graund/ - börij, lal. Run a ship aground - kaitak  
 juön wa ion bok.  
 group /grup/ - jar.  
 grove /grov/ - buke. G. of breadfruit trees - bukin mä.  
 grow /gro/ grew, grown v tr - errik. G. older - rittolok.  
 grunt /grönt/ n & v i - ñutñut, ñör.  
 guard /gard/ - bar, waj.  
 guess /ges/ - le lemnak, liñña.  
 guest /gest/ - ri lotok.  
 guide /gaid/ n - ri jinet; v jinet, til.  
 guilty /GIL-ti/ - ru-, ruan; bwir; not-, notan.  
 gum /göm/ - (chewing) bwil in meme.  
 gums /gömoz/ - ñar.  
 gun /gön/ - bakke; (rifle) lijukolkol; (revolver) likajik.  
 Big guns - bakke; gunner - ri bu; 5-inch guns - bakke  
 ko 5 inij rettair.  
 gurgle /GER-göl/ (liquid) v i - korijrij.

- habit /HÄ-bit/ - minene, mwil, manit, abjen.
- had /häd/ - See have.
- hail /heel/ n - wut rebin.
- hail /heel/ v tr - katibtib.
- hair /her/ - kol, (h. of head) kolan bar. Cut h. - mij bar.
- hairy /HER-i/ - ekollole.
- half /häf/ - jemettön; jebwilkw-, jebwilkwan.
- half-caste /HÄF-käst/ - abkaj (Eng.).
- hall /höl/ - (rum airik aetok ikötan rum - narrow room between rooms; rum elab - big room).
- halt /hölt/ - böjrak.
- hammer /HÄM-ër/ n - ama; v ure. Claw h. - ama eor kein küteteb.
- hand /händ/ - be. Hands up! - Kotak beöm! Hands off! - Jolok beöm! Shake hands. - Kwon irik be. Hold your hands out, palms upwards. - Kejel beöm.
- handicraft /HÄN-di-kräft/ - jerbäl in be. Marshallese h. - jerbäl in Ailiñ Kein.
- handkerchief /HÄN-kër-chif/ - ankijeb (Eng.).
- handle /HÄN-döl/ - ejjur. Braided h. of basket - birökrök.
- handsome /HÄN-söm/ - wulio.
- hang /hän/ v tr - toto, allitoto, roro, rok. H. something around the neck - marök.
- happen /HÄP-en/ - walok, jejjit.
- happy /HÄP-i/ - mөнөнө, buñburu.
- harbor /HAR-bër/ - jikin ankö, ja, jikin bo an wa.
- hard /hard/ - bin, kijñeñe. Work h. - kate jerbäl.
- hardly /HARD-li/ - nañin ban. We could h. sleep. - Kim nañin ban kiki.
- harlot /HAR-löt/ - körä ekijoñ, körä etton.
- harm /harm/ n - jorrän; v tr köjorrän. He is not harmed. - Ejelok jorrän ibben.
- Harry /HÄR-i/ - Are.
- harvest /HAR-vest/ v tr - marmir. H. season - jonikkan.
- haste /heest/ - See fast.
- hat /hät/ n - at.
- hatchet /HÄ-chit/ - ilil erik, mä1.
- hate /heet/ - ankijrat, matörtör, rike; (strong h., rage) kitötö.

- haunted /HÖNT-ed/ - aet (Räl.), aeto (Rat.).
- have /häv/ had, had - eor; ibb-, ibben. They h. 6 books. -  
Eor 6 buk ibbeir. - I h. no money. - Ejelok a8 mani.
- Hawaii /ha-WAI-ii/ - Awai.
- hay /hec/ - ujoj em8r8.
- he /hii/ - e, ej; lein (demon).
- head /hed/ - bar; uliej (euph.). H. of a household - karo;  
h. of a family branch - alab; h. of an organization -  
jeban; pate - moñ. Also see toilet.
- headache /HED-cek/ - metak bar.
- headman /HED-män/ - alab.
- headquarters /HED-kwör-ters/ - (military h.) jikin eutie j  
an ri tarinae.
- heal /hiil/ y tr - kemour. Healed (of a cut, sore, wound,  
rash) - mo.
- health /helth/ - mour. Healthy - ejmour.
- hear /hir/ - roñ, roñjake.
- heart /hart/ - menono, bam; buru (fig. only, since it lit.  
means throat). A man after my own h. - armij buruen  
einwöt buru8; h. of coconut palm - jiab.
- heat /hiit/ - bwil, mänän; (h. from fire) atlo. Prickly h.  
or a h. rash - bok airik.
- heathen /HII-dh8n/ n - ri märok (dark people), ri bekan  
(Eng: pagan).
- heaven /HEV-8n/ - lañ.
- heavy /HEV-i/ - erro. Heavily loaded - roij.
- heel /hiil/ n - jim in ne.
- height /hait/ - (of people) aetokan; (of things) utiejen.
- heir /er/ - ri jolit.
- hell /hel/ - jikin iñtan; hedis (B.); geena (B.).
- hello /he-LO/ - iokwe iok, kom.
- helm /helm/ - jebwe.
- help /help/ - jibañ, rejetak.
- helper /HELP-8r/ - ri jibañ.
- hem in /hom in/ -' kabol. See sew.
- hen /hen/ - lolo.
- her /h8r/ pro - e (k8r8); pers & demon pro lin, lien, lie.  
(See she or Gram.) Poss adj - an, lian.
- here /hir/ - (very close to speaker) ijin; (somewhat close to  
speaker) ijo, ijojo (Rat.); (fairly close to speaker)  
ije. H. it is. - Iññe.

hermaphrodite /hër-MÄ-fro-dait/ - kakö1.  
 hero /HI-ro/ - ri beran.  
 herring /HER-iñ/ - jarmö1.  
 hesitate /HE-zi-teet/ - tumurmur, aeberber, bökliköt,  
 aelö11ö1.  
 hew /hiu/ - jikjik.  
 hibiscus /hai-BIS-kös/ - (tree, Haw. hau) lo; (flower) roj.  
 hiccough - Meaning and pronunciation same as hiccup.  
 hiccup /HIK-öp/ v i - majoñjoñ.  
 hide /haid/ v tr - noj.  
 hidden /HID-n/ - tilekek, binjak, etino, nojak.  
 high /hai/ - utiej, tuliñ. H. tide - ibwij.  
 hill /hil/ - tol erik.  
 him /him/ - e; lein (demon). To h. - ñan e.  
 hinder /HIN-dër/ - böbrae.  
 hire /hair/ - köjjerbal.  
 his /hiz/ - an. H. hat - at eo an.  
 history /HIS-tö-ri/ - bwebwenato. Native historian - ri  
 bwebwenato.  
 hit /hit/ - (beat) reñlok, man, or reñööt; (h. a mark) lil  
or jero; (pound) ure; (h. the bull's eye) kajetjet.  
 H. by mistake, as a bystander - kalanwotwot.  
 hives /haivz/ - linnab; (from eating spoiled fish) juru.  
 hold /hold/ - kabjör, rebij, rebreb; (h. up) jebak; (h. of  
 a ship or canoe) loa.  
 hole /hol/ - roñ. Many holes - roñroñ.  
 holiday /HA-li-dee/ - olte (Eng.).  
 hollow /HA-lo/ - eorloan.  
 holy /EO-li/ - kwojarjar. H. Communion - Kwojkwoj an Iroj.  
 home /hom/ - jik-, jikin; kabijukn-, kabijuknen.  
 homesick /HOM-sik/ - oñ.  
 honest /A-nest/ - jimwe, mol, emman mwil.  
 honor /A-nër/ v tr - kautiej, nebar, ujöke. Honored - ñiejo.  
 hook /hük/ - (fish h.) köj.  
 hope /hop/ - lemnak (think), kötömene (expect), kejatrikrik  
 (infreq.). To lose h. - ebwer. I h. so. - Einrein aö  
 lemnak.  
 horizon /ho-RAI-zön/ - bëliñ.

- horn /hörn/ - (conch shell) jilil; kein kajañjañ (general name); (h. of cattle) run.
- horse /hórs/ - oj (Eng.).
- hospital /HAS-pi-töl/ - aujbitöl, imön nañinmij, mön taktö.
- hospitality /has-pi-TÄL-i-ti/ - kein elab, kein armij.
- host /host/ - (iroij in kwojkwoj; armij eo an juön kwojkwoj - head of a feast; man who has a feast).
- hot /hat/ - bwil, mänän.
- hour /aur/ - awa. What time is it? - Jete awa kiö?
- house /haus/ - im. From h. to h. - jen im ñan im.
- how /hau/ - euwi, kijkan, ie, ian. H. long? - ie toan?;  
h. much sugar? - ie rettan juka?; h. many - jete. H.  
is your health? - Ekijkan am mour? H. are you? -  
Emman ke am mour? H. do you spell it? - Ian am jibele?  
H. do you know? - Etke kwoj jelä?
- however /hau-E-vér/ - bötäb, ijoke.
- hug /hög/ v tr - jibbur.
- huge /hiuj/ - See large.
- human being /HIU-mön BII-iñ/ - armij.
- humble /HÖM-böl/ - että buru. H. oneself - barikrik.
- humorous /HIU-mér-ös/ - katöntön.
- hunchback /HÖNCH-bäk/ - kumliklik.
- hundred /HÖN-dred/ - jibuki. Hundreds of - buki.
- hungry /HÖN-gri/ - koli, añañe, uwañañ (Räl.), urur (infreq.),  
(so h. that head aches) lurök; (very weak with h.)  
barök. Starving - ñita; h. for fish - batur.
- hunt /hönt/ - ebbök, buköt, kabbok. H. game - kakiruru.
- hurricane /HER-i-keen/ - lañ, kōto elab.
- hurry /HER-i/ - mokaj, jaröbmökaj, kaiur. To be in a h. -  
kijirjir. H. up! - (encouraging work) (Rat.) Aböbböb!  
H. up! - Jab rumij!
- hurt /hért/ n & v i - metak, jorrän; v tr kentak, kokure,  
kajorrän.
- husband /HÖZ-bönd/ - bel-, belen; ri tur- emman, turin; rin  
(familiar or disrespectful). Her h. - leo belen.
- husk /hösk/ n - (coconut h.) bweo; v tr (h. coconuts) erib.
- husky /HÖS-ki/ - böñböñ, ibeb.
- hypocrisy /hi-PAK-ri-si/ - etac, ankilriab.
- hypocrite /HIP-o-krit/ - ri jelä mon.

- I /ai/ - i, ij; ña, ña i (emphatic). That I may - in. See Gram.
- ice /ais/ - aij. I. cream - aij kirim.
- idea /ai-DII-a/ - lemnek (thought). What's the i.? - Ta melemen men in? or Ta in?
- ideal /ai-DII-81/ adj & n - bolemen.
- idle /AI-d81/ adj - (cjelok men eo ej kammane - nothing being done); v to be i. - k8kamanmwin.
- if /if/ - elañe, ñe (in future).
- ignorant /IG-n8-r8nt/ - jajelokjen or jaje (R8l.); ñoklokjen or ñok (Rat.).
- imagine /i-MÄ-j8n/ - l8kim.
- imitate /IM-i-teet/ - ari, kajeoñ.
- immediately /i-MII-di-8t-li/ - ki8ki8, m8kaj, bitm8rm8r.
- immoral /i(m)-M8R-81/ - kijoñ.
- immortal /i(m)-M8R-t81/ - rien mour.
- impolite /im-po-LAIT/ - jaje manit.
- important /im-P8R-t8nt/ - elab tokjen.
- importune /im-p8r-TIUN/ - eljinmin.
- impossible /im-PA-si-b81/ - ban. Nothing will be i. for you. - Ejelok men ko kom bane.
- imprint /IM-print/ n - jenkw-, jenkwan.
- improper /im-PRAP-8r/ - jakkar.
- improve /im-PRUV/ v tr - k8k8manmanlok, ko#w8bben.
- impulsive /im-P8L-siv/ - jeämwer.
- in /in/ - (place and time) ilo; (inside) ilcan.
- inch /inch/ - inij, mako (B.).
- incident /IN-si-d8nt/ - See event.
- include /in-KLUD/ - kobaik.
- incomplete /in-k8m-PLIIT/ adj - jibikbik, kebata.
- incorrect /in-k8-REKT/ - jab jimwe; (speech) abeltak.
- increase /IN-kriis n & in-KRIIS v/ - koorlok, kalablok, kal8ñlok.
- indeed /in-DIID/ - emmel.
- independence /in-di-PEN-d8ns/ - anemkw8j. Declaration of I. - Kwalok Anemkw8j; to be i. - jutaklok ia-.
- indistinct /in-dis-TINKT/ - j8mej.
- industrious /in-D8S-tri-8s/ - owan, niknik.

infection /in-FEK-shön/ - (in a cut or sore) anilen. Poison or dirt that breeds i. - baijen.

influential /in-flu-EN-shöl/ n - ankila-, ankilan; lajur.

inform /in-FÖRM/ - köjeläk.

information /in-för-MEE-shön/ - kemölele (explanation); kein jinet (guide).

inhabited /in-HÄB-i-töd/ - armijen.

inherit /in-HER-it/ - jolit; (i. bodily or mental traits) böran.

injection /in-JEK-shön/ - wä.

injure /IN-jër/ v tr - köjorrän.

ink /iñk/ - inik.

inner /IN-ër/ - iolab, iloa.

innocent /IN-ö-sönt/ - ejelok ru-, ruan.

insane /in-SEEN/ - uriäkäk, bwebwe.

insect, /IN-sekt/ - men in mour jirik; men inkeke.

insert /in-SÉRT/ v tr - wiakelok.

inside /in-SAID/ prep & adv - iloan, na iloan.

insides /in-SAIDZ/ n - lobul-, lobulen.

insist /in-SIST/ v i - akwelab.

inspect /in-SPEKT/ v tr - etale.

inspire /in-SPAIR/ - kätak.

installations /in-stö-LEE-shönz/ - (jikin kebbojak ke an ri tarinae - prepared places of soldiers).

instance /IN-stöns/ n - wan jonok.

instead /in-STED/ - tarrin. I. of you - binij jenkwöm.

instruct /in-STRÖKT/ - kemelele, kibel.

insufficient /in-sö-FI-shönt/ - jabwe.

insult /IN-sölt n & in-SÖLT v/ - jekleb.

intelligent /in-TEL-i-jönt/ - meletlet, kannuij jelälökjen.

intend /in-TEND/ - kötomene.

intentionally /in-TEN-shön-öl-li/ - lemnak wüt (really think), könan wüt (really want), bebe wüt ilo buru (really decide in the heart). He killed the Japanese i. - E ar lemnak wüt in man ri Jebän; E ar könan wüt in man ri Jebän; or E ar bebe wüt ilo buruen bwe en man ri Jebän.

intercede /in-tër-SIID/ v i - jojomar.

interest /IN-tër-öst/ n - itcklino-, itoklimon; (money i.) jima or orlok.

interfere /in-tér-FIR/ - kabañ.  
interpret /in-TÉR-prüt/ - ukok, ukök (ilo kenono).  
interrupt /in-tĕ-RÖPT/ y tr - bukoj.  
intestines /in-TEŠ-töns/ - majñal.  
into /IN-tu/ - i loan, ñan loan.  
introduce /in-trö-DIUS/ - bakajen.  
invent /in-VENT/ - kin.  
investigate /in-VES-ti-geet/ - etale.  
invite /in-VAIT/ - körtok (call hither), jiron (tell).  
iron /AI-ěrn/ - mäl; n & y tr (clothes i.) aen.  
ironwood /AI-ěrn-wüd/ - köñi.  
is /iz/ - See be.  
island /AI-lönd/ - (independent i.) ailiñ; (small i. on an  
atoll) ene; (sandy, stony reef i. without trees) bokemna.  
isolate /AI-so-lect/ - kamäkelok (ia-). Isolated - mäkelok.  
it /it/ - e, ej (men).  
itch /ich/ - rimöm (Rĕl.), mönijnij (Rat.).  
its /its/ - an, in (men).  
it's /its/ - cont. of it is; see be.

- jacket /JÄK-öt/ - See coat.
- jail /jeel/ n - imön kalbuj.
- Jaluit /JÄ-lu-it/ - Jäluij.
- January /JÄN-yu-er-i/ - Jänweri.
- Japan /jö-PÄN/ - Jebän, Nibbon.
- Japanese /jä-pö-NIIZ/ n - ri Jebän; ri Nibbon.
- jar /jar/ - bato, (small j.) bökä.
- jaw /jô/ - at; (upper j.) atliñ; (lower j.) atlal.
- jealous /JE-lös/ - junmar, kamo, kajuju.
- jerk /jêrk/ - ilitinkirej.
- Jesus Christ /JII-zös kraist/ - Jijöj Köraij; Jisös Kraist (B.).
- Jew /ju/ - ri Ju.
- jewel /ju-öl/ - rekä aurök.
- jewelry /JU-öl-ri/ - inök, mon in kaibujuij.
- jiggle /JI-göl/ - iririk.
- job /jab/ - jermal, job.
- John /jan/ - Jon.
- join /jöin/ v tr - koba, rebjik, kokwelok. J. the Navy -  
reloñ ilo Navy (enter in); j. each other - töbar ren.
- joints /joints/ - (in body) makej.
- joke /jok/ v & n - köjak (Räl.), liab (Rat.).
- journey /JÊR-ni/ - etal.
- joy /joi/ - lañliñ.
- judge /jöj/ n - ri ekajet; v tr ekajet, kajimwe; (consider)  
watök.
- juggle /JÖ-göl/ v tr - lejoñjoñ (Rat.).
- juice /jus/ - ren.
- July /ju-LAI/ - Julae.
- jump /jömp/ - kejon, kelok.
- June /jun/ - Jun.
- jungle /JÖN-göl/ - See forest.
- just /jöst/ adj - wänik; adv baj, bajjik; (j. now) kab. It's  
j. finished. - E ja kab mwij.
- justify /JÖS-ti-fai/ - kowänik.

## K.

- keel /kiil/ - joj in wa.
- keep /kiip/ - rebij, kejberok. K. back - kejenik.
- kernel /KÉR-nö1/ - kole.
- kettle /KET-ö1/ - (small) tibat; (large) tikätö1, tikrö1.
- key /kii/ - ki, kik.
- kick /kik/ v tr - bwijlok. Kicking - bwijbwij.
- kill /kil/ - man, (murder) uror.
- kind /kaind/ adj - joiij, emman buru.
- kind /kaind/ n - wäwen, kain, (this k., such a k.) rot.  
This k. of things - men rot kein. What k. of l? - L rot?
- kindle /KIN-dö1/ v tr (a fire) kejo, jen.
- kinfolk /KIN-fok/ - nuk-, nukin.
- king /kiñ/ - iroiij elab.
- kiss /kis/ v tr - mejenma, uma.
- knee /nii/ - buke.
- kneel /niil/ - jubuke, bukelö1ö.
- knife /naif/ - bakböök (Räl.), bökbök (Rat.); (pocket k.)  
naib; (long k.) jäji.
- knock /nak/ - kallallal.
- knoll /nol/ n - bat.
- knot /nat/ - (in string) buij; (in wood) bike. Tie a k. -  
buj; act of tying a k. - bubu.
- know /no/ knew, known - (fact) jelä, (person) jelä kajjen.  
Not to know - jaje (Räl.), ñok (Rat.).
- knowledge /NA-lej/ - jelälökjen, meletlet.
- Korean /ko-RII-ön/ adj - Jojeñ, Koria.
- Kusaie /ku-SAI/ - Kurae, Kujae.
- Kwajelein /KWA-jö-len/ - Köwajlein.

## L.

- labor /LEE-bër/ - jermal.
- laborer /LEE-bër-ër/ - ri jermal.
- lace /lees/ n - juwain. Shoe l. - koran juj, kein korak.
- lack /læk/ - aikwij (need), ejelok (none), mätan (remaining).
- ladder /LÄ-dër/ - kein uwe.
- lady /LEE-di/ - körü e utiej karkarin, liätöktök.
- lagoon /lö-GUN/ n - lomalo. L. side of island - jabar; to  
or in the l. - ar.
- lake /leek/ - (swampy, shallow, atoll l.) bät.
- lame /leem/ - kirro.
- lament /lö-MENT/ - liäjlol.
- lamp /lämp/ - lam.
- land /länd/ n - ene (island); (property) wäto; jik-, jikin  
(place); v i to, ekto; (of birds & planes) jok. Go  
towards l. - wönenelok; landing field - jikin jok.
- landward /LÄND-wörd/ - enelok.
- language /LÄN-gwij/ - kajin.
- lantern /LÄN-törn/ - läntön.
- lap /läp/ n - maejab.
- lap /läp/ v tr - (l. up) ramij.
- large /larj/ - lab, ekileb. Enlarge - kölablok.
- larger /LARJ-ër/ - elablok.
- last /läst/ - elik, (the very l.) eliktata; v i (as clothes)  
to. L. night - boñ; l. month - alliñ eo ej ilok.
- late /leet/ - rumij, ebbat; (too l.) likjab. To come or be  
l. - alo (Rat.).
- later /LEET-ër/ - tokälik, (l. than) likjab jen.
- laugh /läf/ - tñ; rere (Rat.); (l. loudly) lea. L. at  
someone - kajjirere.
- launch /lönch/ n - lon.
- launch /lönch/ v tr - kökelok.
- laundry /LÖN-dri/ - (clothes) men in kwalkol; (place) jikin  
kwalkol.
- lavalava /LA-va-la-va/ - löblöba (fr. Samoan). Wear a l. -  
löblöba.
- law /lô/ - kien.
- lawful /LÖ-fül/ - melim.
- lay /lee/ v tr - ror, likit. L. it down! - Kwon rere!

- lazy /LEE-zi/ - jowan, (not industrious) jñniknik; (idle) jatoktok or kòkamanwin.
- lead /led/ n - jot.
- lead /liid/ v - til, añin, uke (w. dir). L. astray - kòjebwàbwe.
- leader /LIID-èr/ - ri til.
- leaf /liif/ - (round) bwilik, (coconut l.) kimij; (pandanus l.) mañ.
- leak /liik/ v - etal.
- lean /liin/ adj - See thin.
- lean /liin/ v i - (l. against or back) atartar, (l. on) jebat, (l. over or out) mallok; v tr katar.
- learn /lèrn/ - katak.
- least /liist/ - eriktata, iettata.
- leather /LEDH-èr/ - kilin kau (cow skin).
- leave /liiv/ v tr - likit, ror; v i riojlok (jen). To have left - motlok.
- leeward /LII-wèrd/ - (l. side) jabalur. L. and ocean side of an atoll - liklal.
- left /left/ adj - (not right) anniñ (Rùl.), anbwijban (Rat.), ràbwijban; v (remaining) ber, mätan, bwe.
- leg /leg/ - ne, wà.
- legend /LE-jönd/ - bwebwenato in eto, inoñ.
- lei /lee/ - (on the head) bel-, belin; wut; (around the neck) marmar. Put a l. on oneself - belbil; on someone else - kabelbil; weave a l. - lèlè; shell leis - likajjir (common kind, oval white shells), alu (common kind, smaller than likajjir), bwil (round, found on Wotho).
- leisure /LII-zhèr/ - (ien ko ejelok ar jerbak - times that we have no work).
- lend /lend/ v tr - (lelok im naj bar kòrol - give away and will again return).
- length /leñth/ - aetokan; rett-, rettan.
- lengthen /LEÑ-then/ - kaetoklok.
- leprosy /LEP-ro-si/ - leba.
- less /les/ - eriklok, eitlok (jen), likjab (jen). Not l. than 10 hours - jab likjab jen 10 awa.
- lesson /LES-èñ/ - katak.
- lest /lest/ - ñe ab.
- let /let/ v tr - likit, kòtlok, kòmelim.
- let's /lets/ - jen. L. go - jen etal.
- letter /LET-èr/ - leta.

- level /LEV-8l/ adj - jebän wöt juön, eon wöt juön; v tr (l. off) eoreak.
- liberty /LIB-8r-ti/ - anemkw8j.
- library /LAI-bre-ri/ - im8n buk (jab nan wia).
- lice /lais/ - See louse.
- lick /lik/ v tr - ramij.
- lid /lid/ n - mej.
- lie /lai/ n - riab (falsehood).
- lie /lai/ v i - (l. on one's back) jertak, jarlebleb, jerelañ; (l. down) babu, (l. on stomach, face down) bero.
- life /laif/ - mour.
- lift /lift/ v tr - kotak, leliñlok. L. anchor - t8bt8b añk8.
- light /lait/ adj - (not heavy) mera, eblal.
- light /lait/ n & adj - romak; adj (not dark) meram; v tr til, rom8, k8meram. Fire l. - ejjoram; electric l. - meram in jarom or lam in jarom.
- lighten /LAIT-(8)n/ - k8meramlok, (l. ship) 8kbil jen wa.
- lightning /LAIT-niñ/ - jarom.
- like /laik/ adj - einw8t. L. this - einw8t men in, einw8t in; l. that - einw8t en.
- like /laik/ v tr - k8nan, kanak, emman ibb-; (of food) ijol, enno ibb-.
- likeness /LAIK-nes/ n - nememin, iuwan.
- lily /LIL-i/ - (spider l.) ki8b.
- limb /lim/ - (ra ko re lab ilo juön wijke - big branches on a tree; be, ne - arm, leg).
- lime /lain/ n (tree) lain; (limestone) iawewe.
- limit /LIM-it/ n - (joñan eo emwij likiti bwe emo ell8 jene - amount that has been established that it is forbidden to pass beyond). Off limits - emo.
- limp /limp/ v - ajkub, kikubkub.
- line /lain/ n - lain, lajr8k; (fish) eo; (rope) to; v tr k8lajr8k.
- lion /LAI-8n/ - lai8n.
- lip /lip/ - ti-, tien.
- liquor /LIK-8r/ - (alcoholic l. of any description) ren in karek.
- list /list/ n & v tr - lajer8k.
- listen /LIS-8n/ - roñjake, oroñ. L. quietly and attentively - kareñlokjen; l. with expectation - akajkwe.

little /LIT-ŋl/ adj - erik, eiet; (tiny) niñ; adv jirik;  
 (very l.) jirikrik. A l. (adv) - bajjik; a l. bit -  
 jibiñ.

live /liv/ - (dwell) jokwe, jukjuk abj-; (be alive) mour.

liver /LIV-ër/ - aj.

lizard /LIZ-èrd/ - korab, wiaue; aub (Räl.), kilij (Rat.);  
 large variety l. - kutilitil (Räl.), menuel (Rat.); huge  
 imported Jap l. - tokake; common small striped l. -  
 kiruble (Rat.), kul (Räl.).

load /lod/ n - ine, (l. of food on a vessel) kobab; v tr  
 (l. a ship heavily) karoij; (l. a ship, car, table)  
 ektak.

loaf of bread /lof ðv brəd/ - lob.

loathe /lodh/ - jðjðik.

lobster /LAB-stër/ - wir, (catch lobsters) kawir.

location /lo-KEE-shön/ - See place.

lock /lak/ n & v tr - lak, kik.

locust /LO-köst/ - (insect) urur.

log /lög or lag/ - wijke.

loin cloth /lòin klòth/ - kal, inono (old word).

long /lòñ/ - aetok. L. division - ajejaetok; l. time or l.  
 ago - to; how l. - ie toan.

longitude /LAN-ji-tiud/ - aetokan.

look /lük/ - (l. at) lala, rei (w. dir), (l. at, watch) aluij;  
 (l. for) bukòt, ebbòk, (l. up) ejer, (l. into or examine  
 a matter) liñör. L. out! - Lale iok!

loose /lus/ - (at large) kòtlok; (of clothes, ropes) birtoto;  
 (poor fit) bolol; (as a door) eliei.

loosen /LUS-øn/ v tr - kòtlok, mejal, jelat.

lord /lòrd/ - iroiij (chief).

lose /luz/ - luj, jako. To l. in war - jibokwe.

loss /lòs/ - luj, jako.

lost /lòst/ - jako. Get l. - jebwäbwi.

lot /lat/ - elòñ (many), wäto (plot of land).

loud /laud/ - ellaj, (noisy) keroro. L. voice or talk -  
 kolab.

louse /laus/ pl. lice - kij. Delouse - äküt.

lousy /LAU-zi/ - kijkij; (slang, very bad) kannuij nana.

love /löv/ - iokwe, kònak. Loved - wölbo; l. sick - maina.

lovely /LÖV-li/ - See beautiful.

low /lo/ - että.

lower /LO-br/ adj - että jen, ettälök; v tr rer, rorlallok,  
kötäik.

luck /lök/ - (good) jeramman. Good l.! - Jeramman nan iok!

luff /löf/ v i - eto.

lumber /LÖM-bër/ - rä.

lunacy /LU-nö-si/ - anebeb.

lunch /löneh/ - (mönä jirik in 12 in men awa - small eating  
at about noon).

lung /löñ/ - er.

lust /löst/ - liñ, möm, mijkaie.

## M.

- machine /mø-SHIIN/ - injin. Sewing m. - mejin.
- mackerel /MÄK-ër-öl/ - loj.
- mad /mäd/ - See crazy, angry.
- maggot /MÄG-öt/ - likakrök.
- magic /MÄJ-ik/ - marmir, uno. M. power - bönöj; m. power in speech - atlon.
- magistrate /MÄJ-is-treet/ - (atoll m.) ri til ailiñ.
- mail /meel/ n - leta ko.
- maimed /meemd/ - jibikbik.
- main /meen/ - elablok. Main island - eonene.
- mainland /MEEN-länd/ - eonene.
- maintain /meen-TEEN/ - See keep.
- majority /mø-JAR-i-ti/ - relönlok.
- Majuro /mø-JÉR-o/ - Mejro.
- make /meek/ - kömman, wojak (Rat.).
- male /meel/ - emman (Räl.), maman (Rat.). M. animals, plants - koman.
- man /män/ pl. men - emman (Räl.), maman (Rat.), (human being) armij; leo, lein, leen (demon). Old m. - lallab, elawönwön; young m. - likao.
- manage /MÄN-ij/ - bek, lala.
- manager /MÄN-ij-ër/ - manija, ri lala.
- mango /MÄN-go/ - mähko.
- mangrove /MÄN-grov/ - (kinds of) joñ, eocak, kimemi, bulobol.
- manner /MÄN-ër/ - wäwen.
- manners /MÄN-ërz/ - manit; abj-, abjen.
- manufacture /män-iu-FÄK-chër/ - töbrak, kömman. Manufactured goods - men in töbrak.
- many /MEN-i/ - löñ, elöñ. Very m. - kannuij löñ, löñ otem löñ.
- map /mäp/ - mab.
- March /march/ - Maj.
- mark /mark/ n - (pencil m.) errön, (m. modifying pronunciation of Marshallese letters) kakölle; v jeje (write).
- market /MAR-köt/ - jikin wia.
- marksmanship /MARKS-mön-ship/ - (good m. with guns, spears, arrows, knives) jero, wälil.
- marlin /MAR-lin/ - (striped m.) lejkan.

marry /MÄR-i/ v tr - belele, belek, kōmare; p. part. rere, mare. Married man - leo belele; married person - an kien; marriage feast - kwojkwoj in belele.

marsh /marsh/ n - lobiroro.

Marshall Islands /MAR-shōl AI-lōndz/ - Ailiñ Kein (these atolls), Ailiñ in Majōl, Ailiñ in Marshall.

Marshallese /mar-shōl-IIZ/ n - ri Ailiñ Kein; ri Majōl; adj in Ailiñ Kein, in Majōl.

marvelous /MAR-vel-ōs/ - kabwilōñlōñ, emmantata.

Mary /ME-ri/ - Meri.

mass /mäs/ - (ae in elōñ men ko - collection of many things; kilen jar in Katlik - form of Catholic worship).

massage /mō-SAZH/ n - bitbit; v tr kabit. A kind of m. - makilkil (Räl.).

mast /mäst/ - kiju (Räl.), kaju (Rat.). Line on mainmast - man; top of m. - lot.

masticated /MÄS-ti-kee-ted/ - melij.

mat /mät/ - jaki (general name).  
 large floor m. - jeboko;  
 sitting m. - tōlao;  
 eating m. - kano;  
 small pandanus m. - miar;  
 small ornamental m. - ir;  
 fine m., usually for sleeping - jaki ir;  
 ordinary sleeping m. - jañiñi;  
 woman's m. - nerir (old word);  
 m. to put under a hot dish - eran bileij;  
 sleeping m. - kini-, kinien.

match /mäch/ - mājōt, mejit. Strike a m. - it.

match /mäch/ - (similar things) iuwan.

material /mō-TIR-i-ōl/ - (nuknuk ak mweiuk; men ko rej koba im kōmman juōn men eo - clothes or goods; things they put together and make a thing).

matter /MÄT-ōr/ - men (thing). It doesn't m. - E jekeron. Jab lemnak kake (lit: Don't think about it.). What's the m. with you? - Kwo baj it?

mattress /MÄT-res/ n - bōton (Jap: futon).

May /mee/ - Mei.

maybe /MEE-bi/ - bwelen, ñe ab.

me /mii/ - iō.

meal /miil/ - ien mōññ, mōññ.

mean /miin/ v i - melele. What does this m.? - Ta melele men in? adj - lej.

meaning /MII-niñ/ n - melelen. Explanation of the m. of words - räbilitan.

means /miinz/ n - (way) wāwen; (wealth) mweiuk.

measles /MII-zöls/ - bok airik.

measure /MEZH-ër/ n - joñan; v tr joñok. Exact m. - uñ;  
cubic m. - joñan mejil; m. joints or angles - alej.

meat /miit/ - kaniök.

meddlesome /MED-ö1-söm/ - erocbeb, kabönö.

medical /MED-i-kö1/ - in uno. M. practitioner - ri uno.

medicine /MED-i-sin/ - uno. To take m. - uno; to give m. -  
uno.

meditate /MED-i-teet/ - kalmanlokjen.

meet /miit/ - ion, onmae.

Melanesian /MEL-a-nii-zhön/ - (ebeen einwöt ri Biji kab ri  
Jolomon - races like the Fijians and Solomon Islanders).

melt /melt/ - önlök.

member /MEM-bër/ - mattan; ro-, ron. Church m. - ri eklejia.

memory /MEM-ër-i/ - ememej.

men /men/ - (these m., these m. who) lömarein; (those m.,  
those m. who) lömaro. Also see man.

menace /ME-nös/ - See threaten.

mend /mend/ - karbin, (nets) kanor, karök.

menopause /MEN-o-pöz/ - ien a- torbel.

menstruation /men-stru-EE-shön/ - bötöktök.

mention /MEN-shön/ - See say.

merchant /MÉR-chönt/ - ruwia.

mercy /MÉR-si/ n - tiriamo, joiij.

mere /mir/ - bajjik.

merry /ME-ri/ - lañliñ.

message /ME-sij/ - ennan.

messenger /MES-en-jer/ - ri jilik, ri keañ.

metal /MET-ö1/ - mäl.

method /METH-öd/ - ial, kilen, marmir, wäwen.

mice /mais/ - See mouse.

Micronesian /mai-kro-NII-zhön/ - (ebeen einwöt ri Majö1, ri  
Kilböt kab ri Kärolain - races like the Marshallese,  
Gilbertese, and Caroline Islanders).

middle /MID-ö1/ - iolab, lukön. M. of many things or people  
- bwiljen.

midnight /MID-nait/ - lukön boñ.

midrib /MID-rib/ - (of coconut frond) beb.

might /mait/ n - märoñ, kajur. I m. go. - I märoñ etal. He  
m. do it. - Bwelen e naj kammane.

mildew /MIL-diu/ - malau.  
 mile /mail/ - mail.  
 military /MIL-i-ter-i/ adj - in tarinae.  
 milk /milk/ - milik. Coconut m. - ä1.  
 Milky Way /MILK-i wee/ - iöb.  
 mill /mil/ - (imön injin in kömman juka, bilawä, etc. - engine house making sugar, flour, etc.).  
 million /MIL-yöñ/ - miliöñ.  
 mimic /MIM-ik/ - kajeoñ, anök, ari.  
 mind /maind/ - lemnak (thinking), buru (heart), lolätät (mind or soul). Also see obey. Change your m. - ukot am lemnak. Never m.! - E jekeron! I don't m.! - E jekeron ibba! He has a good m. - Emman baran.  
 mine /main/ poss pro - aö; n (military) main.  
 minister /MIN-is-tër/ n - ri kaki elab, reblen.  
 minute /MIN-it/ - minit.  
 minutes /MIN-its/ - minit.  
 miracle /MIR-ö-köl/ - men in bwilöñ.  
 mirage /mi-RAZH/ - bwilbwil abäroro.  
 mirror /MI-rër/ - kabjur, kö1aj.  
 miscellaneous /mi-sö-LEE-ni-ös/ - jabrewöt.  
 mischievous /MIS-chi-vös/ - kakötöto, eroebeb.  
 miserly /MAI-zër-li/ adj - aurök, kubon.  
 miss /mis/ v tr - (as a boat) likjab or bat; (as a target) jab lil. Missing - jako.  
 Miss /mis/ - Mij.  
 missionary /MI-shön-er-i/ - mijönerre.  
 mistake /mis-TEEK/ - bwir. Make a m. - kabwir.  
 mix /miks/ v tr - ker, iik. Mixed (confused) buköj; (indistinguishable) biljo.  
 mixture /MIKS-chër/ - iikin.  
 mock /mak/ adj - wan; v kajjirere.  
 model /MAD-öl/ - joñok, kajeoñ. You are a m. to them. - Kwoj juön joñok ñan ir.  
 modern /MAD-örn/ - ran kein (these days).  
 modest /MAD-öst/ - lejokmen.  
 moisten /MÖI-sön/ v tr - kaiu.  
 molasses /mo-LÄ-sez/ - (coconut) jekmai.  
 mold /mold/ - lirauwe. Moldy taste or smell - ennen.

Monday /MÖN-de/ - Manre.

money /MÖN-i/ - mani, mak.

month /mönth/ - alliñ.

monthly /MÖNTH-li/ - alliñ otemjej.

mood /mud/ - añ. They finished the work fast because their  
m. was good. - MÖkaj an mwij jermal bwe elab añir.

moon /mun/ - alliñ.

Moorish idol /MUR-ish AI-döl/ fish, Haw. kihikihi - olañ.

more /mor/ - elönlök, eorlok, (to be left) mätan, (again)  
bar. How many m.? - mätan bar jete?; m. than - elab  
jen; m. or less - nañin; m. than one person - eor jen  
juön armij; m. than 20 - roñoul jima. Sin no m. - Jab  
bar bwir.

Morinda citrifolia /mo-RIN-dö si-tri-FO-li-ö/ Haw. noni - nin.

morning /MÖR-niñ/ - jibboñ. This m. - jibboñin in.

mortal /MÖR-töl/ adj - rien mij.

mosquito /möS-KII-to/ - nam (Räl.), jokwajok (Rat.). M. net  
- tainam.

most /most/ - elabtata, elönlök, -tata (suffixed to adjectives).

moth /möth/ - (one kind of) menikrin.

mother /MÖDH-ër/ - jin-, jinen. M.-in-law - jilb-, jilben.

Mother Hubbard dress /MÖDH-ër HÖB-ërd dres/ - wau, jamoa.  
(Lit: Oahu and Samoa, since the introducers of this  
dress came from these islands.)

motion /MO-shön/ n - makitkit.

mould /mold/ - See mold.

mountain /MAUN-tön/ - tol.

mountainous /MAUN-tön-ös/ - toltol.

mourn /morn/ - liöjlol, buromöj, berwane.

mouse /maus/ pl. mice - kijrik. Mousey (lots of rats and  
mice) - kijrikrik; to hunt or catch mice - kakijrik.

moustache /möS-TÄSH/ - See mustache.

mouth /mauth/ - loñi.

move /muv/ v tr - kamökit, makitkit; v i ruaklok; (m. from)  
jou jen.

movies /MU-viz/ - bija makitkit.

moving picture /MU-viñ PIK-cher/ - See movies.

Mr. /MIS-tër/ - Mijta, Mijtör.

Mrs. /MIS-iz/ - Mijij.

much /møch/ - elöñ. As m. as they can - jonan air märoñ;  
how m. - nañin; very m. - kannuij, lab.

mud /mød/ - birkat.

mullet /MÖL-et/ - (striped, ama in Haw.) aotak; (false m.)  
iö1.

multiply /MÖL-ti-plai/ - koorlok.

murder /MÉR-dër/ v tr - uror.

murderer /MÉR-dër-ër/ - ruror.

muscle /MÖS-öl/ n - kaniök.

music /MIU-zik/ v - al (song), kōjañjañ (make play). Musi-  
cal instrument - kein kōjañjañ.

musician /miu-ZI-shön/ - ri jellä al.

muss /mös/ - nökjikjik, bok, beranran.

must /möst/ - aikwij.

mustache /mäS-TÄSH/ n - koreak.

musty /MÖS-ti/ - ennen.

my /mai/ - aö.

mystery /MIS-tö-ri/ - men etino.

- nail /neel/ n - rila; y rilaik. Finger nail - akki in be;  
toe nail - akki in ne.
- naked /NEE-köd/ - kelwan, koleiat.
- name /neem/ n - et-, etan; y na etan. What is your n.? -  
Etan? What is the n. of the district? - Etan bukön eo?  
What is the n. of this in Marshallese? - Etan men in  
ilo kajin Majöl? What is its n.? - Etan?
- namesake /NEEM-seek/ - etnake.
- narrow /NÄR-o/ - airik, räniñ.
- nation /NEE-shön/ - lal, ailiñ.
- native /NEE-tiv/ n - (Marshallese) ri Ailiñ Kein, ri Majöl.
- nature /NEE-chër/ - men in kömanman ko. Human n. - biktokin  
armij.
- naughty /NÖ-ti/ - kakötötö, bit.
- nausea /NÖ-shi-ö/ - malanlön.
- navel /NEE-völ/ - bwij-, bwijen.
- navigate /NÄV-i-geet/ - meto. Set the course in Marshallese  
navigation - ainwölä.
- Navy /NEE-vi/ - Navy.
- near /nir/ - ebak; (alongside) itur-, iturin. Nearby -  
ebaktok; nearly - ebak ien; very nearly - kebtata; to  
draw n. - kebak.
- neat /niit/ - karböb.
- necessary /NES-ö-ser-i/ adj - elab tokjen; y aikwij.
- neck /nek/ - kenwa.
- necklace /NEK-lös/ - marmar.
- need /niid/ - aikwij.
- needle /NII-döl/ - ie, nil, nitöl. Weaving n. - ie in  
tiltil; n. for injections - kein wä.
- needle fish /NII-döl fish/ - (flat tailed) mak; (Haw: aha-  
aha) tak.
- neglect /ni-GLEKT/ - likit, jerol, jekkein.
- Negro /NII-gro/ - ri kilmej.
- neighbor /NEE-bër/ - ri tur-, turin.
- neither /NII-dhër or NAI-dhër/ - jab.
- nephew /NEF-iu/ - mähör man; nej-, nejin. Mar. usually same  
as son.
- nest /nest/ - il.

net /net/ - ok. Small fish seine - ok injabuk; mosquito n.  
- tainam.

never /NEV-ər/ - jãmin; (when idea of not yet exists) jañin.

nevertheless /NEV-ər-thə-LES/ - ijoke, ak, bõtab, jekron.

new /niu/ - kãl.

New Guinea /niu GI-ni/ - Nu Kine.

news /niuz/ - nan ko, ennan.

newspaper /NIUZ-pee-pər/ - nujbeba.

next /nekst/ - (place) itur-, iturin, (time) tokelik. The  
n. day - ran eo juõn; n. Friday - Bõraite e naj itok.

nice /nais/ - joi j (kind), emman (good).

nickel /NIK-əl/ - lalim beni, nikəl.

niece /niis/ - mãñõr kõrã; nej-, nejin. Mar. usually same  
as daughter.

night /nait/ - boñ. Tonight - boñin, last n. - boñ in ne.

nightmare /NAIT-mer/ - ejja. Have a n. - ejja.

nimble /NIM-bəl/ - ilkar.

nine /nain/ - ruatimjuõn.

nineteen /NAIN-tiin/ - joñoul ruatimjuõn.

ninety /NAIN-ti/ - ruatimjuõnñoul.

no /no/ adv - jab (Rãl.), eab (Rat.); adj ejelok.

nobody /NO-ba-di/ - ejelok, ejelok armij.

nod /nad/ - majirjir.

noise /nõiz/ - ainikien.

noisy /NÕIZ-i/ - keroro; kolab. N. in an offensive or  
imperious manner - burõñ; annoyed and bothered by n.  
talk - uarõñ.

none /nõn/ - ejelok, jij.

noodles /NU-dõlz/ n - utoñ (Jap.).

noon /nun/ - raeleb, ber in al iolab.

noose /nus/ - alok.

nor /nør/ - jab. Neither ... nor - jab ... ak. Neither  
John n. Rota came. - E jab em itok juõn ian Jon ak Rota.

north /nørth/ - eañ, iõñ.

northeast /nørth-IIST/ - eañirear.

North Star /nørth star/ - limanman (lit: beautiful lady).

northward /NORTH-wõrd/ - (distance uncertain) niñeañ, (far)  
niñalok.

nose /noz/ - boti. N. runs - uur (Räl.), ba (Rat.); n.  
 bleed - ellejo.

nostalgia /nas-TÄL-ji-a/ - emlok.

nostril /NAS-tröl/ - roñ in boti.

not /nat/ - jab; jämin (emphatic).

note /not/ v - See observe.

nothing /NÖ-thiñ/ - ejelok, ejij.

notice /NO-tis/ v - lale.

nourishing /NÉR-ish-iñ/ - in.

November /no-VEM-bër/ - Nobemba.

now /nau/ - kiö. From n. on - jen kiö im ilok, jen ien in;  
 just n. - kab.

nuisance /NIU-söns/ - kabnönö.

numb /nöm/ - mij. N. arm - lömijbe; n. foot - lömijne.

number /NÖM-bër/ - (quantity) oran, (digit) nöm̄ba, (arithme-  
 tic) bwinbwin. Even n. - uñ, bwinbwin emman oran;  
 uneven n. - jcuñ, bwinbwin enana oran.

nurse /nërs/ n - nöj. N. a patient - kauk; n. a child -  
 kaninnin.

nut /nöt/ - kole.

- Oahu /o-A-hu/ - Wau.
- oar /or/ - jebwe.
- oath /oth/ n - (legal) kalimur. Also see swear.
- obedient /o-BII-di-önt/ - kible.
- obey /o-BEE/ - bokake, oroñ, roñjake; (o. cheerfully) jilkaie.
- object /AB-jekt/ n - men (thing), kein (with compliment), un (reason).
- object /ab-JEKT/ v - Same as protest.
- obligation /ab-li-GEE-shön/ - (debt) muri. Fael under o. - ðliklik.
- oblige /o-BLAIJ/ v tr - kamakoko. Obliged - aikwij.
- observe /ab-ZERV/ - lala, wat, aluij, kejjar.
- obtain /ab-TEEN/ - See get.
- occasion /a-KEE-zhön/ - ien alikkar (available time), ien emman (good time).
- occasionally /a-KEE-zhön-nö-li/ - jet ien, jab kannuij mäkijkij.
- occupy /AK-iu-pai/ - bök (take), ber ie (stay at). Occupied (busy) - mar.
- occur /a-KER/ - walok.
- ocean /O-shön/ - lometo, meto, lojit.
- o'clock /a-KLAK/ - awa. Two o. - 2 awa.
- October /ak-TO-bër/ - Oktoba.
- octopus /AK-tö-pös/ - kwet.
- odor /O-dër/ - bwin, bwe.
- of /av/ - in, an, ön.
- off /öf/ - jen.
- offend /a-FEND/ - tibñil, lökatib.
- offensive /a-FEN-siv/ - (military) ibwib in tarinae.
- offer /Ö-fër or AF-ër/ - lelök. My church offering - jabaðwöt. He gave an offering. - E jabanwöt.
- office /Ö-fis or A-fis/ - obij.
- officer /Ö-fi-sër or AF-i-sër/ - (military) obija, (gov't. or village) ri kien.
- official /a-FI-shöl/ n - ri kien, ri utiej. O. business - jerbäl an kien; o. matters - men ko an kien.
- often /Ö-fön or AF-ön/ - mäkij, elöñ alen, mäkijkij. Very o., repeatedly - ekin.

- oh! /o/ - (exclamation of surprise, disgust, mild disappointment) O jij! (lit: nothing), O jik!, O lil!; O nin! or O niñ! (used by women); O kik! (used by men). Rat. expressions: O ri! (very frequent), Iro!, Rininö!, Rinirö!
- oil /öil/ n - ail, (coconut) binnieb, (foreign hair o.) binnieb in belle; v tr kabit.
- ointment /ÖINT-mönt/ - men in kabit; (magic o. to repel ghosts who have previously struck) - kümör.
- okay /o-KEE/ - (familiar) emman.
- old /old/ - (of people) ritto, (of things) mor. O. man - löllab; o. woman - lillab. How o. are you? - Jete am iiö? or Euwi rettam? He is 40 years o. - E rettan 40 iiö.
- older /OLD-ör/ - (of people) alab, rittelok; (of things) morlok.
- on /ön or an/ prep - ion, na ion; adv lok. On the (with date) - ilo.
- once /wöns/ - juön alen. O. upon a time - juön ien.
- one /wön/ - juön. Only o. - juön wöt, jalen, re in; only ones - re kein; o. at a time - kajjojo; o. hundred - jibuki.
- onion /ÖN-iön/ - anien.
- only /ON-li/ - wöt.
- open /O-pön/ v tr - kabellek, erlok; adj bellek. O. the mouth - walañi; o. shells, clams - itit.
- operate /AP-ö-reet/ - (medical) buke, mij.
- operation /ap-ö-REE-shön/ - (medical) mijmij; (military) makitkit an jar in tarinae.
- opinion /o-PIN-iön/ - lemnak.
- opportunity /a-pör-TIU-ni-ti/ - ien emman (good time). You lacked the o. - Kom ar aikwij ien emman.
- oppose /a-POZ/ v tr - jumae, bebjilmac.
- opposite /A-pö-zit/ - ikij-, ikijen.
- or /ör/ - ak. Are these pencils red or black? - Binjö! kein re börrö! ke ak re kilmej ke?
- orange /ÖR-önj or AR-önj/ - oran.
- orate /o-REET/ - wäjeberik.
- orchestra /ÖR-kös-tra/ - (jar in köjañjañ kin kein köjañjañ eor toir kab köjañjañ kin köto - crowd of players with string and wind musical instruments).
- order /ÖR-dör/ n - kaiñ, kien, (regulation) jilik, men in jiroñ; v tr jiroñ, ba, kaiñ.
- order /ÖR-dör/ - (good o.) kon; (progression, rank) lajrök. Bad o. - bok; out of o. - jerrän, (of machines) wöla; in o. to - bwe.

ordinary /ÓR-di-ne-ri/ - mäkijkij (common).  
 organ /ÓR-gön/ - okön.  
 Orion /o-RAI-ön/ - (constellation) Jiljil im kouj.  
 ornament /ÓR-nö-mönt/ - men in kalitlit; men in kaibujuij;  
 inök.  
 orphan /ÓR-fön/ - (adults as well as children) atšjjinimjin.  
 other /Ö-dhër/ - eo juön, bar jet; (things) ko jet; (people)  
 ro jet.  
 otherwise /Ö-dhër-waiz/ - elañe jab.  
 ought /öt/ - emman bwe, aikwij.  
 our /aur/ - am (exclusive), ar (inclusive).  
 out /aut/ - elikin.  
 outrigger /AUT-rig-ër/ - kubak.  
 outside /aut-SAID/ - inabij, elikin, tulikin.  
 oval /O-völ/ - uaetoktok.  
 oven /ÖV-ön/ - (Marshallese o.) um; (foreign o.) obin.  
 over /O-vër/ prep iliñ; (finished) lok, mwij. O. there -  
 ijuweo.  
 overflow /O-vër-flo n, o-vër-FLO v/ - jieblok.  
 overthrow /O-vër-thro n, o-vër-THRO v/ v tr - ukoj.  
 overwork /o-vër-WÈRK/ v tr - kömaroro.  
 owe /o/ - muri, likjab. If he owes you anything - elañe eor  
 an muri ibbam.  
 own /on/ v - eor; mäke; a-, an. His o. work - an mäke  
 jerbäl. I o. a book. - Eor juön aö mäke buk.  
 owner /O-nër/ - (armij eo an mäke juön men eo - the man to  
 whom himself is a thing). O. of a ship - armij eo wan  
 wa eo.

- Pacific Ocean /pø-SIF-ik O-shøn/ - Lometo Bajibik.
- pacify /PÄS-i-fai/ - kainemman.
- package /PÄK-ej/ n - limlim; (large p.) jibjib. Wrap a p. -  
lim.
- paddle /PÄD-öl/ n - jebwe, kiber; y aønøn, körtak (Rat.).
- page /peej/ - alen.
- pail /peel/ - bakøj (Eng: bucket).
- pain /peen/ n & y i - metak. Take pains - katiljik.
- paint /peent/ y & n - uno; y tr unok. P. a picture - jeje  
bija.
- pair /per/ - bea, iun, eiiu.
- pale /peel/ - jebar, wu.
- palm /pam/ - (tree) ni. P. of hand - lobiren be; heart of  
p. - jiab.
- pandanus /pän-DÄ-nös or pän-DEE-nös/ - (tree or fruit) bøb.  
p. fruit, or fruit just beginning to ripen - er';  
core - er;  
ripe fruit - owat;  
portion of fruit - ra-, ran;  
roasted fruit - tøkä;  
seed - alañ;  
leaf - mañ;  
male, fruitless tree - tðar;  
inedible variety of p. - erwan;  
aerial roots - liok;  
chew or suck p. - worwor;  
gather p. - okok.
- pants /pänts/ n - jeraujej (Eng: trousers).
- papa /PA-pa/ - Children's word for father.
- papaya /pø-PA(I)-ia/ - keinabu.
- paper /PEE-për/ - beba.
- parable /PER-a-böl/ - wan joñok.
- pardon /PAR-døn/ - jolok bwir. I beg your p. - Jolok að bwir.
- parent /PER-önt/ - jemen ak jinen.
- parentheses /pø-REN-thi-siiz/ - kein karebjik.
- park /park/ - jikin kallib in wijke.
- parrot fish /PÄR-öt fish/ - merä.
- parry /PÄR-i/ y tr - (as a blow) bile.
- part /part/ n - matt-, mattan.
- partiality /par-shi-ÄL-i-ti/ - (show p.) kaljiklok, jeb ia-.
- participate /par-TIS-i-peet/ - bök konan.

particle /PAR-ti-köl/ - jinöñ.

particular /par-TIK-iu-lër/ - kate (serious effort), kannuij  
kejberok (very careful), jab. These p. books - buk jab  
kein. He is very particular about doing careful work.  
- E kannuij lab an kejberok an kamman jermal ko re  
tiljik.

partition /par-TI-shön/ - ko.

partly /PART-li/ - räjet, jemettön.

partner /PART-nër/ - matt-, mattan; rejet-, rejetan; ron.

party /PAR-ti/ - (feast) kwojkwoj; ikure.

pass /päs/ n - to, (small boat p.) jär; v i ellälok, (p. by)  
kijon.

passenger /PÄS-ön-jër/ - ruwe.

past /päst/ - emwij, motlok, lok, elikin. Past tense - ien.  
emmotlok; when 40 years had passed - ke ejetjet 40 ii8.

pasture /PÄS-chër/ - jikin ujoj, melaj.

patch /päch/ n & v tr - karbin. Taro p. - bwöl.

path /päth/ - ial erik.

patient /PEE-shönt/ n - ri nañinmij, ri taktö; adj kijenmij.

patrol /p8-TROL/ v i - ebar bajjik. P. ship - wan waj.

pattern /PÄ-tërn/ - joñok.

pause /pöz/ - bwijrak.

pay /pee/ - köllä, na wönän.

payment /PEE-mönt/ - wönän.

peace /piis/ - ainemman. P. maker - ri kömman ainemman, ri  
kabwijrak.

peak /piik/ - man; (mountain p.) tol.

pearl /përl/ - bër.

peck /pek/ - (chicken) kij (Räl.), kük (Rat.).

peel /piil/ v tr - äkil, kakilkil.

peevd /piivd/ - lotan.

pen /pen/ - ben.

pencil /PEN-söl/ - binjöl.

penetrate /PEN-i-treet/ v tr - toloñ.

penis /PII-nis/ - wil; (of small boy) jibbule.

penmanship /PEN-mön-ship/ - eltan bein.

penny /PEN-i/ - jen, beni.

people /PII-pöl/ - armij ro, ron, ri (always used with a  
complement).

pepper /PEP-ər/ - beba.

perfect /PĒR-fŏkt/ adj - wäbben, bolemen.

perfect /pĕr-FĒKT/ v tr - kowäbben.

perform /pĕr-FŌRM/ - kōmman.

perfume /pĕr-FIUM/ - bōkĕ ĩaj.

perhaps /pĕr-HĀPS/ - bwelen, ĩe ab.

period /PIR-i-ŏd/ - biriot.

permit /pĕr-MIT/ - kamelim, kōtlok. Permitted - melim.

perpendicular /pĕr-pŏn-DIK-iu-lĕr/ - jutak, jimwe.

persecute /PĒR-si-kiut/ - keiĩtan.

persevere /pĕr-si-VIR/ - niknik; (p. even though suffering)  
atanijo.

person /PĒR-sŏn/ - juŏn armij.

perspire /pĕr-SPAIR/ v i - menokaru.

persuade /pĕr-SWEED/ - karil.

pet /pet/ n - nej-, nejin (kiru, kuj, bao) (RĀl.); jibb-,  
jibbiĩ (Rat.).

philanderer /fi-LĀN-dĕr-ər/ - mōkarkar.

Philippine Islands /FIL-i-piin AI-lŏndz/ - Ailiĩ in Bilibin.

phonetic spelling /fŏ-NE-tik SPEL-iĩ/ - (wäwen jeje juŏn nan  
ekkar ĩan an wäwen ba ak konono, einwŏt ilo /fŏ-NE-tiks/  
- way to spell a word according to its pronunciation,  
as in /fŏ-NE-tiks/).

phosphorescence /fas-fŏ-RES-ens/ - iklok.

photographer /fo-TAG-rŏ-fĕr/ - ri bija.

piano /pi-Ā-no/ - biano.

pick /pik/ - (p. up) bōke. P. fruits (snap or twist off) -  
lōti; tim, tintim; p. green coconuts - entak; p. pandanus  
- okok; p. flowers - irrur; p. fruit such as breadfruit or  
limes with a stick - kōmkŏm.

picnic /PIK-nik/ - melo.

picture /PIK-chur/ - annaĩ, bija. Take pictures - bijaik.

pidgin /PI-jin/ - bijin. Speak p. - bijin.

pie /pai/ - bae.

piece /piis/ - mattan. P. of cloth - bakin.

pier /pir/ - oab.

pierce /pirs/ v tr - wākar, reil, ribwej, bijlok; (usually  
for unhusked coconut) wäbeb.

pig /pig/ - bik. Herd of pigs - bwij in bik.

pigeon /PIJ-ŏn/ - mule.

pile /pail/ n & v tr - ejouj; v ejoujik. P. of trash -  
 loköt; p. up - ejak, benuk.

pill /pil/ - libbiruk, batin uno.

pillar /PIL-ër/ - (in house) jor.

pillow /PIL-o/ - bit.

pimple /PIM-pöl/ - tao.

pin /pin/ - nil, ie. Safety p. - bin.

pincors /PIN-sërs/ - benjej, binjej.

pinch /pinch/ - (p. with fingers) abij, kabij; (p. with  
 fingernails) kinji. Pinching with fingers - abab.

pineapple /PAIN-ä-pöl/ - beinaböl.

pink /pink/ - biñ.

pipe /paip/ - (smoking) bair.

pistol /PIS-töl/ - likajik.

pit /pit/ - roñ.

pitch /pich/ v tr - karkar, kijbo (Rat.), jolok.

pitter-patter /PIT-ër PÄT-ër/ - (of rain) münmün in wüt.

pity /PIT-i/ - tiriamo (kake), iokwe, buromöj.

place /plees/ n - jik-, jikin, (sheltered p.) bikin; v tr  
 likit, ror, karök. P. where - ijo.

plain /plecn/ n - eon wöt juön, ene jebän wöt juön; adj  
 alikkar.

plan /plän/ - lemnak (thought), (of house, boat) annañ; v tr  
 bebe. P. of operations - kilen kömakit.

plant /plänt/ n - mar; v tr kallib, kalbwin, katök.

plantation /plän-TEE-shön/ - jik-, jikin kallib.

plate /pleet/ - bileij, kano.

platform /PLÄT-förm/ - (in house) bwi.

platter /PLÄT-ër/ - jübi.

play /plee/ n & v tr - ikure. P. an instrument - köjañjañ.

playground /PLEE-graund/ - jikin ikure; untoba (Jap: undöba).

please /pliiz/ v tr - kwo märoñ ke jouj im, kwo märoñ ke ja,  
 kabuñburu. P. do it. - Joij im kammane. Kwo märoñ ke  
 kammane.

pleasure /PLE-zhër/ - mönönö, men in kabuñburu. Take p. -  
 bök buru.

Pleiades /PLII-a-diiz/ - (constellation) jebro (Räl.),  
 jeleilan (Rat.).

plenty /PLEN-ti/ - elöñ.

pleurisy /PLÜR-i-si/ - metak kat (side ache).

pliers /PLAI-èrs/ - benjej, binjej.  
 plover /PLÖ-vër/ - kolij. See shore birds.  
 pluck /plök/ - (flowers) irrur; (chicken) imkil; wij (Rat.).  
 plumeria /plu-MER-i-a/ - meria.  
 pneumonia /niu-MO-nia/ - metak kat (side ache).  
 pocket /PAK-ët/ - böjo. P. book - nien mak.  
 poet /PO-et/ - ri kin.  
 point /póint/ n - man, (of land) jabön; v (towards) jitöñ,  
 (p. out) bakajen. Pointer - kein jítöñ.  
 pointed /PÓINT-öd/ - ekkañ.  
 poisonous /PÓI-zön-ös/ - baijin, karek, unokönmij (B. only),  
 (fish) ikarar or ikanij.  
 pole /pol/ - jur (post), mattan alal aetok (section of a  
 long stick). Fish p. - bwä.  
 policeman /pö-LIIS-män/ - bölijmän, ri kabwijrak (old word).  
 polish /PA-lish/ v tr - köjatöltöl, körabölböl.  
 polite /po-LAIT/ - joiij, jelä kautiej, jelä manit, manit  
 emman.  
 Polynesian /pal-i-NII-zhön/ - (ebeen einwüt ri Awai, ri  
 Jamoa, ri Taiti, ri Elije, kab ri Maori ilo Nu Jilön  
 - races like Hawaiians, Samoans, Tahitians, Ellice  
 Islanders, and the Maoris in New Zealand).  
 Ponape /PO-na-pee/ - Bonbe.  
 pond /pand/ - See pool.  
 pool /pul/ - (shallow reef, salt-water, low-tide p.)  
 köjalwelwe; bät jirikrik; (small p.) lwe.  
 poor /pür/ - jeramel.  
 pop /pap/ v i - buklok.  
 popular /PAP-iu-lër/ - (person) wölbo.  
 porch /porch/ - tañak.  
 porpoise /PÖR-pös/ - ke, raj (Räl.).  
 port /port/ - jikin añkö. P. side of a ship - tu añmin an wa.  
 portion /POR-shön/ - matt-, mattan. P. of food - kij-,  
 kijen; p. of drink - lim-, limen; p. of pandanus -  
 ra-, ran.  
 Portuguese man-of-war /POR-chu-giiz MÄN-öv-wör/ - eolik.  
 Sting of p. - ire.  
 position /pö-ZISH-ön/ - (direction) jiten-, jitenön, (social  
 p.) karkar.  
 possess /po-ZES/ - See own.  
 possession /po-ZESH-ön/ - men ko a-, an.

possible /PAS-i-bö1/ - märoñ.

possibly /PAS-i-bli/ - bwelen, märoñ einrein.

post /post/ n - jor.

post office /POST of-is or AF-is/ - imöñ leta.

pot /pat/ - ainbot (Eng: iron pot).

potato /po-TEE-to/ - biteto.

pound /paund/ n - baun.

pound /paund/ v - ure, no, jukjuk, (with a stone) iñnin.

pour /por/ - lutök.

powder /PAU-dër/ - bauta.

power /PAU-ër/ - kajur, märoñ. Magic p. of speech - atlon;  
magic p. in spells - böñöj or lo-, loan.

practice /PRÄK-tis/ n - minene.

practise /PRÄK-tis/ v - kaminene.

praise /preez/ - nebar, (religious) wijtak. Song of p. -  
kötouwo.

pray /pree/ - jar, kabuñ.

prayer /prer/ - jar.

preach /priich/ - kwalok.

preacher /PRIICH-ër/ - ri kaki elab. Anyone who preaches,  
not necessarily ordained - ri kwalok.

precious /PRE-shös/ - aorök.

prefer /pri-FÉR/ - emmanlok ibb-, kälit, könanlok.

pregnant /PREG-nänt/ - böroro.

prepare /pri-PER/ - kabbojak.

present /PREZ-önt/ n - (p. to others) men in lelok; (p. to  
oneself) men in letok; men in iokwe, men in jibañ, men  
in kammolol.

present /pri-ZENT/ v - lelok, letok.

present /PRE-zönt/ n & adj - kiö (now).

preserve /pri-ZÉRV/ - kejberok.

president /PREZ-i-dönt/ - börejten.

press /pres/ - keane, (p. down) jiberre; (p. down) jon; (p.  
together) kabij. P. clothes - aen.

pressure /PRE-shür/ - air.

pretend /pri-TEND/ - lökim, kömman etan wöt ñe.

pretty /PRIT-i/ - (woman) reo, (of scenery, finery, not of  
persons) aibujuij; emman.

prevent /pri-VENT/ - böbrae.

price /prais/ - wönän.

prick /prik/ y tr - (as by thorns, needles, fish fins) wie, n8je, l8ke.

pride /praid/ n - See adj proud.

priest /priist/ - bata, b8rij.

print /print/ - k8bit8l.

prison /PRIZ-8n/ - kalbuj (Eng: calaboose).

prisoner /PRIZ-8n-8r/ - ri kalbuj.

private /PRAI-v8t/ adj - a-, an m8ke.

privy /PRIV-i/ - See toilet.

prize /praiz/ - mejenkajik, wönän (pay), men in nebar.

probable /PRAB-8-b8l/ - bwelen.

problem /PRAB-l8m/ - wun.

proclaim /pro-KLEEM/ - kwalok, kennan.

produce /pro-DIUS/ y tr - k8mman, kat8brak. P. fruits - jebar le.

product /PRAD-8kt/ n - men in walok (thing that happens), leen (fruit), tokjen (result).

profit /PRAF-8t/ n & y - eorlok.

progress /pr8-GRES/ y - wönmanlok. P. slowly and haltingly - likabwijr8kr8k; erik manlok.

progress /PRAG-res/ n - wönmanlok.

prohibit /pro-HIB-8t/ - kamo; (prevent) b8brae.

prolific /pro-LIF-ik/ - itimon.

promiscuous /pro-MIS-kiu-8s/ - ekijoñ, t8ñ; (girl) wutlom.

promise /PRAM-is/ - kalimur.

promote /pro-MOT/ - keliñlok, kautiejlok.

prompt /prampt/ - ki8kd8. P. to come when called - eañie.

pronounce /pro-NAUNS/ - ba.

pronunciation /pro-n8n-si-EE-sh8n/ - w8wen ba.

proof /pruf/ - kammol.

prop /prap/ n - ainw8l8.

propeller /pro-PEL-8r/ - bikbik.

proper /PRAP-8r/ - ekkar, jetjet. To make something p. - kajetjet.

property /PRAP-8r-ti/ - im (house), jikin (land), men ko a- (things), mweiuk (goods).

prophecy /PRAF-8-si/ n - k8r (B.).

prophesy /PRAF-š-sai/ y - kanan.  
 prophet /PRAF-št/ - ri kanan.  
 prostitute /PRAS-ti-tiut/ - körä etton (dirty woman).  
 protect /pro-TEKT/ - wōnak, kejberok.  
 protest /PRO-test/ n - nan in jumae.  
 protest /pro-TEST/ y tr - jab emman ibb-, jab alikker ibb-.  
 Protestant /PRAT-šs-tōnt/ - Bōrotijen.  
 proud /praud/ - utiej buru, jua, jualiñliñ.  
 prove /pruv/ - kammol.  
 proverb /PRAV-ərb/ - jabōnkennan.  
 provide /pro-VAID/ y tr - (with goods) kamweiukiuk.  
 provisions /pro-VI-zhōnz/ - (food) mōñš, (ship's p.) emmir.  
 provoke /pro-VOK/ - kakštštš, abjak.  
 puberty /PIU-bēr-ti/ - (ien a- jiroñ ak likao - time of my-  
 his-her becoming a young woman or young man).  
 public /PÖB-lik/ adj - an armij otemjej (belonging to all  
 the people).  
 puffer fish /PÖF-ēr fish/ - wat.  
 pull /pül/ - kanšk (w. dir), kankan. P. out - kekake; p.  
 out (usually by poking) arar; p. out (as a knife or  
 drawer) nōri; p. over or up - eliklok; p. apart -  
 ebjak, kajar; p. in fish - tšbe ik; p. (as a rope)  
 let (Rat.).  
 pulse /pšls/ - bam. Wrist p. - bam in be, menono in be.  
 pumice /PÖM-is/ - tilan.  
 pump /pšmp/ - bam.  
 punch /pšneh/ - (p. a hole as in coconut eye, or in ear)  
 reil, il.  
 punctuation /pšnk-chu-EE-shšn/ - kakšlle.  
 punish /PÖN-ish/ - reñlok, kaje, kaue, enoik, katakin, (by  
 the law) kšjorrän.  
 pupil /PIU-pšl/ - ri jikul, ri katak. P. in the eye - iju  
 in mej.  
 purchase /PÉR-chšs/ - See buy.  
 pure /piur/ - erreo.  
 purple /PÉR-pšl/ - ūj.  
 purpose /PÉR-pšs/ - un. On p. - same as intentionally.  
 purse /pšrs/ - nien mani.  
 pursue /pšr-SIU/ - See chase.  
 pus /pšs/ - emmer.

push /pūsh/ - jibellok, iun, wiakelok.

put /pūt/ - (p. down) ror, likit, illik; (p. aboard or p. on something) ektak, ere; (p. in) št, štet. P. on clothes - kōnak; p. out, as a light - kūne.

puzzle /PŪZ-ōl/ - liñña.

## Q.

quake /kweek/ - wurirrir. Earthquake - makitkit lal.

quality /KWAL-i-ti/ - wāwen (kind). Good q. - emman ir;  
bad q. - nana ir.

quantity /KWAN-ti-ti/ - rett-, rettan; elōñ (much).

quarantine /KWŌR-ōn-tiin/ - (kamākelok, kijbil jen armij ñe  
eor nañinmij elab, ak ñe rej kiljake an or -  
isolate, separate from people if there is an epidemic,  
or if it is suspected there is).

quarrel /KWŌR-ōl/ - akwel, karkar ajaj. Noisy q. - airwaro.

quarter /KWŌR-tēr/ - juōn mattan eman; (25 cents) 25 beni.

queen /kwiin/ - leroij, lijlā.

queer /kwir/ - kōjak (juōñ men je jaje un in - something we  
don't know the reason for).

question /KWES-chōn/ n & y - kajjitōk (ibb-).

quick /kwik/ - mōkaj, jab rumij (not slow). Q. moving -  
irujet.

quiet /kwai-ōt/ adj - (silence) ainemman, jab kiroro, ikōñ,  
erik ainikien, jejunoij; (not moving) lur. He signalled  
(lit: forbid) by hand for them to keep q. - E ar bōbrae  
ir kin bein bwe ren ikōñ.

quit /kwit/ - kamwij, bwijrak.

quite /kwait/ - otemjej (all). Also see somewhat.

- rabbit /RÄ-bit/ - rabbit.
- race /rees/ - (competitive) iaikwij, elulu (old word), (foot r.) ikelulu; (of people) ebeben. Run a r. - etör ilo iaikwij.
- rafter /RÄFT-ër/ - jur alal; (horizontal) jekber; (horizontal) katal (Räl.).
- rag /räg/ - (jirik mattan nuknuk jen nuknuk botak - small piece of clothing from torn clothing).
- rage /reej/ - matörtör, kitötö, illu elab.
- raid /reed/ - kömakit, ilok im kare (go and hit). R. at night - iaboñ.
- railroad /REEL-rod/ - tören. R. track - ial in tören.
- rain /reen/ - wüt. Seldom raining - jewütwüt.
- rainbow /REEN-bo/ - ia (Räl.), jemelwut (Rat.).
- raise /reez/ v tr - leliñlok, kautiej, kajutak, kotak. R. (as a child) - ñejnij, kökajriri.
- rake /reek/ n & v tr - rakutak.
- range /reenj/ - (mountain r.) lajrök tol.
- rank /ränk/ n - utiej; adj kut.
- ransom /RÄN-söm/ - binmour.
- rape /reep/ v tr - (kejerbal kajur im kömakokoik juön körä ak juön lerrick - use strength and force a woman or girl).
- rapid /RÄP-id/ - See fast.
- rare /rer/ - jeja.
- rash /räsh/ adj - lakajöm.
- rat /rät/ - kijrik (ekilöb).
- rate /reet/ n - joñan, utiejen.
- rather /RÄDE-ër/ - (somewhat) jirik. Also see prefer.
- ration /REE-shön or RÄ-shön/ n - (joñan eo emwij karöke bwe kij an juön armij - amount set aside as share for one person), v ajej.
- rattle /RÄT-öl/ v tr - kakorkor; v i ekorkor.
- raw /rö/ - ikor. Half r. (fish) - kobub; eat r. fish - ikor.
- ray fish /ree fish/ - (lupe) abuki; (spotted eagle) imen (Räl.), inim (Rat.); (sting r.) jimjo; (manta or hihi-manu, Haw.) borañ.
- ray /ree/ - (of sun) kon al.
- razor /REE-zër/ - reja. Safety r. - reja kutak.
- reach /riich/ - töbar, (r. out or forward) mallek.
- read /riid/ - konono, konono ilo buk, wak, lale buk.

ready /RED-i/ - bojak, rere lok, mwij.  
 real /riil/ - lukun.  
 rear /rir/ n & adj - tulokan; tulik.  
 reason /RII-zön/ - un.  
 receive /ri-SIIV/ - bök.  
 recent /RII-sönt/ - jeman, ebak.  
 recently /RII-sönt-li/ - kiö ebak.  
 recognize /REK-ög-naiz/ - kile.  
 recommend /re-kö-MEND/ - nebarlok. Letter of recommendation  
 - beba in nebar.  
 record /REK-örd/ n - (most) elabtata. Court records - minit  
 in ekajet.  
 record /ri-KÖRD/ v - jeje (write).  
 recreation /rek-ri-EE-shön/ - ikure (play), kakkije (rest).  
 red /red/ - bürörö; kilmir (old word).  
 reduce /ri-DIUS/ v tr - kaltetlok; (in weight) kairiklok (Räl.),  
 kaböjlok (Rat.).  
 reef /riif/ - berber, tökä, mijji (between two islands).  
 R. edge - bal; r. head - anwir or wör; high place in  
 r. - alañ.  
 refer to /ri-FÉR tu/ - ñan ta. What does this word r. to?  
 Nan in ñan ta ke?  
 reflection /ri-FLEK-shön/ - amañ.  
 refreshing /ri-FRESH-iñ/ - (of wind) kamölo.  
 refuge /REF-iuj/ - jikin eutioj (high place), jikin ko  
 (escape place), jikin lomor (place of salvation).  
 refuse /ri-FIUZ/ - karmijit, makoko (Räl.), abwin (Rat.).  
 regard /ri-GARD/ - (look) lale, (affection) iokwe.  
 region /RII-jön/ - jikin (place).  
 regret /ri-GRET/ - buromöj.  
 regular /REG-iu-lër/ - mäki kiej (frequent), ien otemjoj  
 (always), emwij kajetjet ien (time already settled).  
 regulation /reg-iu-LEE-shön/ - jilik, koañ.  
 regurgitate /ri-GÉR-ji-teet/ - (of birds) iliak.  
 reinforce /ri-ön-FORS/ - kökajurlok.  
 rejoice /ri-JÖIS/ - lañliñ.  
 relationship /ri-LEE-shön-ship/ - karkar.  
 relative /REL-ö-tiv/ - nuk-, nukin. R. to - kake.  
 release /ri-LIIS/ - kötlök, körlök, kajor.

reliable /ri-LAI-8-b8l/ - tiljik, liki.  
 religion /ri-LI-j8n/ - kabuñ, t8mak, jar.  
 remain /ri-MEEN/ - berw8t, ber, k8tar, m8tan.  
 remainder /ri-MEEN-d8r/ - men in ber, ko jet (pl.).  
 remaining /re-MEEN-iñ/ - m8tan, bwe.  
 remember /ri-MEM-b8r/ - kememej, ememej. R. with sorrow -  
 ememlokjen.  
 remote /ri-MOT/ - (etolok im m8ke w8t ia- - far away and by  
 himself or herself).  
 remove /ri-MUV/ - kam8kit.  
 rent /rent/ - (k8ll8 w8n8n k8j8rbal ju8n men eo - pay a price  
 to use something).  
 repair /ri-PER/ - marmir, k8k8l, (ships) eik, (mend) karbin.  
 repeat /ri-PIIT/ - elij.  
 repeatedly /ri-PIIT-88-li/ - ekin.  
 repent /ri-PENT/ - ukwelok.  
 repetitious /rep-i-TI-sh8s/ - eljinmen.  
 replace /ri-PLEES/ - binij jenkw-, jenkw-; b8k jik-, jikin.  
 reply /ri-PLAI/ - uak.  
 report /ri-PORT/ n - men in kennan; v tr kennan, keañ,  
 kajel8.  
 represent /rep-ri-ZENT/ - binij jenkw-, jenkw- (einw8t ju8n  
 armij ej binij jenkw- bar ju8n ak jet armij).  
 reproach /ri-PROCH/ - kaue.  
 reputation /rep-iu-TEE-sh8n/ - et-, etan (name).  
 request /ri-KWEST/ - kajjit8k.  
 require /ri-KWAIR/ - aikwij.  
 resemblance /ri-ZEM-bl8ns/ - (to parents) b8rañ.  
 resin /REZ-8n/ - ijur.  
 resist /ri-ZIST/ - rebreb.  
 respect /ri-SPEKT/ - kautiej.  
 rest /rest/ n & v i - kakkije (give r.), kanono (Rat.).  
 rest /rest/ n - (remainder) m8tan, bwe, (of people) ro jet,  
 (of things) ko jet.  
 restore /ri-STOR/ - bar kamman.  
 result /ri-Z8LT/ - tokjen.  
 resurrect /rez-8-REKT/ - jerkakbiji.  
 retire /ri-TAIR/ v i - kakkije (rest), kamwij (finish).

retreat /ri-TRIIT/ - ewilik.

return /ri-TĒRN/ v tr - karol; v i bar rol, jeblak, bar itok.

reunion /ri-IUN-iōn/ - iaio, koba ibben ron.

reveal /ri-VIIL/ - kwalok, kennan, kalikkar.

revenge /ri-VENJ/ v - irenwōne.

review /ri-VIU/ - elij.

revolve /ri-VALV/ v tr - kōrol; v i rolol, iñti.

revolver /ri-VALV-ōr/ - likajik.

reward /ri-WĒRD/ v - na wōnān, mejenkajik; n jinekji.

rheumatism /RU-mō-tizm/ - kirro.

rib /rib/ - ri in kat.

rice /rais/ - raij.

rich /rich/ - mweie. To make r. - kamweiukiuk, jaban.

riddle /RID-ōl/ - liñña. Tell riddles - liñña.

ride /raid/ rode, ridden - uwe.

ridge pole /rij pol/ - (of house) barwaj.

ridicule /RID-i-kiul/ - kajjirere, kaketōtō.

rifle /RAI-fōl/ - bu, lijjukolkol.

right /rait/ - (not left) anbwijmāroñ, (correct) jetjet, jimwe, mol, lukun. R. half of man's body - rābwijmārōñ, anmon (Rat.); w. your r. hand - kin anbwijmāroñōm (Rat.).

ring /riñ/ n - riñ; v tr kajañjañ; v i jañ.

ringworm /RIÑ-wērm/ - See skin diseases.

ripe /raip/ - (nearly fully formed but not quite r. enough to pick) kūk, (r. enough to pick but not to eat) kalo, (ready to eat) emmer.

rise /raiz/ - jutak, jerkak; v i (sun, moon, stars) tak. R. to the surface - beliñlōk.

risk /risk/ - uwata. Take risks - kōjelbabu; r. their lives - kōjekron air mour.

rivalry /RAI-vōl-ri/ - aituerōk. R. of several women for a man - kañiñi.

river /RIV-ōr/ - reba.

road /rod/ - ial.

roar /ror/ - (of waves) ñirñir in no; (of wind) elitiñ in kōto.

roast /rost/ v tr - umum.

rob /rab/ v - kot.

robber /RAB-ōr/ - ri kot.

rock /rak/ n - rekä elab, cjan; v i mōleiñiñ, (as a canoe on waves) itu.

rod /rad/ n - mattan aen euaetoktok (cylindrical piece of iron), mare aen (iron spear).

rode /rod/ - See ride.

roll /rol/ n - (of paper, cloth) kab; v tr kōrābil; v i rābil, jibeliklik; (of a ship) ellāle; (r. back and forth) v tr kajabwilbwil, v i jabwilbwil. R. up in a r. - jel, jeljel; rolling - rābilbil.

roof /ruf/ - (thatch) aj. Tin roofing - aj tin.

room /rum/ - rum.

rooster /RUST-ēr/ - kako.

root /rut/ - okar. Aerial r. of pandanus - liok.

rope /rop/ - to.

rose /roz/ - roj.

rotten /RAT-ōn/ - mor, kōt, (wood, clothes, mats) merebeb, (wood) ajlablab, (beginning to rot, wood) mate. Dead animals or humans beginning to rot but not yet bad smelling - wabanban.

rough /rōf/ - kurbaliklik, erroñ, ateeo; (r. play) kakētōtō.

round /raund/ adj - raun, rolul. R. trip - ial eo lok im tok.

row /ro/ n - lajrōk.

row /ro/ v - aōnōn, bul.

royal /RŌI-ēl/ - in iroi (lit: of the king or chief).

rub /rōb/ - ir, (r. repeatedly) irir, (clothes in washing) muke. R. back and forth gently or caressingly - eoco.

rubber /RŌB-ēr/ - roba.

rubbish /RŌB-ish/ - nenoknok, kobij.

rubble /RŌB-ōl/ - lā.

rudder /RŌD-ēr/ - jebwe, jebwe in aōnōn, jebwe in kajimwe, kiber.

rude /rud/ - kolab, jaje manit.

ruin /RU-in/ - jeboblok, rakim.

rule /rul/ n - (law) kien; v iroi ion, bek.

rum /rōm/ - rōm.

rumor /RU-mēr/ - ennan wan, ennan bajjik. Spread a r. - ñiremij, kabuñbuñ.

run /rōn/ ran, run - tōr, tōbtōb.

rush /rōsh/ - tōbtōb. R. here and there - tarto tartak.

Russia /RŌSH-ō/ - Rujia, Rojia.

Russian /RÖSH-ün/ n - ri Rujia; adj in Rujia.

rust /röst/ n & v - jo.

rusty /RÖST-i/ - jo.

- sack /säk/ n - bäk; v tr (as a city) rakem.
- sacrifice /SÄK-rö-fais/ n - men in jurtak; v katok.
- sad /säd/ - buromöj, tiriamo.
- saddle /SÄD-(ö)l/ - jikin jijit ion oj.
- safe /seef/ n - bän; adj mour, ainemman.
- said /sed/ - See say.
- sail /seel/ n - wujlä; v jerak. Go sailing - jerakrök; s. fast - bütbüt; s. mat covering - atoro; old time mat sails - bekin in wujlä.
- sail fish /seel fish/ - wujilleb.
- sailor /SEEL-ër/ - jela, ri jermal in wa.
- saint /seent/ - ri kwojarjar, ri emman.
- sake /seek/ - ilo etan.
- sake /SA-kee/ - (wine) ren in karek in Jebän.
- sale /seel/ - wia.
- saliva /sö-LAI-vö/ n only. Same as spit (n & v).
- salmon /SÄM-ön/ - jamön.
- salt /sölt/ - jol, jätök. Salt water - jätök or ren in lojit.
- salute /sö-LUT/ - (greet) iokwe, (military) jikjik (lit: cut).
- same /seem/ - einwöt juön, wöt juön, ja ... wöt, uwan wöt juön, lam wöt juön (Rat.), barlam wöt juön (Rat.).
- Samoa /sö-MO-a/ - Jamoa.
- sampan /SÄM-pän/ - jemban.
- sand /sänd/ - bok. Sandy - bokbok; very fine s. in sea - lüm, s. bank - ebe.
- sanderling /SÄND-ër-liñ/ - kwöl.
- sap /säp/ - bwil.
- sardine /sar-DIIN/ - jatin.
- satisfied /SÄT-is-faid/ - juburu, jokwane, (after eating) mät.
- Saturday /SÄT-ër-di/ - Järere.
- savage /SÄV-ij/ n - ri marok; adj lej.
- save /seev/ - lomar, lomoren, (as of money) kejberok, (money) tilmenoj.
- Savior /SEEV-iër/ - ri Lomor.
- saw /sö/ n - jirben. S. that cuts crosswise - bukrul; s. that cuts lengthwise - barä. See also see.
- say /see/ said, said - konono, ba. What did you s.? - Ej iam? or Ej iam ba?

scales /skeels/ - (for weighing) kein baun or baun; (fish s.) kilin ik.

scar /skar/ - ieje. Scarred - ieje.

scarce /skers/ - jeja.

scare /sker/ v tr - kailbök. Scared - ilbök.

scatter /SKÄT-ër/ - köjibliklik, kajekarkar, (s. about) jutojutak, (as seeds) jeor.

school /skul/ - jikul. S. house - imön jikul; s. child - ri jikul; s. of fish - bwij in ik.

schooner /SKUN-ër/ - jukuna.

science /SAI-öns/ - (katak in lal ko im men in mour ko - study of worlds and animals).

scientist /SAI-ön-tist/ - ri kanbil, ri meletlet.

scissors /SIZ-ërs/ - jijej.

scold /skold/ v - lu, enoik, bijiñ (old word); (s., fret, without really meaning it) ruöjenwa.

scorch /skörch/ - bwil.

scorpion /SKÖR-pi-ön/ - merebeb.

scorpion fish /SKÖR-pi-ön fish/ - (Haw. nohu) no.

scrap /skröp/ n - (food) bwe in möñä, mattan; v tr (throw away) jorlok; v i (fight) ire. Eat scraps - attukoko.

scrape /skreep/ - (arrowroot) irir; (copra) kutak or rankek; (paint) jikreb.

scratch /skräch/ v - kutak, (s. hard or claw) rakutak, jukkwe (Räl.), kwekwe (Rat.); (s. by a chicken or bird) ebeb.

scream /skriim/ - lamij.

screen /skriin/ n - (partition) jälita, (on windows, doors) jikrin (fr. Eng.); v binij.

screw /skru/ v tr - iñti.

scribe /skraib/ - ri jeje.

scrotum /SKRO-töm/ - ro.

scrub /skröb/ - (rub) ir; böraj.

scull /sköl/ v tr - ubtak.

sea /sii/ - lojit, meto, lometo.

sea bean /sii biin/ - arri jokwe.

search /sërch/ - buköt.

seasick /SII-sik/ - elao.

season /SII-zön/ - ien (time).  
 windy s., about Jan.-Mar. - añöneañ;  
 spring, beginning of calm s., about Apr. - man rak;  
 calm s., about May-Aug. - erak, ien möñäñ (warm time);  
 fall, about Nov. - man añöneañ.

seat /siit/ n - kein jijit.  
 seaward /SII-wərd/ - metolok.  
 second /SE-könd/ n - jekön; adj kein ka ruo.  
 secret /SII-kröt/ - men etino, men in nojak; adj etino, noj.  
 section /SEK-shön/ - mattan.  
 secure /si-KIUR/ - lomor, (Navy sense, locked up) bojak.  
 see /sii/ saw, seen v tr - lo.  
 seed /siid/ - ine, kole.  
 seem /siim/ - walok (appear), lemnak (think), einwöt (like).  
 seen /siin/ - See see.  
 seine /seen/ - (fish) mejerik.  
 seize /siiz/ - jibwe, bök.  
 seldom /SEL-döm/ - jeja.  
 select /si-LEKT/ - ekälil, kälit.  
 self /self/ - mäke. Does not take personal endings but immediately precedes verb as a sort of auxiliary. They say to themselves - rej mäke konono. You shall save yourself. - Kwo naj mäke lomoran iok.  
 selfish /SELF-ish/ - (lemnak kin e mäke - think about himself); (miserly) aurök, (very miserly) kubon.  
 sell /sel/ sold, sold - wia, wia kake.  
 semen /SII-mön/ - bök.  
 send /send/ - jilkin (w. dir).  
 sennit /SEN-it/ (coconut fibre rope) - ekwal (Räl.), kokwal (Rat.). Twist fibre on the thigh to make s. - irab.  
 sentence /SEN-töns/ - (grammatical) jet nan (a few words) or eon (verse); (in court) köjorrän.  
 separate /SEP-ö-rit adj, SEP-ö-reet v/ v tr kajebil, kijbil; adj jebil.  
 September /sep-TEM-bër/ - Jebtemba.  
 serene /sö-RIIN/ adj - inemman.  
 serious /SIR-i-ös/ - jab köjak.  
 servant /SÉR-vönt/ - ri karejar, ri jermal.  
 serve /sêrv/ - jermal n̄an.  
 service /SÉR-vis/ - jermal (work).  
 set /set/ v tr - (put) likit or ror; v i (of sun) tulok.  
 settle /SET-(ö)l/ v - (finish) kamwij. S. an argument - kamwij akwel; s. down v i - töt.

seven /SEV-ön/ - jiljilimjuön.

seventeen /seven-tiin/ - joñouljiljilimjuön.

seventy /SEV-en-ti/ - jiljilimjuönñoul.

sever /SEV-ër/ - tim, tintim.

several /SEV-ër-öl/ - jet, reiet.

severe /sö-VIIR/ - kannuij bin, kannuij erro. Beat severely  
- renloke kannuij lab.

sew /so/ - keke, kij. Sewing - keke; sewing machine - mejin.

sexual intercourse /SEK-shu-öl IN-tër-kors/ - kamman nana,  
bel, ijij (vulgar). Sexual organs - (female) men an  
körä, kör; (male) men an emman, wil.

shade /sheed/ v - kallor, n lor, ailellor.

shadow /SHÄD-o/ - annañ, lör.

shallow /SHÄL-o/ - bijbij, köbbät.

shame /sheem/ n - jok, lo, (very great s.) jokok; (feeling  
of obligation to s.o.) äliklik; v tr kajok.

shape /sheep/ - wäwen, añlokin.

share /sher/ n - kij, äjinkij. Do one's s. - bök konan;  
shareholder - ri kabjer kij.

shark /shark/ - bako.

sharp /sharp/ - ekkañ, jimjim.

sharpen /SHAR-pön/ v tr - jim.

shatter /SHÄT-ër/ - rub. Shattered - börakilkil, rub.

shave /sheev/ v tr - ä1, reja.

she /shii/ pro - e, ej (körä); demon lin (near the speaker),  
lien (over there), lie (s. is near the speaker but per-  
son addressed is distant).

shed /shed/ n - im erik.

shed /shed/ v - tor laltak. S. water - tor laltak ren.

sheep /shiip/ - jib.

sheet /shiit/ - (bed s.) kil in böton; (of paper) alen.

shell /shel/ - (artillery) jot in bakke; (coconut s.) lat,  
(lower half of s. w. sharp end) latjim, (upper half w.  
eyes) latmej; (mollusk, general name) libukwe.  
cat's-eye - mejen jirjul;  
common white s. used in leis - likajjir;  
smaller white s. used in leis - alu;  
empty clam or oyster s. - wölalu;  
tridacna - kabbor;  
smaller tridacna - rimuj;  
still smaller tridacna - tañle;  
other small tridacna varieties - mejenwor, arri (Räl.),  
arir (Rat.).

shelter /SHEL-tër/ - im, imön kabber.

shield /shiild/ n - liköbijñak.  
 shine /shain/ v tr - kajatöltö1, körabö1bö1; v i tötöm,  
 romak.  
 ship /ship/ - wa, wan belle (any foreign s.); (war ship)  
 manowa. Shipwreck - rub wa, (on shore or rocks) eotök  
 wa.  
 shirt /shört/ - jöt. Undershirt - jinlij.  
 shoal /shol/ - köbät.  
 shock /shak/ - (electric) jarom. Be shocked - ilbö1k, kömlök.  
 shoe(s) /shu(z)/ - juj.  
 shoot /shut/ shot, shot - bu. S. at - buk.  
 shop /shap/ n - imön wia.  
 shore /shor/ - barijet, kabbe. Lagoon s. or side - jabar;  
 ocean s. or side - jablik.  
 shore birds /shor bördz/ - bao in ene.  
 curlew - koak;  
 plover - kolij;  
 sanderling - kwül;  
 turnstone - kötköt;  
 wandering tattler - kirir.  
 short /shört/ - karu (Räl.), kanu (Rat.), (of things) jike-  
 bij (Rat.). Too s. - likjab; shorten - kökarulok.  
 shot /shat/ n - jot.  
 should /shüd/ - in, en, jen; aikwij. (See Gram.)  
 shoulder /SHOL-dör/ - aer.  
 shout /shaut/ - lamij. S. out as war cry - kelok.  
 shove /shöv/ v tr - jibellok, iuni.  
 shovel /SHÖV-ö1/ - jabö1.  
 show /sho/ n - ikure; v tr kwalok, bakajen, kalikkar. S.  
 off - kemjeje.  
 shower /SHAU-ör/ - wüt erik (little rain). Heavy s. - mejil-  
 jil, wüt to.  
 shrine /shrain/ - imön kabuñ.  
 shrink /shrink/ v i - jin.  
 shut /shöt/ adj - kilik; v kil.  
 shy /shai/ adj - mijakjak, jok.  
 sick /sik/ - nañinmij. Very s. - rolol; sickly - arimij.  
 side /said/ - (of person, animal) kat; (things) tu; v (take  
 sides) jeb ia-. At the s. of, alongside - itur-,  
 iturin; this s. - tu jab in; east s. - tu rear; sea  
 s. of an island - jabilik; lagoon s. of an island -  
 jabar; leeward s. - jabalur.  
 sift /sift/ - liklik.

sigh /sai/ - ajlok.

sight /sait/ n - lo, m̄aroñ lo (can see). Far-sighted (fig. & lit.) - lolokjen; in his sight - iman mejen (before his eyes).

sign /sain/ - kakõlle. Sign name - jeet-, jeetan.

silent /SAI-lõnt/ - (completely) ikõñ.

silk /silk/ - jilõk.

silly /SIL-i/ - bwebwe, jajelokjen.

silver /SIL-vãt/ - jilba.

similar /SIM-i-lér/ - einwõt; iuwa-, iuwan; wãwen lok wõt; lam wõt (Rat.).

simple /SIM-põl/ - biruru.

sin /sin/ - bwir, jerawiwi.

since /sins/ - (of time) jen ke or lok; (cause) kinke.

sincere /sin-SIR/ - mol. Sincerely yours (pl.) - ilo mol ñan komuij.

sing /siñ/ sang, sung - al.

single /SIÑ-gõl/ - juõn (one); (unmarried, of man) lajnono; (unmarried, of woman) lejnono; (man or woman) jalen.

sink /siñk/ sank, sunk v tr - karoij, wõnlallok, karuñlok, katurulok, kõtaloõk; v i ruñlok, turulok, belallok, tal. Sunk - roij.

sir /sér/ - (Wãwen kautiej juõn emman jej konono ñan e - honorific way we speak to a man). Dear sir (in a letter) - Iokwe iok!

siren /SAI-rén/ - jaireñ, jilil. The s. sounded. - E jañ jaireñ eo.

sister /SIS-tér/ - (younger) jät-, jätin kõrã, (older) je-, jein kõrã.

sit /sit/ - jijit. Make sit down - kajijit.

site /sait/ - jik-, jikin (place).

six /siks/ - jiljino.

sixteen /siks-tiin/ - joñouljiljino.

sixty /SIKS-ti/ - jiljinoñoul.

size /saiz/ - rett-, rettan; joñan.

skillful /SKIL-fõl/ - kabel, mejrik. S. craftsmanship - emman eltan pein.

skin /skin/ - kil. Healthy s. - makilkil (Rat.).

skin diseases /skin di-ZII-zõz/ - nañinmij in kil.  
 pinta - tilboke;  
 scaly skin as in tinea - jibkoko;  
 scaly skin worse than jibkoko - joko;  
 tinea capitis (on head, children) - mar;  
 tinea circinate, tinea crureus (jock strap itch) - kito;  
 tinea imbricata - kobo (Rãl.), kelle (Rat.);  
 tinea versicolor - jen;  
 yaws, raised granulomatous type lesion - ruk;  
 yaws, ulcerated - rekã bakke;  
 yaws, ulcerated, framboesia in children - rajia.

skirt /skɛrt/ - nuknuk kankan. (See also dress.) Grass s.  
- in.

skull /skɔl/ n - lat in baran armij.

sky /skai/ - lañ, mejatoto. Cloudless, clear s. - meljarjar.

slander /SLÄN-dɛr/ - rurue, kananaik, unuiji armij.

slap /släp/ - ubrar, jibtak.

slash /släsh/ - jikjik, jebak.

slave /sleev/ n - ri kamokoko.

sleep /sliip/ - kiki (Räl.), mejur (Rat.). Deep sleep -  
ettoñ; sleepy - mejki; fall asleep - mörenlok.

slide /slaid/ v i - jirlok, (out of the hand) rɔlok.

slight /slait/ adj - jirik wɔt.

sling /sliñ/ n & v tr - buat.

slip /slip/ v i - jirlok, (s. down, of things) bir. S. from  
one's grasp - iñlok.

slippery /SLIP-ɛr-i/ - ijgir.

sloop /slup/ - boj in jerakrɔk, juñ kiju (sailing vessel  
w. one mast).

slow /slo/ - rumij, (usually used in race and sailing) bat,  
ralok. Very s. - ikirumij; come slowly - rumijtok;  
s. down (canoe) - kañit; s. to make decision - wabat.

sly /slai/ - etao.

small /smɔl/ - erik, jirik, (tiny) niñ. S. particle -  
jiboñ; very s. particle - jibatɔñ; smaller, get smaller  
- eriklok.

smart /smart/ adj - kannuij jellä, meletlet; v i män. S. in  
learning - benawie. He is s. - Emman baran.

smear /smir/ - börare.

smell /smel/ n - bwi; v tr ät, etoñ. Smell bad - v i kɔrɔr,  
juoñ, buäl.

smile /smail/ - ettɔñrikrik (little laugh).

smoke /smok/ n - bat, at, balal (Rat.); v tr & i (tobacco)  
kɔbatat; v i (of fire) boutlok.

smooth /smudh/ - metaltil.

snare /sner/ - jen, aujir, kebib, alok.

sneeze /sniiz/ - maje.

sniff /snif/ v tr - kätit.

sniffle /SNIF-ɔl/ v i - uwür.

snore /snor/ v i - ñortak.

snow /sno/ - jino (Eng.).

so /so/ adv - einrein, einwöt; conj innem. So many times - enañin lōñ alen. He is so greedy. - Joñan an lab an tōr. So far five are finished. - Emwij re lalim.

soak /sok/ v tr - katutu, jojo, jon.

soap /sop/ - job.

sober /SO-bēr/ - (not drunk) jab karek, (temperate) jatōr, (not joking) jab kōjak.

sock /sak/ - (low stocking) jitokin.

soft /sōft or saft/ - biruru, meoco.

soil /sōil/ n - bōrij; v tr kabōrijbōrij, katon. Soiled - bōrijrij; fertile s. - bokanib.

sold /sold/ - See sell.

solder /SAD-ēr/ - jot.

soldier /SOL-jēr/ - ri tarinae (in ene).

sole /sol/ - (of foot) lōbiren ne.

solid /SAL-id/ adj - bin, tōt.

solution /sō-LU-shōn/ - (to problem) kilen, melelen.

some /sōm/ pro - mattan, pro & adj jet, adv jirik. S. ... others - jet ... jet; s. day - juōn ran.

something /SŌM-thiñ/ - juōn men, jabrewōt.

sometime /SŌM-taim/ - juōn ien. Sometimes - jet ien.

somewhat /SŌM-what/ - jirik, jar in, jamettōn. S. good - emman joñan.

son /sōn/ - nej-, nejin man; (of an ircij) bwirak.

song /sōñ/ - al. Love song - al in maina, al in iokwe, al in lōkim.

soon /sun/ - mātan jirik, nañin wōt jirik, kiōlok jirik, e bak. Very s. - kiō wōt, kiōkiō, mātan wōt jirik; as soon as - rumij wōt.

soot /sūt/ - atinene.

sorcery /SŌR-sēr-i/ - marmir, anijnij, kōbel. Drive out spirits - kajutōklok.

sore /sor/ adj - metak, (slang: angry) illu.

sorrow /SAR-o/ - buromōj. Great s. - metak buru.

sorry /SAR-i/ - buromōj.

sort /sōrt/ - wāwen, rot.

soul /sol/ - a-, an; lolētāt.

sound /saund/ n - ainik-, ainikien; v tr kōjañjañ; v i jañ.

soup /sup/ - jub, (bean curd s.) mijo (Jap.).

sour /saur/ adj - miñ, v tr kamiñ.

- soursop /SAUR-sap/ - jojab.
- south /sauth/ - rök, rak. Southward - rüñalok; s. of - irü-kin, irükinlok; southernmost - rökata.
- Southern Cross /SÜDH-örn krös/ - bub in Ebon (lit: Ebon's trigger fish, so-called prob. because the S. C. is shaped somewhat like the bub, and marks the course southward to Ebon).
- sow /so/ v tr - jeor.
- space /spees/ - jik-, jikin (place); rum (room).
- spade /speed/ - mare in belle.
- Spain /speen/ - Jiben.
- spank /spänk/ - reñlok, kaue.
- spare /sper/ n & adj - bar juön.
- speak /spiik/ spoke, spoken - konono, ba, kennan, kemlit (Rat.). Speaking - kemiltato (Rat.).
- spear /spir/ n - mare; v tr wä, wäkar; (war spear) kilublub (no longer used except as tourist curio).
- special /SPESH-öl/ - köboj ñan, kamman ñan (made for).
- speed /spiid/ - mökaj.
- spell /spel/ n - (magic) anijnij.
- spell /spel/ v tr - jibel. How do you spell that word? - Ian am jibele nan in?
- spend /spend/ - köjerval.
- spider /SPAI-dër/ - kaulalo (Räl.), kareeo (Rat.), (kind of big s. - no web) körible (Räl.) or kirkirbale (Rat.). S. web - ton kaulalo.
- spinster /SPIN-stër/ - lejnono.
- spirit /SPIR-it/ - jitöb. Holy S. - Jitöb Kwojarjar; drive out s. - kajutöklok.
- spit /spit/ n & v i - emwij (Räl.), iaratiltil (Räl.), kabilo (Rat.), ielok. S. of land - jabön ene.
- spite /spait/ - illu. In s. of - kejekron.
- splash /spläsh/ v tr - kabötöttök, kajiliblib; v i ibötöktök, jiliblok.
- splendid /SPLEN-did/ - aibujuij, kannuij emman.
- splint /splint/ - kabab.
- splinter /SPLIN-tër/ - nal.
- split /split/ v tr - bärä, köbölñak.
- spoil /spöil/ v tr - kajorrän. Spoiled (of food) - jorrän, ijurwewe (old word); s. a child - kötlök an ajiri könan, bök buru.
- spoke /spok/ - See speak.
- sponge /spönj/ - mätmät (Räl.), oñon (Rat.).

- spooky /SPUK-i/ - aet (Räl.), aeto (Rat.).
- spoon /spun/ - jibun.
- sport /sport/ - (ikure in kōkajur enbwin - games that strengthen the body).
- spot /spat/ - (stain) mer, (place) jik-, jikin; (as on dog or pig) buak.
- spotted /SPAT-ōd/ - tōltōl.
- spout water /spaut WŌ-tēr/ - (of whales) boutlok.
- sprain /spreen/ v - ir, bōlok, jiribel. S. an ankle - jiribel ne.
- spray /spree/ n - bukarar, v ibōtōktōk, v i bu.
- spread /spred/ v tr - errak, erlok. S. as news or rumor - kabuñbuñlok.
- spring /spriñ/ n - (of water) un in ren; (season) man rak.
- sprinkle /SPRIÑ-k(ō)l/ n & v - (of rain) wūt rikrik.
- sprout /spraut/ n & v i - il; (of leaves) jebar; (of trees and plants other than coconut or bōb) jul (Räl.), lor (Rat.). Largest s. or shoot - ilman.
- spy /spai/ n - ri aroñroñ, ri kejjar; v iaroñroñ, (s. on) kejjar, wat.
- squall /skwōl/ - (rain) wuttor, (wind only) litin or mowi.
- squeamish /SKWIIM-ish/ - arukwikwi.
- squeeze /skwiiz/ - keane, iñti, (or hold tight) kul. S. out coconut milk - uñtake ðl.
- squid /skwid/ - kwet.
- squirrel fish /SKWĒR-ōl fish/ - (kinds of:) melij, kur, mōn.
- stab /stāb/ - ribōj, wābeb, wākar.
- stable /STĒE-bōl/ - imōn kau im oj (cow and horse house).
- staff /stāf/ - (stick) jokwan, alal; (of flag officer) lōmaro man bein (men at his fingertips), lōmaro i jim in ñin (men at his chin).
- stagger /STĀG-ēr/ - jebebbeb, jebwāllil.
- stain /steen/ n & v i - mer; v tr kamer.
- stair /ster/ - See step.
- stake /steek/ n - rumij.
- stammer /STĀM-ēr/ v - allo.
- stamp /stāmp/ v - jur. Stamping - bwijloke lal; stamping (noise of) - birrukruk.
- stand /stānd/ stood, stood - (s., s. up) jutak. S. still - bwijrak; standing - juwun; stand out, be conspicuous - toj.

stand /stÄnd/ stood, stood - (naut. proceed) jit (w. dir),  
(s. out) jitlok, (toward east) jittak, (toward west)  
jittolok, (toward south) jitriñalok, (toward north)  
jitiñalok.

standard /STÄND-Ärd/ - (of living) joñan mour.

star /star/ - iju. Shooting s. - iju kelok; morning s. -  
iju ran errobölbö1.

starboard /STAR-börd or -börd/ - tu ammon.

starch /starch/ - makmök.

stare /ster/ - (s. or s. at) kalimjik.

start /start/ n & v - jino, (s. fire, engine) köjo.

startle /STAR-tö1/ v tr - kailbö1k. Startled - ilbö1k.

starve /starv/ - ñita.

state /steet/ n - ailiñ; v kennan, kwalok.

station /STEE-shön/ n - jik-, jikin (place); (railroad)  
jikin bo an tren.

statue /STÄCH-u/ - (of person) kajjeoñ in armij, annañ in armij.

stay /stee/ v - ber, berwöt. S. still - töt; s. behind -  
ber mokta.

steal /stiil/ - kot, mejar.

steam /stiim/ n - bat in ren.

steamer /STIIM-Är/ - wa kijek, tima.

steel /stiil/ - mä1.

steep /stiip/ - (looking up) ju, (looking down) jirimle;  
jikinru (infreq.).

steer /stir/ v - jebwebwe, kiberber. S. directly for -  
kaio1k; s. with a paddle - jebwe in aönön.

stem /stem/ n - kö1ä.

step /step/ n - (foot) buñten ne; v i (over) löke. Steps -  
(stairs) jikin uwe.

stern /stÄrn/ n - (of ship) lokan wa.

stew /stiu or stu/ n - jub.

stick /stik/ n - alal; v i ereb. Sticky - ereb.

stiff /stif/ adj - kijñeñe, (of legs) akä, (of corpse) ajolkä.

still /stil/ adj - (silent) iköñ, (calm) lur, (motionless)  
töt. Keep still (silent)! - Jab keroro! Kili loñuin!

still /stil/ adv - wöt, ja. We are s. here. - Jej berwöt  
ijin. He's s. watching birds - Ej ja lale bao ko.

sting /stiñ/ - riboj.

stingy /STIN-ji/ - anij, anij lo buru, kubon.

stink /stiñk/ - bual, kö1ör, juoñ.

stir /stèr/ v - aojik, lukur (Rat.); (s. up) bōktak, iik, kenokil.  
 stocking /STAK-iñ/ - jitokin.  
 stomach /STŌM-ōk/ - (belly) loj, (in medical sense) turōk. Stomach ache - metak in lojen, jeamtak.  
 stone /ston/ - rekā, (big s.) ejman. Stony - rekāki; cornerstone - ejman in reman.  
 stood /stūd/ - See stand.  
 stool /stul/ - kein jijit.  
 stop /stap/ - kejemlōk, kabwijrak, jokwōr, kamwij, (forbid) bōbrae.  
 store /stor/ n - imōn wia.  
 storekeeper /STOR-kiip-ēr/ - ri lale imōn wia, ruwia.  
 storm /stōrm/ - lañ, kōto elab, ñat. Whirlwind s. - aire.  
 story /STO-ri/ - (tale) bwebwenato, (of ancient days) inōñ, (lie) riab. Tell legends or stories - inōñ, bwebwenato; tell a story (falsehood) - riab.  
 stove /stov/ - obin, jitob, (charcoal s.) ubaj.  
 strafe /strāf/ v tr - buk, kare, boktan, bome, butor.  
 straight /street/ - jimwe, jetjet, (of tall trees) ju.  
 straighten /STREET-en/ v tr - kajimwe.  
 strain /streen/ n - (pain) metak; v tr (as liquid) liklik; v i (at work) kate.  
 strait /street/ n - to, ial. Strait of Mindoro - Ial in Mindoro.  
 strand /strānd/ - (shore) barijet; (of rope) kon.  
 strange /streenj/ - (surprising) bwelōñ; (funny) kajak. We have seen s. things today. - Jar lo men in bwelōñ ko rainin.  
 stranger /STREENJ-ēr/ - rua mājet.  
 strangle /STRĀN-gōl/ v tr - kul buru, lukōj buru.  
 straw /strō/ - ujoj mōrā.  
 stray /stree/ - jebwābwi.  
 stream /striim/ - reba erik.  
 street /striit/ - ial.  
 strength /streñth/ - Same as strong.  
 strengthen /STREÑTH-en/ - kōkajur, kabbin.  
 stretch /strech/ v tr - erloke, kamō; v i kankan. S. the neck - mōbōb.  
 strict /strikt/ adj - kannuij bin a- kien.

strike /straik/ struck, struck v tr - reñreñ, man, (s. at)  
 kare, (s. against) itak, (s. w. fists) bait, jekkanunok.  
 The clock strikes. - E jañ awa.

string /striñ/ n - korak, to erik. S. of fish - ile in ik.

stripe /straip/ n - lain. Striped - tiltil, eoten.

strive /straiv/ - kate ikrelel.

stroke /strok/ n - (attack of illness) emij jemettön armij.

stroll /strol/ - etetal bajjik, kökajurlok bajjik.

strong /ströñ/ - kajur, köt (Rat.), märoñroñ, bin, rim.

struggle /strög-öl/ - ire, ikrelel.

student /STIU-dönt/ - ri katak, (studious person) ri jeld.

study /STÖD-i/ - (learn) katak, (look into as a serious  
 problem) liñör.

stuffy /STÖF-i/ adj - ñilñil.

stumble /STÖM-böl/ - tibñil, tibjik.

stump /stömp/ - (lower part of tree trunk and root system)  
 rebin, rebreb.

stupid /STIU-pid/ - bwebwe (crazy), jaje (ignorant).

stutter /STÖT-ër/ - abeltak konono, ereb loni.

style /stail/ - wäwe-, wäwen.

subject /SÖB-jekt/ n - men (thing); (title) et-, etan (name);  
 (person under ruler) ro-,ron.

submarine /SÖB-mö-riin/ n - wan tulok.

substance /SÖB-stöns/ - nuknuk (cloth), men ko (things),  
 kobban (contents).

subtract /söb-TRÄKT/ - bök.

succeed /sök-SIID/ - jeramman (fortunate), (replace) binij  
 jenkw-, jenkwan, töbrak (accomplish).

such /söch/ - einwöt, rot in.

suck /sök/ - (pandanus, sugar cane) worwor.

suckle /SÖK-öl/ - ninnin.

sudden /SÖD-ön/ - iumlok, iriñ, jaröbmökaj, jirimkij, jerkaju  
 (Räl.), jumij (Rat.).

suffer /SÖF-ër/ - iñtan.

sugar /SHÜ-gër/ - juka. Sugar cane - to.

suicide /SU-i-said/ - (commit) mäke man e mäko, mäke bök a-  
 mour.

suit /sut/ n - nuknuk; v (like) könan. That suits me. - I  
 könan eo. E mönönö aö. Emman ibba. Suit yourself. -  
 Am bebe. Anemkwoj am.

suitable /SUT-ö-böl/ - ekkar, kon. Not s. - jakkar.

sum /söm/ - tokjen (bwinbwin).  
 summary /SÖM-ö-ri/ - kobban.  
 summer /SÖM-ër/ - (in white man's country) ien mänän (i belle); (quiet s. season in Marshalls) ien rök.  
 sun /sön/ n - al; v tr or i köjeje.  
 Sunday /SÖN-di/ - Jaböt.  
 sunny /SÖN-i/ - ret. Seldom s. - jeretrot.  
 sunrise /SÖN-raiz/ - tak in al.  
 sunset /SÖN-set/ - tulok in al.  
 sunshine /SÖN-shain/ - meram in al, ret.  
 superior /su-PIR-i-ër/ - emmantata.  
 supervise /SU-për-vaiz/ - bek, lale, kemijäl.  
 supper /SÖP-ër/ - köjota.  
 supply /sö-PLAI/ n - aikwij (needs); v (w. goods) kamweiuk-iuk. War supplies - men in aikwij in tarinae; s. road - ial in aljektok aikwij; s. house - jikin mweiuk.  
 support /sö-PORT/ - (hold up) jebak, lelok men in mour (give livelihood).  
 suppose /sö-POZ/ - lemnak, bab.  
 sure /shür/ - aet (yes). I'm sure. - I lukun jelh. Be sure to remember! - Kwon kannuij kememej!  
 surely /shür-li/ - emmol, lukun.  
 surf /sërf/ - lijemörmör. Surf-boarding - löke.  
 surface /SËR-fös/ - eon. S. of ocean - aejet.  
 surgery /SËR-jër-i/ - mijmij.  
 surprise /sër-PRAIZ/ n - men in bwilöñ, v tr - kailbökö.  
 surrender /sö-REN-dër/ - jolok bwir, kamwij tarinae.  
 surround /sö-RAUND/ - kabol, nitbwil, raun. Surrounded - bol.  
 surroundings /sö-RAUND-iëz/ - belakin.  
 survey /SËR-vee/ n - joñok.  
 survivor /sër-VAIV-ër/ - (from death) mattan mij.  
 suspect /sös-PEKT/ v - kiljake, eñar (Rat.).  
 swallow /SWAL-o/ v tr & i - orañlok.  
 swamp /swamp/ - lobiroro, lobät. Swampy - jinbätbät.  
 sway /swee/ - (back and forth) ajmalal.  
 swear /swer/ - kenejneje, jinjin, jolok konono nana.  
 sweat /swet/ n & v - menokaru.  
 sweep /swiip/ - bobo, boke.

sweet /swiit/ - tañal.

sweetheart /SWIIT-hart/ - (beloved) jitenburu. His (or her)  
s. - lemnak eo a-; secret s. - batin, jejabwibwi.

sweet potato /swiit pü-TEE-to/ - biteto tañal.

swell /swel/ n - ñil, y i böj. Heavy s. (wave) - nojeb.

swift /swift/ - kannuij mökaj.

swim /swim/ - aö.

swing /swiñ/ n & y i - lijjirwalok.

swollen /SWOL-ön/ - böjlok.

sword /sord/ - jäje.

swordfish /SORD-fish/ - lejkan, ujilleb.

symbol /SIM-böl/ n - kakölle.

sympathy /SIM-pö-thi/ n & y - tiriamo, iokwe.

symptom /SIMP-töm/ - kilen nañinmij (characteristic of  
disease).

syphilis /SIF-ö-lis/ - See venereal diseases.

system /SIS-töm/ - wäwe-, wäwen.

table /TEE-böl/ - teböl.

taboo /tä-BU/ adj - mo, jabwi (old word); v tr kamo.

tack /täk/ - (vessel) jeje, (move sail from one end of canoe to the other in tacking) riak.

tack /täk/ - (small nail) rila erik.

tail /teel/ n - lokan.

tailor /TEE-lër/ - ri keke nuknuk, teila.

take /teek/ took, taken - bökklok, (people or animals) ukelok. T. apart - kijbile, kemejäl; t. away (in canoe or car) likitlok, ektak; t. off - wutik. He is taking off his clothes. - Ej wutik nuknuk ko an. T. a chair! - Lewoj am jea!

talk /tök/ - konono, bwebwenato, kennan.

talkative /TÖK-ö-tiv/ - ñirenij.

tall /töl/ - (people) aetok, (of things) utiej.

tame /teem/ adj - awie; v tr kawieik.

tan /täñ/ - (skin) kilikköñ.

tank /täñk/ - täñ.

target /TAR-get/ - jikin jeroru. T. practice - köjeroru.

taro /TER-o/ - (kinds of) iaraj, kötak, (poor quality) wöt; jereñab, keliklik, (Gilbertese t.) babai. T. patch - bwöl.

tarpaulin /tar-PÖ-lin/ - tabolan.

task /täsk/ - kona-, konan; jermal.

taste /teest/ n - nemen; v tr nemak, (t. for first time) erjoñ.

tattooing /tä-TU-iñ/ - eo. T. design - ar; t. soot made of water and ashes - mamij.

taught /töt/ - See teach.

tax /täks/ - öwöj.

tea /tii/ - ti.

teach /tiich/ taught, taught - v tr katakin.

teacher /TIICH-ër/ - ri kaki.

team /tiim/ - jar, kumi.

tear /ter/ torn, torn - botak, kekel (Räl.), beon (Räl.), beceo (Rat.), bewane (Rat.), beet (Rat.). T. loose, t. out - köteb.

tear /tir/ n - ren in kemjalal.

tease /tiiz/ - kaketötö.

teeter /TII-tër/ - aböntaun.

teeth /tiith/ - See tooth.

tell /tel/ told, told - jiroñ, ba.

temper /TEM-për/ - buru. Bad tempered - burukaru, jirimki, illulu.

temperature /TEM-për-ò-chër/ - bwil (heat). Take t. - bök bwil, kaköllen bwil, joñe bwil. Do you have any t.? - Kwo bwil ke?

temple /TEM-pöl/ - jikin kabuñ.

temporary /TEM-po-rer-i/ - riojlok.

tempt /tempt/ - kabo.

ten /ten/ - joñoul.

tend /tend/ - (care for) lale, kamman. Tends to become - könan, märoñ, jelh.

tender /TEN-dër/ adj - biruru.

tense /tens/ adj - atebar.

tent /tent/ - imön nuknuk.

tentacle /TEN-ta-köl/ - (of squid) kon kwet.

term /tërm/ - tøm.

termite /TÈR-mait/ - rile.

tern /tërn/ - (white t.) mejo; (unidentified kind) menmuij; (possibly sooty t.) kear; (noddy t.) bejwak (Räl.), räbit (Rat.).

terrible /TER-i-böl/ - kalëläñoñoñ, kamjak, kannuij nana (very bad).

terror /TER-ër/ - lelñoñ.

test /test/ n & v - melejuñ, ialan juön, (final school t.) jimnejin.

testament /TES-ta-mönt/ - kalimur. New T. - Kalimur Ekäl; Old T. - Kalimur Mokta.

testicle /TES-ti-köl/ - kole.

than /dhän/ - jen.

thank /thänk/ v tr - kammolol. T. you (sing.) kammol; t. you (dual) - komro emmol (Räl.), kömiro momol (Rat.); t. you (sing.) very much - kwo kannuij emmol.

that /dhät/ demon pro - jeo, jene, jeen, jeuweo; demon adj ne, ien, en, uweo. T. is, that's - eñin. That's what you just said. - Eñin men eo kwoj kab ba.

that /dhät/ conj - bwe. So t. - einrein bwe.

thatch /thach/ n - aj; v kötak. Make t., gather leaves for t. - bil.

the /dhii - before a vowel or used alone; dhö - before a consonant/ - eo.

thee /dhii/ - iok (B.).  
 their /dher/ - air. (Specific plural pronoun endings can be  
 suffixed.)  
 them /dhem/ - ir. (Specific plural pronoun endings can be  
 suffixed.)  
 then /dhen/ - (continuing narration) innem.  
 there /dher/ - ijo, ijen, ijene, ijuweo.  
 therefore /DHER-for/ - kin un in (eo), kin men in (eo).  
 thermometer /thér-MAM-ŝ-tér/ - kein joñok bwil.  
 these /dhiiz/ - (pers.) rein, (things) kein.  
 they /dhee/ - re. (For rej, ren see Gram.).  
 thick /thik/ - mejil, (crowded, dense) kut.  
 thicken /THIK-(ŝ)n/ v tr - kamjil.  
 thicket /THIK-ŝt/ - nalkut.  
 thief /thiif/ - ri koaroñ, ri kot.  
 thigh /thai/ - un in ne.  
 thin /thin/ - airik, ainiñ, biñe, bŝj (Rat.), (not living  
 things) meni, (living things) mŝ. Very t. (person) -  
 abñeñe.  
 thine /dhain/ - am (B.).  
 thing /thiñ/ - men.  
 think /thiñk/ thought, thought - lemnak, bab, bek.  
 third /thêrd/ - kein ka jilu. T. day - ran kein ka jilu;  
 one t. - juŝn mattan jilu.  
 thirsty /THÊRST-i/ - maro.  
 thirteen /thêr-tiin/ - joñouljilu.  
 thirty /THÊR-ti/ - jilñul.  
 this /dhis/ - in, men in, jein.  
 thorn /thôrn/ - kăliklik. Remove thorns from pandanus  
 leaves - iak.  
 thorough /THÊR-o/ adj - tiljik.  
 those /dhoz/ pro - re, rej; adj (of people) ro, ron, ran;  
 (of things) kă, kan, kăkan, koko.  
 thou /dhau/ - kwo (B.).  
 though /dho/ - meñe.  
 thought /thôt/ n - lemnak; v see think. Wrapped in t. -  
 kejeklokjen.  
 thousand /THAU-zônd/ - taujin, jerben (old word). Four t.  
 - erib; five t. - limărib (old word).  
 thread /thred/ - tŝrej.

threaten /THRET-ŏn/ - kalelñoñ, kŏmjak.

three /thrii/ - jilu.

thrifty /THRIFT-i/ - tilmenoj, tiljik, kejberok.

throat /throt/ - buru. Sore t. - metak buru.

through /thru/ adj - mwij; prep iloanlok.

throw /thro/ - jeorlok, jolok, karkar. T. at - karkar;  
t. repeatedly back and forth - kijbo (Rat.).

thumb /thŏm/ - arri leb.

thunder /THŪN-dŏr/ - jcrur.

Thursday /THĒRZ-di/ - Taije.

thus /dhŏs/ - eñin.

thy /dhai/ - am (B.).

ticket /TIK-it/ - tikŏt.

ticklish /TIK-lish/ - arukwikwi, kilberakrŏk.

tide /taid/ - (general name) bŏkŏ.  
high t. - ibwij;  
high mark of high t. - ibwij lebleb;  
t. coming in - ibwijtok;  
ebb or low t. - bŏt;  
lowest low t. - bŏt mŏnaknak;  
t. going out - bŏtlok;  
flood t. in lagoon passage - aewar;  
ebb t. in lagoon passage - aelik;  
time in month of very high t. - ielab;  
time in month of very low t. - ierik.

tie /tai/ v tr - lukoŏ, kor, korak, kuor, elloŏ. T. up  
(person, animal) liab; t. a knot - kŏboŏ.

tight /tait/ - rim, air, obrak; (water t.) jatal. Tighten  
v tr - kair.

till /til/ - See until.

time /taim/ - ien, tŏre, anen, (repeated times, as in multi-  
plication) alen. At the same t. - jebŏn wŏt juŏn, ien  
e wŏt; many times - elŏñ alen; 6 times 6 - 6 alen 6.  
What t. is it? - Jete awa kiŏ? - Tŏre it in?

timid /TIM-id/ - mijakjak.

tin /tin/ - (roofing) aj jinibor, aj tin.

tinea /TIN-i-a/ - See skin diseases.

tiny /TAI-ni/ - niñ. Very t. - jinŏñ.

tip /tip/ n - (end) jabŏn, (money) jibañ; v tr (as of canoes)  
keem; v i (as of canoes) eem.

tire /tair/ n - (auto t.) roba in motoka.

tire /tair/ v tr - kamŏk.

tired /taird/ - mŏk, kajjinik (Rat.). Very t. - belo. We  
three were t. of waiting. - Kimjil mŏk in kŏtar.

title /TAI-tɔl/ - et-, etan (name).  
 to /tu/ - (purpose) in; (motion towards) ñan.  
 toast /tost/ - (drinking t.) jeramman (good luck).  
 tobacco /tɔ-BÄK-o/ - jebake.  
 today /tū-DEE/ - rainin.  
 toddy /TAD-i/ - jekaro (Räl.), jeren (Rat.), (fermented t.)  
 jemañõ.  
 toe /to/ - arri in ne. Big t. - arrileb in ne.  
 together /tu-GEDH-ër/ - jimor, ibben ron.  
 toilet /TÓI-let/ - imõn kabbojak, imõn bijik, imõn börij,  
 imõn jirikrik.  
 told /told/ - See tell.  
 tomb /tum/ - lüb.  
 tomorrow /tɔ-MAR-o/ - ilju. T. morning - ilju e jibboñ;  
 day after t. - jeklaj; t. night - boñan ilju.  
 tone /ton/ - ainiki-, ainikien.  
 tongue /tõñ/ - lo. T.-tied - allo.  
 tonight /tū-NAIT/ - boñ in, boñan in.  
 too /tu/ - (also) bareinwõt, (t. much) karik. I too, so  
 do I, "me too" (not grammatical) - bareinwõt ña.  
 took /tük/ - See take.  
 tool /tul/ - kein jermal.  
 tooth /tuth/ pl. teeth - ñi. Wisdom t. - nileb; t. ache -  
 metak in ñi.  
 top /tap/ - (spinning) likacb.  
 top /tap/ - jeban, man, ion. From t. to bottom - jen liñ ñan  
 lal.  
 torch /törch/ n - bele. Fish w. t. on reef - kabwil.  
 torment /TÖR-ment/ n - iñtan. /tör-MENT/ y tr - kaiñtan  
or kñiñtan.  
 torn /torn/ - See tear.  
 tornado /tör-NEE-do/ - aire.  
 toss /tôs/ y tr - jotok.  
 total /TO-tɔl/ - acleb.  
 touch /töch/ - uñr.  
 touching /TÖCH-iñ/ - atartar.  
 tough /töf/ - bin, kijñeñe.  
 tow /to/ - (by another vessel) aik; (by hand, not from  
 another ship) atak.  
 toward /TO-ërd/ - ñan.

town /taun/ - jikin kwelok.

towel /TAU-81/ - tol.

toy /töi/ - kein ikure an ajiri.

trace /trees/ v tr - anök.

track /träk/ n - (foot) jenkwane; v anök.

trade /treed/ - wia, jenij; körrä.

tradewind /TREED-wind/ - (north to NE) joklä.

tradition /trö-DI-shön/ - manit in eto.

traitor /TREE-tër/ - ri lanbine kumkum, ri kinaklok.

trample /TRÄM-pö1/ - jujur.

translate /träns-leet/ - ukok (ilo buk); v tr uköt. Translation - oktan (3rd pers. sing.), ukök (all persons).

transport /träns-PÖRT/ v tr - aljek, ektak.

trap /träp/ - (fish t.) wu, aujir, (for birds) mejelat.

trash /träsh/ - menoknok, kobij. Pile of t. - loköt.

travel /TRÄV-81/ - uwe, (t. back and forth) itoitak or uweto uwetak.

traveler /TRÄV-8-lër/ - ruwe, ri itoitak.

tray /tree/ - (woven food t.) köno. Small coconut-leaf t. used to serve food to chiefs - inrä.

treasure /TREZH-ër/ - mwei-, mweien aurök.

treat /triit/ n - (juön men so e jeja im e kannuij emman ak enno - something rare and very good or delicious); v tr kauk, lale, lelok. T. the sick - kauk ri nañinmij; t. well - emman an lale; t., as a friend with food - lelok m8ñä.

tree /trii/ - wijke.

tremble /TREM-bö1/ - wurirrir.

trial /trail/ - ekajet, melejuñ.

tribe /traib/ - bwij.

trick /trik/ n & v tr - mon (deceit), kaketöto (mischievous), kure an ri marmir (sorcerer's show), men in etao (deceiving thing), kilen nana (bad method).

tridacna /tri-DÄK-na/ - See shell.

trigger fish /TRIG-ër fish/ - bub, imim.

trip /trip/ - töreb.

troop /trup/ - jar (crowd).

troops /trups/ - jar in ri tarinae.

tropic bird /TRAP-ik bërd/ - lokanjik, jikborij.

trouble /TRÖB-81/ - bok, tirabö1. Troubled - inebata; cause t. - kaböktak.

trousers /TRAU-zêrz/ - jeraujej (Eng.).

truck /trök/ - motoka ektak mweiuk.

true /tru/ - mol (Räl.), momol (Rat.), lukun. That's t. - Emmol.

Truk Island /trök AI-lönd/ - Ailiñ in Ruk.

trunk /tröñk/ - (of tree) kñn; (traveling) tibtib.

trust /tröst/ - liki.

try /trai/ - kajjeoñ, (t. food) erjoñ; (t. in court) ekajet; (t. hard) kate.

tuberculosis /tiu-bêr-kiu-LO-sis/ - kañ er (eat lungs).

Tuesday /TIUZ-di/ - Juje.

tug /tög/ - See pull. T. of war - kankanto.

tumor /TIU-mêr or TU-mêr/ - jeje.

tuna /TU-na/ - bwebwe, (long pinned albacore) loj.

tune /tiun or tun/ - tun.

turn /têrn/ v tr - otkak, kôrol; v i rol. T. over or up - eliklok.

turns /têrnz/ - (take t. in coming) itok juñn elikin bar juñn.

turtle /TÊR-tö1/ - (common green kind) wön, (t. with thick handsome shell) jebake. T. shell - bwör in wön.

twelve /twelv/ - joñoulruo.

twenty /TWEN-ti/ - roñoul.

twice /twais/ - ruo alen, rual (Rat.).

twilight /TWAI-lait/ - meram en ilokan al.

twin /twin/ - bo.

twist /twist/ v i - iñti, iñrik, iñiñ. Twisting - bobu.

two /tu/ - ruo. Only t. - rual.

typewriter /TAIP-rai-têr/ - kein jeje.

- ugly /ŏG-li/ - mejen enana, rakilkil (Rat.), rakrak (Räl.),  
(very u.) kajöjö.
- ulcer /ŏL-sër/ - (skin) äkäk, bake, rekä. See also yaws.
- umbrella /ŏm-BREL-a/ - amberilo.
- umpire /ŏM-pair/ - (baseball) ri lale iakiu.
- unable /ŏn-EE-bö1/ - ban.
- uncivilized /ŏn-SIV-i-laizd/ - märok (dark).
- uncle /ŏN-kö1/ - (mother's brother) rikore-, rikoren (Räl.),  
wuleb (Rat.); (father's brother) same as father. Grand-  
uncle - jimma.
- unclean /ŏn-KLIIN/ - jab erreo.
- uncomfortable /ŏn-KÖM-fért-a-bö1/ - köjei-, köjeien nana.
- under /ŏN-dër/ - ilal, iumin.
- underclothes /ŏN-dër-kloz/ - aniloa.
- underestimate /ŏn-dër-ES-ti-meet/ - berre.
- undershirt /ŏN-dër-shért/ - jiflij.
- understand /ŏn-dër-STÄND/ - melele, jelä.
- underwear /ŏN-dër-wer/ - aniloa.
- unequaled /ŏn-II-kwöld/ - ejelok iuwan.
- uneven /ŏn-II-vöN/ - jebän enana.
- unfaithful /ŏn-FEETH-fö1/ - ituwelok.
- unfastened /ŏn-FÄS-önd/ - mejal.
- unfurled /ŏn-FERLD/ - (flag) bellokok.
- unhappy /ŏn-HÄP-i/ - jab inemman, jab mönönö.
- unhook /ŏn-HÜK/ - köjo.
- unicorn fish /IU-nö-körn fish/ - ael.
- uniform /IU-nö-förm/ n - nuknuk uwan wöt juön; adj juön wöt  
wäwen. Soldier's u. - nuknuk an ri tarinae.
- unimportant /ŏn-im-PÖR-tönt/ - bajjik (follows verb),  
erik tokjen.
- unicn /IUN-iön/ - koba.
- unite /iu-NAIT/ v tr - kobaik. United - burukuk.
- United States /iu-NAIT-öd steets/ - Amerika.
- unjust /ŏn-JÖST/ - jab wänik (a- jermal), jab jetjet.
- unknown /ŏn-NON/ - (person) jaje kajjen; (thing) jaje kake.
- unless /ŏn-LES/ - elañe ... jab (if ... not). Elañe kom jab  
ber iloa wa kom jämin mour. - U. you stay in the ship,  
you will never be saved.
- unload /ŏn-LOD/ - äkbil jen, äkto.
- unlucky /ŏn-LÖK-i/ - jerata.

untie /ʊn-TAI/ - jorlok, jelät, mejal.  
until /ʊn-TIL/ - ñan, ñan töre eo, mae.  
unworthy /ʊn-WÉRDH-i/ - jakkar.  
up /ʊp/ - iliñ, tuliñ. Up to - liñlok ñan.  
upon /ʊp-AN or ʊp-ÓN/ - ion.  
uproot /ʊp-RUT/ - tim, timtim; totake.  
upset /ʊp-set n, ʊp-SET v/ - okjak, ukoj.  
upward /ʊp-wərd/ - liñlok.  
urge /ərj/ - karil buru, akwelab, lolorjake.  
urinate /IU-ri-neet/ - raut, mim; majo (polite), tan.  
us /ʊs/ - kij (inc.), kim (exc.).  
use /ius n, iuz v/ - köjerval, amen. U. for the first time  
- kömout; used for the first time - mout. What's the  
u.? - Ta tokjen?  
used /iuzd/ - köjervale. U. to - minene kake.  
useful /IUS-fəl/ - eor tokjen, elab tokjen.  
useless /IUS-les/ - ejelok tokjen, ejelok kobban.  
usual /IU-zhu-əl/ - məkijkij, elab köjerval. Usually - könan.

- vaccination /væk-si-NEE-shön/ - mijmij (cut).
- vagabond /VÄG-ö-band/ - mökarkar.
- vain /veen/ adj - (proud) utiej buru, (useless) ejelok.  
tokjen. V. thing - men in jekron, men wan.
- valley /VÄL-i/ - komlal.
- valuable /VÄL-iu-ö-böl/ - aurök.
- value /VÄL-iu/ - tokjen. V. highly - kaurök.
- various /VER-i-ös/ - jet.
- vast /väst/ - See big.
- vegetable /VEJ-i-tö-böl/ - (kañ in ene einwöt iaraj, biteto;  
e jab len ko - food plants such as taro, potatoes, and  
not fruits).
- vein /veen/ - eki, ial in bötöktök (ñan menono).
- venereal diseases /vö-NIR-i-öl di-ZIIZ-iz/ - (general term,  
euph., lit: big death) mijlebleb.  
dysuria - iekarik;  
gonorrhoea - kanaria, merike (old word);  
inguinal adenitis (in groin) - wur;  
lymphogranuloma inguinale - jiljil;  
syphilis - jeblij.
- vengeance /VEN-jöns/ - irenwöne.
- Venus /VII-nös/ - (star) Malal.
- verse /vërs/ - (B.) eon.
- very /VER-i/ - kannuij, otem.
- vessel /VES-öl/ - wa.
- victory /VIK-tö-ri/ - anjo.
- village /VIL-öj/ - jikin kwelok. (Marshallese usually say  
ene, island, for village.)
- vine /vain/ - mar bobo.
- vinegar /VIN-ö-gër/ - binkö.
- violent /VAI-ö-lönt/ - illu elab (big anger), kajur (strong).
- virgin /VÉR-jin/ - lerrick wöt, virgin (B.).
- virtue /VIR-chu/ - mwil emman.
- visit /VIZ-it/ - lo (w. dir). Visitor - ri lo (w. dir).
- voice /vöis/ - ainik-, ainikien. Loud v. - kalañab; deep  
v. - ba ñijñij.
- volunteer /VAL-ön-tir/ - mäke könan.
- vomit /VAM-it/ - emmwij (Räl.), mömij (Rat.).
- vote /vot/ - kälit.
- vulgar /VÖL-gër/ - nan jakkar, kobban loñi enana.

- wage /weej/ - wönän.
- waist /weest/ - luk-, lukön.
- wait /weet/ - köttar. W. a minute! - Jab kijir! Köttar jirik!
- wake up /week öp/ v tr - koruj; v i ruj.
- walk /wök/ - etetal. Go for a short w. - etetal bajjik, kökajur bajjik; w. very slowly - ajärik.
- wall /wöl/ - turin im, törerein im, (upper walls of house) mältu, (partition) ko. Stone w. - wörwör rekä; coral w. - me.
- wander /WAN-där/ - Same as stroll.
- want /want/ - könan, aikwij (need), kiök. W. more (of good food, music, games, etc.) jamjam; not w. - makoko (Räl.), aböb (Rat.), abwin (Rat.).
- war /wör/ - tarinae, bata. Begin a w. - kabuñ bata.
- warehouse /WER-haus/ - imön mweiuk.
- warm /wörm/ adj - mänän; v (w. oneself) rañrañ; w. oneself at a fire (of old people) awilik.
- warn /wörn/ - kakil.
- warship /WÖR-ship/ - manwa.
- wart /wört/ n - bwiti.
- was /wöz/ - See be.
- wash /wash/ - (body) kwal or tutu; (clothes) kwalkol; (hands and face) amin; (cleansé) kareo; (w. by pouring on water) iokij (Rat.).
- Washington /WASH-iñ-tön/ - Wajiñton.
- waste /weest/ n - kobij; v tr jeroan, kejol. W. time - kokure ien, jeroan ien; wasted away - abñeñe.
- wasteful /WEEST-föl/ - jawöjwöj.
- watch /wach/ n - (either timepiece or a ship's w.) waj; v tr immijrake, (look at) aluij, (look after) lale.
- water /WÖ-tär/ - ren, (drinking w.) aiböj, (fresh) memet. Salt w. - ren in lojit, jätök.
- waterspout /WÖ-tär-spaut/ - aire.
- water-tight /WÖ-tär-tait/ - jatal.
- watery /WÖ-tär-i/ - (as of rice, arrowroot) wareren; medium w. - watöböllok; stiff solution - wabin; pasty - ekör.
- wave /weev/ n - no; v tr (flag, clothes) belbel. Rough w. - irebab, no ejeb.
- way /wee/ - ial (road); wäwe-, wäwen (manner). Stand in the w. - binij.
- wo /wii/ - kim (exc.); kij, je, jej (inc.).

weak /wiik/ - mōjno, ban, banban (Rat.), (very w. from a blow) mal, (very w. with hunger) ajalēk, barōk; v tr weaken - komwejno.

weakling /WIİK-liñ/ - erbij (Rāl.), wōlalu (Rat.).

wealth /welth/ - mwei-, mweien.

weapon /WEP-ōn/ - kein ire, kein tarinae.

wear /wer/ wore, worn v tr - kōnak.

weary /WIIR-i/ - See tired.

weather /WEDH-ēr/ - lañ. Interpret or check the w. - katujo; w. station - jikin katu. It will be good w. - E naj emman lañ.

weave /wiiv/ - āj, birōk.

wedding /WED-iñ/ - kwojkwoj in belele, mare.

Wednesday /WENZ-di/ - Wōnje.

weed /wiid/ n - mar jirik; v rarō.

week /wiik/ - wik.

weevil /WII-v(ō)l/ - kij. Copra w. - kij in waini; rice w. - kij in raij; flour w. - kij in bilawā.

weep /wiip/ - jañ, (w. loudly) limō or wuañañ.

weigh /wee/ - joñe, baun. How much do you w.? - Jete baun errom?

weight /weet/ - erro; rett-, rettan.

welcome /WEL-kōm/ v tr - iokiokwe. You're w. - kin joi (lit: with kindness).

welfare /WEL-fer/ - mour, jeramman (a- armij).

well /wel/ n - aebōj, (earthen w.) aebōj lal; adj emman mour; interj eokwe.

went /went/ - See go.

were /wēr/ - See be.

west /west/ - (westward or to the w.) kabiliñ; (in the w.) rālik. Westward - tolok.

wet /wet/ adj - tutu, eo (Rāl.), nok (Rat.); (dripping w.) aenak; v tr katutu, kaiu, eo.

whale /wheel/ - raj, jokañ, ke.

wharf /whōrf/ - oab (Eng.).

what /what/ - ta, it. What's this? - Ta men in? What's that? - Ta mene? W. was it? - Ta eo? W. do you want? - Kwo kōnan ta? W. for? - Enta?

whatever /what-EV-ēr/ - jabrewōt eo.

wheel /whiil/ - wil.

when /when/ - (question) nāt, (future) nē, (past) ke. W. he comes - nē e naj itok; w. he came - ke e ar itok. W. will he come? - E naj itok nāt?

where /wher/ - (movement) ea or ia; euwi (position, not movement, sing.), erri (position, pl., people), erki (position, pl., things). W. are you going? - Kwoj ilok nān ea? Kwoj wajikōt? W. is John? - E ber ia Jon?

wherever /wher-EV-ēr/ - ijo jabrewōt.

whether /WHEDH-ēr/ - nē, elanē. Whether ... or - ke ... ke.

which /which/ - eo, euwi, euwi eo. The house w. I saw yesterday is taken. - Mwec i ar lo inne emwij bōke.

while /whail/ - ilo ien eo, ke, iomin, jirik ien, meñe ke. A w. ago - ekeinlok jirik; in a little w. (future) - kiōlok jirik.

whip /whip/ n - kein reñreñ; v tr reñlok, reñreñ, rob.

whirl /whōrl/ v tr - karebolul; v i arebolul.

whirlwind /WHÖRL-wind/ - aire.

whiskers /WHIS-kērz/ - koreak.

whiskey /WHIS-ki/ - ren in karek.

whisper /WHIS-pēr/ - unuijrikrik.

whistle /WHIS-(ō)l/ - (short, not a tune) owe, (long continuous w.) ajwewe.

white /whait/ - mouij. W. hair - uwan; w. man - ri belle.

whitecap /WHAIT-kāp/ - lijemōrmōr.

who /hu/ interrog pro - wōn, eat; rel pro eo. This man w. - lein. W. is with you? - Kwoj eat iam?

whole /hol/ - aoleb, eiu.

whose /huz/ - an wōn.

why /whai/ - ta un in, etke, bwe, baten, (rare) bwe bōta. That's w. I ... - Kin men (un) eo ij ...

wicked /WIK-ōd/ - nana.

wide /waid/ - rileb, ribakbak. W. (atoll islet only) - ujalōñ; w. apart - emmelo.

widow /WID-o/ - kōrā e mij belen (lit: woman dead her husband).

width /width/ - rilben, rebakbak.

wife /waif/ - bel-, belen; kōrā, lillab (old woman), (familiar or disrespectful) rin. His w. - lio belen, lio ibben, lio ri turin; Eliu and his w. - Eliu im men; w. of chief - lijlā.

wild /waild/ - awia.

will /wil/ n - ankil; aux v naj. W. not - jūmin.

willing /WIL-iñ/ - kōnan.

win /win/ won, won - win.

wind /wind/ - kōto, añ.  
 very strong w. - juar, kiur;  
 w. from due north - joklā leb, tiltil keañ;  
 north to northeast trade w. - joklā;  
 east w. - itok rear;  
 w. just north or just south of east - koto;  
 south to southeast w. - kitak;  
 w. direct from south - kitak leb;  
 southwest w. - itok irōk;  
 west w. - itok kabilōñ;  
 northwest w. - itok iōñ.

wind /waind/ y - iñti.

winding /WAIND-iñ/ adj - bobo, jollol.

window /WIN-do/ - wōntō, rōñōl.

windward /WIND-wērd/ - (w. and ocean side of an atoll) likej.

windy /WIND-i/ - kōtoto.

wine /wain/ - wain.

wing /wiñ/ - be in bao.

wink /wiñk/ - rom, romrom.

winter /WIN-tēr/ - ien bio, (windy season) añōneañ; y i  
 kañōneañ.

wipe /waip/ - kareo, (w. off) irlok.

wire /wair/ - wea.

wise /waiz/ - meletlet, jelōlokjen. W. man - kanbil.

wish /wish/ - kōnan.

wit /wit/ - meletlet.

with /with/ - kin; ibb-, ibben (people); ia-, ian. Who is  
 w. you? - Wōn ej ber ibbam? Kwe it iam?

wither /WIDH-ēr/ - aimerlok, mejkun.

withhold /WITH-hold/ - rebij.

without /with-AUT/ - ejelok.

witness /WIT-nōs/ n - ri kammol; y kammol.

wizard /WIZ-ērd/ - mōkare, makare.

wolf /wūlf/ - kiru wolib.

woman /WŪM-ōn/ - kōrā, lic. W. past menopause - torbel;  
 old w. - lillab; this w., this w. who - lin; that w.,  
 that w. who - lien.

women /WIM-ōn/ - kōrā ro. These w. - limarcin; those w. -  
 limaro.

won /wōn/ - See win.

wonder /WŌN-dēr/ n - men in bwilōñ; n & y bwilōñ, lokjena-  
 lokjenan.

wonderful /WŌN-dēr-fōl/ - (as astonishing) kabwilōñlōñ,  
 (excellent) emmantata.

won't /wont/ (cont. of will not) - (future) jəmin; (don't want to) jab kōnan, makoko (Rəl.), abwin (Rat.).

wood /wūd/ - alal, (firewood) kane or jetōn.

wool /wūl/ - kolan jib.

word /wərd/ - nan. In other words - einwöt ba.

work /wərk/ n & v - jerbāl, wojak (Rat.). W. with all one's strength or ability - kate; w. slowly - alokbar.

worker /WĒRK-ər/ - ri jerbāl.

workmanship /WĒRK-mōn-ship/ - eltan be.

world /wərlɔd/ - lal.

worm /wərm/ - (earthworm) majkōrel, (maggot) likakrök, (intestinal w.) maj in majñal.

worn /worn/ - See wear. W. out - jorrän kin an to kejerbale (damage from its long use), e mat an ien (finished its time), e mat ien kōjerbale (finished time to use it), e mat an ran (finished its days); (w. out, of a person) belo.

worry /WĒR-i/ - inebata, alinñirñir.

worse /wərs/ - nanalok.

worship /WĒR-ship/ - kabuñ, jar.

worth /wəθ/ - wōnän, tokjen. Worthy of - tellokin.

worthless /WĒRTH-less/ - ejelok tokjen, jiltokjen, jekron.

would /wūd/ - naj.

wound /wund/ - kinijnij.

wrap /rəp/ - lim, baut, kōtim.

wreath /riθ/ - wut; bel-, belin. See lei.

wrestling /RES-liñ/ - oktak.

wring /riñ/ - iñti, uñtak.

wrinkle /RIN-k(ə)l/ - loktōktōk, nōkjikjik.

wrist /rist/ - juren be (ebak lobiren be).

write /rait/ wrote, written - jeje.

writer /RAIT-ər/ - ri jeje.

wrong /rōñ/ adj - bwir, jab jimwe, wan.

wrote /rot/ - See write.

## Y.

- Yap /yÄp/ - Iab.
- yarn /yarn/ - bwebwenato (story), t8rej mejil (thick thread).
- yawn /y8n/ - meb8la.
- yaws /y8z/ - See skin diseases.
- ye /yii/ - kom (B.).
- year /yir/ - ii8, ju8n a88nea8.
- yell /yel/ - lamij, kekelok.
- yellow /YEL-o/ - ielo. Yellowish - m8rar.
- yes /yes/ - aet, i8n8; i8ne, i8 (R8l.); i8 (Rat.).
- yesterday /YES-t8r-di/ - inne. Y. morning - inne jibbo8;  
day before y. - ran mokta jen inne.
- yet /yet/ adv - ja8in, na8in; conj ijoke. Not y. - ja8in.  
Has he come y.? - Emwij ke an itok?
- yield /yiild/ y tr - k8tlok. Y. fruit - kalle len.
- you /yu/ - kwe (absolute), kwo (nominative), kwon (-n form),  
kwoj (-j form), kwar (cont. of kwo and ar), iok (objec-  
tive). (See Gram. for plural forms and explanation.)
- young /y88n/ - erik (little). Y. man - likao; y. girl -  
jiron8; y. of animals, birds - kon.
- your /y8r/ - am (plural endings suffixed).
- yourself /Y8R-self/ - kwo m8ke.
- youth /yuth/ - likao..

## Z.

- zealous /ZEL-8s/ - kijejeto.
- zero /ZIR-o/ - ou.